



COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO CRIMINALITY, POLITICAL INTERFERENCE AND CORRUPTION IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

INDEX TO BUNDLE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
SFM 1	Curriculum Vitae of the National Commissioner of SAPS	63 - 72
SFM 2	The information note regarding the PKTT approved by National Commissioner KJ Sitole on 18 June 2018	73 – 132
SFM3.1	Extensions and financial authority approvals for the PKTT from 30 September 2019 to 3 March 2020	133 - 140
SFM3.2	Extensions and financial authority approvals for the PKTT from 1 April 2021 to 31 March 2022	141-149
SFM3.3	Extensions and financial authority approvals for the PKTT from 1 April 2022 to 31 March 2024	150-153
SFM3.4	Extensions and financial authority approvals for the PKTT from 1 April 2025 to 31 March 2026	154-158
SFM3.5	Extensions and financial authority approvals for the PKTT from 1 May 2025 to 31 July 2025	159-162
SFM3.6	Extensions and financial authority approvals for the PKTT from 1 August 2025 to 31 March 2026	163-166
SFM 5	Presentation made to the President on the PKTT on 17 March 2024.	167 - 186
SFM 4	Extension approval for the PKTT's mandate from 1 April 2024.	187 - 190
SFM 6.1	Presentation made to the IMC by the PKTT on the 3 rd of August 2018	191 -236

SFM6.2	Presentation made to the IMC by the PKTT on the 13 th of September 2018	237-258
SFM6.3	Presentation made to the IMC by the PKTT on the 28 th of March 2019	259-277
SFM6.4	Presentation made to the to the IMC by the PKTT on the 30 th of August 2019	278-292
SFM6.5	Presentation made to the to the IMC by the PKTT on the 2 nd of June 2021	293-313
SFM6.6	Presentation made to the to the IMC by the PKTT on the 2nd of February 2022	313-327
SFM6.7	Presentation made to the to the IMC by the PKTT on 6 th of September 2023	328-359
SFM 7	Media briefing held by the former Minister of Police, Minister Cele on 6 September 2023.	360 - 370
SFM 8	Letter from Senior Public Prosecutor requesting urgent protection measures dated 5 August 2024.	371 - 372
SFM 9	Directive from the Minister to the National Commissioner dated 31 December 2024.	373 - 375
SFM 10	Letter from Lt-Gen Sibiya to Lt-Gen Khumalo dated 17 January 2025.	376 - 380
SFM 11	Covering letter dated 20 January 2025 and Report presented to the Minister by the National Commissioner on 22 January 2025.	381 - 408
SFM 12	Presentation on the PKTT prepared by Lt-Gen Khumalo dated 6 March 2025.	409 - 417
SFM 13	Attendance list for the Ministerial meeting held on 27 March 2025.	418
SFM 14	Handover letters for the 121 dockets dated 28 March 2025 and 23 April 2025.	419 - 423
SFM 15	Request for funding for the finalisation of investigations of the 121 political killings dockets submitted by Maj-Gen Motsepe and disapproved on 22 July 2025.	424 - 432
SFM 16	Financial approval for the PKTT's operations until February 2026.	433 - 436
SFM 17	Letter to Lt -Gen Mkhwanazi regarding the return of the 121 dockets dated 18 August 2025.	437

SFM 18	Report on the investigation into alleged misconduct by Lt-Gen SM Sibiya dated 1 August 2025.	438 - 455



Curriculum Vitae

General Sehlahle Fannie Masemola (SOEG)

ID: [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED] (office); [REDACTED] (cell)
 E-mail: masemolasf@saps.gov.za

PROFILE

I have over 25 years as senior manager in the South African Police Service (SAPS). Currently occupies the position of National Commissioner of the South African Police Service which I occupied from March 2022 to date.

I'm in possession of valid Top Secret Security Clearance Certificate issued by State Security Agency (SSA). My highest qualification is National Higher Diploma in Policing with the University of Pretoria.

My experience at managerial level is across the SAPS spectrum. I served in various Divisions and Provinces within SAPS including as Deputy National Commissioner of Policing from 2010 to 2013 and again from 2016 to March 2022, wherein extensive experience was obtained from managing different formations.

My core functions throughout my career at SAPS include, but is not limited to, efficient management and administration of policing, encompassing visible policing for proactive policing and crime reduction in the Country; specialised response capability to complement normal policing, and ensure Border Security; comprehensive security protection to all identified dignitaries and strategic government installations.

I also served as Provincial Commissioner of Limpopo Province for 4 years and as Deputy Provincial Commissioner Operational Services of KwaZulu Natal Province for 10 years. I also served in Gauteng and Free State Provinces at different positions. I was also the Divisional Commissioner of Protection and Security Services (VIP Unit) and further served as acting Divisional Commissioner of Crime Intelligence.

GM
4

PREVIOUS PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

2022 to current: National Commissioner of the South African Police Service

Manage and control Police Service in the Republic of South Africa

Functions:

- Oversee the implementation of programmes in support of community-based policing and crime reduction,
- Oversee implementation of strategies and/or plans to improve rendering of policing services,
- Oversee maximised utilisation of available resources and tools in support of crime prevention and detection,
- Direct the establishment, maintenance and where required, transformation and professionalising of the SAPS,
- Develop and implement an effective and efficient Supply Chain Management System,
- Develop and implement an effective and efficient Diversity Management and Transformation,
- Participate in integrated governance engagements with strategic partners in the JCPS cluster, Forum of the South African Directors General (FOSAD) and MINMEC (Minister & MECs) to ensure achievement of strategic resolutions,
- Direct the compilation of annual and quarterly crime statistics, and support the Minister of Police in the release of such statistics,
- Oversee a proactive and where applicable a reactive response to incidents which threaten national security.
- Maintain a standby force of SAPS members ready for external deployment,
- Commit to requests in relation to Peace Missions and International interventions,
- Sign-off on South African pledges relating to the SADC standby forces,

SM
P

- Approve the deployment of additional Police Liaison Officers to SADC countries,
- Contribute to International security, stability and sustainable development, and
- Support the implementation of regional integration programmes and commitments.

2016 – 2022: Deputy National Commissioner Policing and Operations; reporting to the National Commissioner, my core functions included management of:

Functions:

➤ Division Visible Policing and Operations

Enabling police stations to institute and preserve safety and security and to provide for specialised interventions and the policing of South Africa's Borders,

Responsible for uniform police policy in SAPS through Divisions:-

- Division Visible Policing:
 - Institute and preserve safety at all police stations
 - Proactive community policing partnership
- Division Operational Response Services:
 - Provide for specialised interventions in terms of public order, medium to high risk operations and provide air support
 - Policing of South Africa's Borders

Providing strategic direction to provinces on crime combatting initiatives, proactive policing and pre-empting trends and implementing measures to reduce crime,

➤ Division Protection and Security Services

Overseeing the provision of protection and security services to all identified dignitaries and government interests,

➤ National Operational Coordination (NOCC)

Managing Police Operations including major events, sports events, elections and disasters,

Chairperson of the National Crime Combating Forum (NCCF) which consists of the operational divisions of SAPS developing strategies to fight crime,

GM
✱

Co-Chairperson of an interdepartmental structure National Joints and Intelligence Structure (NATJOINTS), consisting of Justice, Crime Prevention & Security (JCPS) Departments. The structure is responsible for developing plans and strategies of inter-departmental nature in fighting crime. Responsible for security planning of Major Events and execution of such plans, such as Local Government Elections, National Elections, SONA, Bilateral and Multilateral Government Conferences, Sporting Events etc.

The structure served as the technical backbone of the National Coronavirus Command Council (NCCC) responsible for Policy and Strategy development in the prevention and Containment of the Covid 19 pandemic in RSA. and submits reports to the NCCC.

2013 – 2016: Provincial Commissioner: Limpopo, Lieutenant General (Limpopo Province)

Functions:

- Managing 99 Police Stations with staff complement of 12 800 police members, including Public Service Act employees and a fleet of over 4000 vehicles
- Develop an Annual Police Plan for the Province
- Managing Specialised Units like FCS, Stock Theft Units, detective Service, DPCI, Public Order Police Units, TRT, Tracking Team.
- Chairperson of inter-departmental forum addressing crime in the Province Provincial Joints and Intelligence Structure (PROVJOINTS)
- Chairperson of the Provincial Crime Combating Forum (PCCF), a structure made up of police stations commanders, cluster commanders and provincial management responsible for developing plans and strategies to fight crime
- Responsible for corporate support of the province in terms of managing human resources, supply chain management, finance & administration and expenditure of provincial budget including R52 million operational budget

2012 – 2013: Deputy National Commissioner: Operational Service, Lieutenant General (Pretoria, Head Office)

Functions:

- Reporting to the National Commissioner
- Responsible for uniform police policy in SAPS through Divisions:-
 - Division Visible Policing:
 - Institute and preserve safety at all police stations
 - Proactive community policing partnership



- Division Operational Response Services:
 - Provide for specialised interventions in terms of public order, medium to high risk operations and provide air support
 - Policing of South Africa's Borders
- Division Inspectorate
 - Perform evaluation of work performance by all SAPS Divisions
 - Oversight on implementation of policy within SAPS
 - Monitor and measure performance of organisation through the Divisions
- Division Protection & Security Service:
 - provide protection and security services to all identified dignitaries and government interests



- Chairperson of the National Crime Combating Forum (NCCF) which consists of the operational divisions of SAPS developing strategies to fight crime.

GM

2011 – 2012: Acting Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence, Lieutenant General (Pretoria, Head Office)

Functions:

- Manage Division Crime Intelligence
- Intelligence gathering and analysis
- Supply Crime intelligence to Provincial Commissioners
- Initiate intelligence led operations
- Training of personnel
- Resource management
- Reporting to National Commissioner
- Four (4) component heads and nine (9) provincial heads reporting to me
- Performance evaluation
- Manage Secret Services Account
- Manage over 5000 fleet

2010 – 2011: Divisional Commissioner: Protection & Security Services at Lieutenant General (Pretoria, Head Office)

Functions:

- Reporting to the National Commissioner
- Four (4) component heads and nine (9) provincial heads reporting to me
- Policy development and implementation on Protection of VIPs
- In transit protection of VIPs (President, Deputy President, Ministers, Judiciary, Premiers and MECs)
- Static protection of strategic installations:
 - Parliament
 - Union Building
 - 9 Legislatures
 - 9 Premiers Offices
 - VIP Residences
- Physical security assessment of identified installations
- Evaluation of security at National Key Points
- Develop Security Standards at National Key Points
- Training of VIP Protectors
- Performance Evaluation
- Managing the budget of the Division
- Manage over 5600 fleet

2004 – 2010: Deputy Provincial Commissioner: Operations, Assistant Commissioner (KZN Province)

Functions:

- Reporting to the Provincial Commissioner KZN
- Responsible to reduce crime in the Province through uniform police:
 - Crime Prevention Units
 - CSC
 - 10111 Centres
 - Flying Squad
 - Search & Rescue
 - K9
 - Mounted Unit
- Investigation of crime in the Province through General Detectives, Commercial Crime, FCS, Stock Theft Units and DPCI
- Implementation of policing policy in the Province
- Implement rural safety strategy
- Maintaining priority committees
- Stabilise unrest areas
- Maintaining and managing Public Order Policing Units
- Managing and supervising two (2) assistant Commissioners i.e. Provincial Head Crime Prevention and Provincial Head Detection and twelve (12) Directors
- Performance evaluation
- Chairperson of Provincial JOINTS (PROVJOINTS)
- Chairperson of Provincial Crime Combating Forum (PCCF) which is responsible for 184 Police Stations
- Establishment and maintenance of Community Police Forum (CPF) in the Province.

2003 – 2004: Assistant Commissioner: National Head of Operations (Pretoria, Head Office)

Functions:

- Reporting to Divisional Commissioner: Operational Response Services
- Responsible for policy development for Public Order Police (POP), National Intervention Unit (NIU), Air Wing, Special Task Force (STF)
- Deployment of Operational Response Services (i.e. POP, NIU, Airwing and STF) throughout South Africa



- Deployment outside RSA
- Maintain armoured fleet
- Stabilise violent areas in RSA
- Training of ORS personnel
- Performance evaluation
- Manage budget of Component

2000 – 2003: Unit Commander: Public Order Police, Director (Durban)

Functions:

- Managing a unit consisting of 900 personnel
- Having four (4) Colonels reporting to me
- Accountable to the Provincial Head: Operational Response Services
- Responsible for deployment within KZN Province in unrest areas
- Managing a fleet of over 400 vehicles
- Measure performance
- Managing the budget of the Unit

1996 – 2000: Operational Commander – Public Order Police, Lieutenant Colonel to Colonel (Pretoria)

Functions:

- Responsible for 1400 members
- Six (6) supervisors reporting to me
- Managing operations in the Republic of South Africa
- Determine deployment needs in hot spot areas in both crime and stability situation
- Resource allocations to detachment
- Reporting to Unit Commander
- Deployment in volatile areas in the Republic of South Africa

1991 – 1996: Operational Commander – Public Order Police, Lieutenant Colonel (Botshabelo)

Functions:

- Deployed for peace keeping in Bloemfontein and almost all towns in the Free State Province



1987 - 1991

Joined South African Police

Served in Junior/ middle management ranks in Free State (Riot Unit/ Internal Stability Unit in Harrismith), Gauteng, Western Cape and KwaZulu Natal Provinces.

QUALIFICATIONS

2001: Master Technologie - Public Management (Course Work Option) Dissertation
Outstanding, Unisa

1997: National Higher Diploma in Policing, Technikon SA

1992: National Diploma in Police Administration, Technikon SA

1985: Matric

TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT

2009: Executive Public Management Development Programme

2005: Executive Development Leadership Programme

2004: Learning to Lead Corporate Programme

1998: Intensive Course in Negotiation

1998: United Nations Civilian Police: Certificate in Restoring Order following
Hostilities

1998: United Nations High Commission for Human Rights

1998: United Nations Police Officers Course: SARPCCO

1998: Training for Peace Workshop: ACCORD

1998: Joint Peace Support Operations, Exercise Pegasus – SANDF
Public Order Policing Commanders Course Belgium and France

1997: Police Operational Commander Training, SAPS
Junior Command and Staff Duty - SANDF

1992: Candidate Officer's Course, SAPS Paarl

1992: SWAT Course: SAPS Paarl

1990: Sergeant Training Course, Kroonstad Training SAPS

14/1/4

INFORMATION NOTE

To: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31

1. Purpose

The purpose of this information note is to request the approval of the strategy, its implementation plan and funding for investigation and prosecution of political related cases in KwaZulu Natal.

2. Background

The spate of attacks and killings of political leaders, activists and Local Government officials in KwaZulu Natal since January 2011 continued unabated, escalated towards the 2016 Local Government Elections and to date has reached unprecedented and appalling levels. During May 2018, the President of the Republic established the Inter Ministerial Committee (IMC) consisting of the ministries of State Security, Justice and Correctional Services and Police. The committee is chaired by the Minister of Police and is tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of these crimes are brought to book.

The IMC met with the Task Team investigating these cases on 21 May 2018 and one of preliminary observations was that this multidisciplinary Task Team was working in silos and that it does not have an investigation and prosecutorial plan or strategy that is aligned to overall government priorities contained in the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and other key policy prescripts i.e. creating safe and secure environment.

The Acting Provincial Commissioner of Police in KwaZulu Natal then led the process of developing the Strategy for Investigation and Prosecution of Political Related Cases in the Province which was tabled during the follow up



IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31

meeting of the IMC on the 12th of May 2018. The Strategy and its Implementation Plan were provisionally approved by the National Commissioner.

3. Current Situation

When reflecting upon the criminal cases reported to the SAPS within the Province of KwaZulu-Natal for the period 2011-01-01 until 2018-05-30. Records reflect the total of 99 Political related cases was reported as per the following breakdown:

Murder	Attempted Murder	Intimidation	Conspiracy to commit murder	Arson
67	11	11	3	3

The status of these cases as per the break down below in terms of investigation and prosecution shows an unacceptable situation when comparing cases that are still under investigation, already withdrawn and those that have been finalized. This then necessitated an intervention in a project format.

Total Cases	Under Investigation	Pending Court	Withdrawn	Finalised	
				Not Guilty	Guilty
99	48	27	14	2	8

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31

3. The operational approach and concepts

The approach is based on the tried and tested method of integrating operational processes, resources, competencies, capabilities and intelligence from all operational environments of SAPS with dedicated and centralised command structures in order to achieve the clearly defined objective in a result driven and holistic manner, and is implemented as follows:

- Determining the operational area (Mission Area Joint Operational Centre), in this case KwaZulu Natal Province and divide it into four small and manageable action areas (Tactical Joint Operational Centres) in this case four geographic zones made up of between two and seven Clusters
- Establish and activate MAJOC and TACJOC's at identified locations and appoint suitable, experienced and competent Operational and Tactical Commanders as well as members to implement and command the following operational concepts:
 - Intelligence Gathering, Analysis and Co-ordination
 - Combat and Reaction Approach
 - Investigation and Prosecution including Organised Crime Approach
 - Communication & Liaison
- Establish an integrated small operational teams that are inclusive of the following disciplines:
 - Crime Intelligence Gathers, and Analysts to implement **Pillar: 1** (Intelligence Gathering, Coordination and Analysis)
 - NIU and TRT to implement **Pillar:2** (Combat and Reaction Approach)
 - DPCI, Detectives, Forensic Services and National Prosecuting Authority to implement **Pillar:3** (Investigation and Prosecution including Organised Crime Approach)
 - IMC, Steering Committee, DPCI and SAPS Corporate Communication to implement **Pillar:4** (Communication & Liaison)

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31

4. Composition of Operational Teams

ROLE PLAYERS	MAJOC STRUCTURE	TACJOC STRUCTURE (PER ZONE)
TASK TEAM COMMANDER	1 x MAJ GEN	
PROJECT MANAGER, OPS COORDINATOR AND MAJOC / TACJOC COMMANDERS	1x BRIG	4X LTCOL
OPERATIONAL & ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT	1 x LT COL	4 x CAPT
INTELL COLLECTION ANALYSIS AND COORDINATION)	1 x LT COL	4 x CAPT
TACTICAL COMMANDER (DETECTION)	1 x LT COL	-
INTELLIGENCE GATHERERS	1X LT COL	6
ANALYSTS	1X LT COL	1
NIU/TRT(COMBAT TEAM)	-	4
DPCI		2
DETECTIVES		5
TRACKING TEAM MEMBERS		2
FORENSIC SERVICES		1
TOTAL	7	33 X 4
TOTAL MAJOC + 4 TACJOCs	7	132
GRAND TOTAL	7+132	139

5. Costing

The intervention will commence from 2018-07-01 to 2018-12-31 over a period of six months. The deployment of 139 personnel over six months period is estimated to cost R49 138 808.00 with the breakdown as follows:

**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

5.1 MAJOC:

	TARRIF	DAYS DEPLOYED	PERSONNEL	TOTAL
MEALS	R180	186	7	R 234 360
DAILY ALLOWANCE	R122	186	7	R 158 844
OVERTIME	R200	600	5	R 600 000
ACCOMMODATION	R750	186	7	R 976 500
INFORMERS				R 3000 000
REWARDS				R 2000 000
COORDINATION EXPENSES				R 100 000
LAUNDRY	R150	24	7	R 25 200
TOTAL				R 7 094 904

5.2 NORTH COAST TACJOC:

	TARRIF	DAYS DEPLOYED	PERSONNEL	TOTAL
MEALS	R180	186	33	R 1 104 840
DAILY ALLOWANCE	R122	186	33	R 748 836
OVERTIME	R200	600	33	R 3 960 000
ACCOMMODATION	R750	186	33	R 4 603 500
LAUNDRY	R150	24	33	R 118 800
TOTAL				R10 535 976

5.3 MIDLANDS TACJOC

	TARRIF	DAYS DEPLOYED	PERSONNEL	TOTAL
MEALS	R180	186	33	R 1 104 840
DAILY ALLOWANCE	R122	186	33	R 748 836
OVERTIME	R200	600	33	R 3 960 000
ACCOMMODATION	R750	186	33	R 4 603 500
LAUNDRY	R150	24	33	R 118 800
TOTAL				R10 535 976

MS
4

**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

5.4 CENTRAL TACJOC

	TARRIF	DAYS DEPLOYED	PERSONNEL	TOTAL
MEALS	R180	186	33	R 1 104 840
DAILY ALLOWANCE	R122	186	33	R 748 836
OVERTIME	R200	600	33	R 3 960 000
ACCOMMODATION	R750	186	33	R 4 603 500
LAUNDRY	R150	24	33	R 118 800
TOTAL				R10 535 976

5.5 SOUTH COAST TACJOC

	TARRIF	DAYS DEPLOYED	PERSONNEL	TOTAL
MEALS	R180	186	33	R 1 104 840
DAILY ALLOWANCE	R122	186	33	R 748 836
OVERTIME	R200	600	33	R 3 960 000
ACCOMMODATION	R750	186	33	R 4 603 500
LAUNDRY	R150	24	33	R 118 800
TOTAL				R10 535 976

5.6 TOTALS

Meals	= R 4 653 720.00
Daily allowance	= R 3 154 188.00
Overtime	= R16 440 000.00
Accommodation	= R19 390 500.00
Informers	= R 3 000 000.00
Rewards	=R 2 000 000.00
Laundry	= R 500 400.00
Grand Total	= R 49 138 808.00

GM

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31

6. Monitoring and Evaluation

- Tactical Joint Operational Centre (TACJOC) Commanders will meet on daily basis to inspect dockets and direct operations in accordance with tasking's from the Mission Area Joint Operational Centre (MAJOC) and Task Team Leader
- Tactical Joint Operational Centre (TACJOC) Commanders and Mission Area Joint Operational Center (MAJOC) will meet on weekly basis to check on the progress of the investigations and direct operations in accordance with tasking's given by the Joint Operational Coordinating Committee (JOCCOM).
- Mission Area Joint Operational Centre (MAJOC) will brief the Joint Operational Coordinating Committee comprising of the Provincial Commissioner South African Police Service, the Director of Public Prosecution, the Provincial Manager State Security Agency and the Regional Commissioner of Correctional Services on the status and progress of the cases bi-weekly
- The status report will be submitted to the Justice Crime Prevention and Security (JCPS) Director Generals Cluster Chairperson bi-weekly for further handling with the IMC.
- The first review of the project will be at the end of September 2018 and the last review at the termination of the project (December 2018)

7. Recommendations

- The implementation Plan for the Strategy to investigate and prosecute perpetrators of political related cases to be approved.
- The project to be approved and funded from National Budget on the estimated total amount of R49 138 808.00 to be managed at Provincial Office KwaZulu Natal


**ACTING PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU-NATAL
NS MKHWANAZI**

Date: 2018.06.18

LIEUTENANT GENERAL



**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

Recommended/not recommended

*Cost centre posting different to other
national ops. Understood that its provincial
driven ops. Vehicle budget is outstanding*



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: POLICING
SF MASEMOLA**

Date: 2018/06/18

~~Recommended/not recommended~~



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME DETECTION
LJ TSUMANE**

Date: 2018.06.18



**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

Recommended/~~not recommended~~


NATIONAL HEAD: DIRECTORATE FOR PRIORITY CRIME INVESTIGATION
SJ LEBEYA

LIEUTENANT GENERAL

Date: 2018-06-18

Funds available/~~not available~~

Funds will be made available


DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: ASSEST & LEGAL MANAGEMENT
FN VUMA

LIEUTENANT GENERAL

Date: 2018-06-18



**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

Approved / ~~not approved~~ →


NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
KJ SITOLE (SOEG)

GENERAL

Date: 2018 -06- 18

Information Note compiled by:
Telephone number:
Date:

Brigadier SD Khumalo

2018-06-15

Information note verified by:
Telephone number:
Date:

Lieutenant General N S Mkhwanazi

2018-06-15



14/1/4

INFORMATION NOTE

To: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31

1. Purpose

The purpose of this information note is to request the approval of the strategy, its implementation plan and funding for investigation and prosecution of political related cases in KwaZulu Natal.

2. Background

The spate of attacks and killings of political leaders, activists and Local Government officials in KwaZulu Natal since January 2011 continued unabated, escalated towards the 2016 Local Government Elections and to date has reached unprecedented and appalling levels. During May 2018, the President of the Republic established the Inter Ministerial Committee (IMC) consisting of the ministries of State Security, Justice and Correctional Services and Police. The committee is chaired by the Minister of Police and is tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of these crimes are brought to book.

The IMC met with the Task Team investigating these cases on 21 May 2018 and one of preliminary observations was that this multidisciplinary Task Team was working in silos and that it does not have an investigation and prosecutorial plan or strategy that is aligned to overall government priorities contained in the National Development Plan (NDP) 2030, the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and other key policy prescripts i.e. creating safe and secure environment.

The Acting Provincial Commissioner of Police in KwaZulu Natal then led the process of developing the Strategy for Investigation and Prosecution of Political Related Cases in the Province which was tabled during the follow up

GM
P

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31

meeting of the IMC on the 12th of May 2018. The Strategy and its Implementation Plan were provisionally approved by the National Commissioner.

3. Current Situation

When reflecting upon the criminal cases reported to the SAPS within the Province of KwaZulu-Natal for the period 2011-01-01 until 2018-05-30. Records reflect the total of 99 Political related cases was reported as per the following breakdown:

Murder	Attempted Murder	Intimidation	Conspiracy to commit murder	Arson
67	11	11	3	3

The status of these cases as per the break down below in terms of investigation and prosecution shows an unacceptable situation when comparing cases that are still under investigation, already withdrawn and those that have been finalized. This then necessitated an intervention in a project format.

Total Cases	Under Investigation	Pending Court	Withdrawn	Finalised	
				Not Guilty	Guilty
99	48	27	14	2	8

GM
[Signature]

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31

3. The operational approach and concepts

The approach is based on the tried and tested method of integrating operational processes, resources, competencies, capabilities and intelligence from all operational environments of SAPS with dedicated and centralised command structures in order to achieve the clearly defined objective in a result driven and holistic manner, and is implemented as follows:

- Determining the operational area (Mission Area Joint Operational Centre), in this case KwaZulu Natal Province and divide it into four small and manageable action areas (Tactical Joint Operational Centres) in this case four geographic zones made up of between two and seven Clusters
- Establish and activate MAJOC and TACJOC's at identified locations and appoint suitable, experienced and competent Operational and Tactical Commanders as well as members to implement and command the following operational concepts:
 - Intelligence Gathering, Analysis and Co-ordination
 - Combat and Reaction Approach
 - Investigation and Prosecution including Organised Crime Approach
 - Communication & Liaison
- Establish an integrated small operational teams that are inclusive of the following disciplines:
 - Crime Intelligence Gathers, and Analysts to implement **Pillar: 1** (Intelligence Gathering, Coordination and Analysis)
 - NIU and TRT to implement **Pillar:2** (Combat and Reaction Approach)
 - DPCI, Detectives, Forensic Services and National Prosecuting Authority to implement **Pillar:3** (Investigation and Prosecution including Organised Crime Approach)
 - IMC, Steering Committee, DPCI and SAPS Corporate Communication to implement **Pillar:4** (Communication & Liaison)

Handwritten signature
4

IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31

4. Composition of Operational Teams

ROLE-PLAYERS	MAJOC STRUCTURE	TACJOC STRUCTURE (PER ZONE)
TASK TEAM COMMANDER	1 x MAJ GEN	
PROJECT MANAGER, OPS COORDINATOR AND MAJOC / TACJOC COMMANDERS	1x BRIG	4X LTCOL
OPERATIONAL & ADMINISTRATION SUPPORT	1 x LT COL	4 x CAPT
INTELL COLLECTION ANALYSIS AND COORDINATION)	1 x LT COL	4 x CAPT
TACTICAL COMMANDER (DETECTION)	1 x LT COL	-
INTELLIGENCE GATHERERS	1X LT COL	6
ANALYSTS	1X LT COL	1
NIU/TRT(COMBAT TEAM)	-	4
DPCI		2
DETECTIVES		5
TRACKING TEAM MEMBERS		2
FORENSIC SERVICES		1
TOTAL	7	33 X 4
TOTAL MAJOC + 4 TACJOCs	7	132
GRAND TOTAL	7+132	139

5. Costing

The intervention will commence from 2018-07-01 to 2018-12-31 over a period of six months. The deployment of 139 personnel over six months period is estimated to cost R49 138 808.00 with the breakdown as follows:

Handwritten signature and initials

**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

5.1 MAJOC:

	TARRIF	DAYS DEPLOYED	PERSONNEL	TOTAL
MEALS	R180	186	7	R 234 360
DAILY ALLOWANCE	R122	186	7	R 158 844
OVERTIME	R200	600	5	R 600 000
ACCOMMODATION	R750	186	7	R 976 500
INFORMERS				R 3000 000
REWARDS				R 2000 000
COORDINATION EXPENSES				R 100 000
LAUNDRY	R150	24	7	R 25 200
TOTAL				R 7 094 904

5.2 NORTH COAST TACJOC:

	TARRIF	DAYS DEPLOYED	PERSONNEL	TOTAL
MEALS	R180	186	33	R 1 104 840
DAILY ALLOWANCE	R122	186	33	R 748 836
OVERTIME	R200	600	33	R 3 960 000
ACCOMMODATION	R750	186	33	R 4 603 500
LAUNDRY	R150	24	33	R 118 800
TOTAL				R10 535 976

5.3 MIDLANDS TACJOC

	TARRIF	DAYS DEPLOYED	PERSONNEL	TOTAL
MEALS	R180	186	33	R 1 104 840
DAILY ALLOWANCE	R122	186	33	R 748 836
OVERTIME	R200	600	33	R 3 960 000
ACCOMMODATION	R750	186	33	R 4 603 500
LAUNDRY	R150	24	33	R 118 800
TOTAL				R10 535 976

GM
4

**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

5.4 CENTRAL TACJOC

	TARRIF	DAYS DEPLOYED	PERSONNEL	TOTAL
MEALS	R180	186	33	R 1 104 840
DAILY ALLOWANCE	R122	186	33	R 748 836
OVERTIME	R200	600	33	R 3 960 000
ACCOMMODATION	R750	186	33	R 4 603 500
LAUNDRY	R150	24	33	R 118 800
TOTAL				R10 535 976

5.5 SOUTH COAST TACJOC

	TARRIF	DAYS DEPLOYED	PERSONNEL	TOTAL
MEALS	R180	186	33	R 1 104 840
DAILY ALLOWANCE	R122	186	33	R 748 836
OVERTIME	R200	600	33	R 3 960 000
ACCOMMODATION	R750	186	33	R 4 603 500
LAUNDRY	R150	24	33	R 118 800
TOTAL				R10 535 976

5.6 TOTALS

Meals	= R 4 653 720.00
Daily allowance	= R 3 154 188.00
Overtime	= R16 440 000.00
Accommodation	= R19 390 500.00
Informers	= R 3 000 000.00
Rewards	=R 2 000 000.00
Laundry	= R 500 400.00
Grand Total	= R 49 138 808.00

AM
9

**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

6. Monitoring and Evaluation

- Tactical Joint Operational Centre (TACJOC) Commanders will meet on daily basis to inspect dockets and direct operations in accordance with tasking's from the Mission Area Joint Operational Centre (MAJOC) and Task Team Leader
- Tactical Joint Operational Centre (TACJOC) Commanders and Mission Area Joint Operational Center (MAJOC) will meet on weekly basis to check on the progress of the investigations and direct operations in accordance with tasking's given by the Joint Operational Coordinating Committee (JOCCOM).
- Mission Area Joint Operational Centre (MAJOC) will brief the Joint Operational Coordinating Committee comprising of the Provincial Commissioner South African Police Service, the Director of Public Prosecution, the Provincial Manager State Security Agency and the Regional Commissioner of Correctional Services on the status and progress of the cases bi-weekly
- The status report will be submitted to the Justice Crime Prevention and Security (JCPS) Director Generals Cluster Chairperson bi-weekly for further handling with the IMC.
- The first review of the project will be at the end of September 2018 and the last review at the termination of the project (December 2018)

7. Recommendations

- The implementation Plan for the Strategy to investigate and prosecute perpetrators of political related cases to be approved.
- The project to be approved and funded from National Budget on the estimated total amount of R49 138 808.00 to be managed at Provincial Office KwaZulu Natal


**ACTING PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU-NATAL
NS MKHWANAZI**

Date: 2018-06-18

LIEUTENANT GENERAL

GM
↑

**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

Recommended/not recommended

*Cost Centre Posting different to other
national ops. Understood that its provincial
driven ops. Vehicle budget is outstanding*



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: POLICING
SF MASEMOLA**

Date: 2018/06/18

Recommended/~~not recommended~~



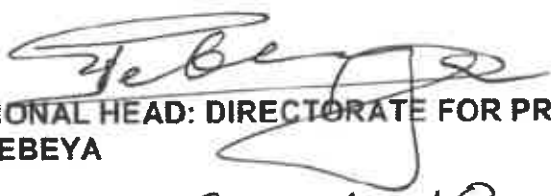
**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME DETECTION
LJ TSUMANE**

Date: 2018.06.18

GM

**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

Recommended/~~not recommended~~


NATIONAL HEAD: DIRECTORATE FOR PRIORITY CRIME INVESTIGATION
SJ LEBEYA

Date: 2018-06-18

Funds available/~~not available~~

Funds will be made available


DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: ASSEST & LEGAL MANAGEMENT
FN VUMA

Date: 2018-06-18

am
4

**IMPLEMENTATION PLAN: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
KWAZULU NATAL FROM 2018-07-01 TO 2018-12-31**

Approved / ~~not approved~~ ✓



**NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
KJ SITOLE (SOEG)**

GENERAL

Date: 2018-06-18

Information Note compiled by:
Telephone number:
Date:

Brigadier SD Khumalo

2018-06-15

Information note verified by:
Telephone number:
Date:

Lieutenant General N S Mkhwanazi

2018-06-15

CM
✱

Reference: 26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

TO: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this information note is to provide a detailed performance report by the Task Team Investigating Political Killings in KwaZulu-Natal Province as directed by the National Commissioner on 31st May 2021 and provide for the estimated costing on the extension of the project for the period for 01st July 2021 until 31st March 2022.

2. BACKGROUND

The escalation of politically related incidents in KwaZulu-Natal up to 2018 led to the President of the Republic of South Africa establishing the Inter Ministerial Committee (IMC) consisting of the Ministries of State Security Agency, Defence, Police, Justice and Correctional Services. The committee is chaired by the Minister of Police and is tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of political related cases in KwaZulu-Natal are brought to book.

The Multi-Disciplinary Task Team consisting of the South African Police Service (SAPS), National Prosecuting Authority (NPA), State Security Agency (SSA) and Department of Justice and Correctional Services (DJ&CS) was then established by the IMC to develop and implement the approved strategy for investigation and prosecution of politically related cases in the province effective from **July 2018**. The current phase of Task Team was approved up until 2021-06-30.

3. ALLOCATED CASE DOCKETS

As of June 2021 the Team is allocated and accounts for **231** political related cases in line with the approved criteria. In addition, a total of **88** case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with same suspects on political related cases were taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation. Over and above the allocated political related and parallel cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations and Firearms Controls Act compliance inspections targeting unlicensed firearms which have since led to **147** cases being registered and being investigated by the Task Team.

GM ↑

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

This report will highlight the breakdown and status of investigation and prosecution of a total of **466** cases dockets currently allocated to the Task Team.

4. PERSONNEL AND EXPENDITURE

4.1 July 2018 to June 2019

When the Task Team was established, a total of **132** members were called up at a costing of **R49 138 808.00** for the period **1st July 2018 to 31st December 2018**. The next extension from **31st December 2018 to 31st March 2019** which was meant to be a handing over phase and as part of pre Elections 2019 stabilisation plan was approved on the same costing.

The decision was then taken that the sustainability and demobilisation plan of the Task Team be gradually implemented so that all cases are continuously investigated and prosecuted hence the extension from **1st April to 30th June 2019** was granted at a costing of **R19 466 475.00**.

4.2 July 2019 to September 2019

Due to the matters of concern that were raised during the Inter-Ministerial Committee briefing, the National Commissioner and National Director of Public Prosecution had to intervene by implementing the integrated strategy to investigate and prosecute perpetrators of Political related cases for the duration of three months **30th June 2019 to 30th September 2019** at a decreased **112** number of members which was costed at **R 19 995 648.00**.

The budget from the beginning of the project **05th July 2018** up to **September 2019** was allocated and managed by KwaZulu Natal Provincial Commissioner, actual expenditure **R88 219 536.00**.

From **October 2019** to date, the budget was allocated to and managed by the Divisional Commissioner, Division: Operational Response Services.

GM
↑

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

4.3 October 2019 to March 2020

An extension was further granted to the Task Team to continue with the implementation of the integrated strategy to investigate and prosecute perpetrators of Political related cases for the duration of six months **1st October 2019 to 31st March 2020** at an increased **152** number of members which was costed at **R 40 545 014.00 with actual expenditure of R 34 628 904.00 resulting in less expenditure balance of R 5 916 110.00.**

4.4 1st April 2020 to 31st March 2021

In order to address the backlog on trial ready cases and to finalise the investigation on the then 39 cases by the enhanced Multi-Disciplinary Task Team involving SAPS and NPA. Further extension was the granted for a period **1st April 2020 to 31st March 2021** at a decreased of **105** members and was costed at **R63 889 800.00with actual expenditure of R63 889 800.00.**

4.5 1st April 2021 to 30 June 2021

An application for the extension of the Task Team for the period **1st April 2021 to 31st March 2022** was submitted, however the approval was only for the period of three months (**1st April 2021 to 30 June 2021** at an increase of **110** members and was approved at cost of **R24 378 000.00 with actual expenditure of R 21 923 923.00 resulting in less expenditure balance of R 2 454 077.00**

Therefore, from the July 2018 to date, the total estimated expenditure based on the approvals is **R 234 535 341.00**, with the actual expenditure of **R 209 023 448.00 resulting in less expenditure balance of R 25 511 893.00**

Currently the composition of the Task Team comprises of **91 SAPS** members made up of the following: -

❖ Commanders	=	04
❖ Investigating Officers	=	21
❖ Combat Team	=	24
❖ Information Collection	=	12
❖ Operational Support	=	09
❖ Guards	=	05

GM
4

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

❖ Operational Analysts	=	04
❖ Forensic Analysts	=	04
❖ Call Data Analysts	=	03
❖ Ballistic Analysts	=	03
❖ Digital Forensic Analysts	=	01
❖ Designated Firearm Officer	=	01

As part of the stabilisation and normalisation plan to address the backlog of trial ready cases, project based interventions and to guard against the potential risk of all 199 court going cases and 64 cases under investigation that may collapse if the current Task Team comprises of 110 SAPS Members and 10 National Prosecution Authorities (NPA) Advocates withdraws without them being finalised. The National Commissioner has approved the extension in principle for the period 1st July 2021 to 31 March 2022 with a costing of R 73 629 156. 00

Financial Year	Overtime			Goods and Services			Total		
	Allocated	Actual	Difference	Allocated	Actual	Difference	Allocated	Actual	Difference
July 2018/ Sep 2019 15 months	38 091 978	38 091 978	0	50 508 953	50 508 953	0	88 600 931	88 600 931	0
Oct 2019/2020 6 months	12 566 400	9 721 510	2 844 890	27 978 614	24 907 394	3 071 220	40 545 014	34 628 904	5 916 110
2020/2021 12 months	15 705 900	15 705 900	0	48 183 900	48 183 900	0	63 889 800	63 889 800	0
2021/ June 2022 3 months	7 083 638	5 487 825	1 595 813	17 294 362	16 436 098	858 264	24 378 000	21 923 923	2 454 077
Grand Total!							217 413 745	209 043 558	8 370 187

5. PHYSICAL RESOURCES

From the inception, the Task Team was allocated 30 vehicles comprising of (20) Ford Focus ST, (05) Ford Ranger Double Cabs, (04) Ford Everest's as well as (01) VW Transporter (Bus). The vehicles were purchased through various stations' budget allocation within the Province of KwaZulu-Natal.

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

5.1 Current Vehicle Fleet Profile

5.1.1 Make: Ford Focus ST (20)

SN	STATION	SAP NO	REG NO	MILAGE	CONDITION	REMARKS
1.	PHQ:OCC	BVK050B	ND 278 469	259 161	Poor condition, constantly jerking and overheating	To be replaced
2.	Portsheptone	BVK113B	NPS 98196	252 484	Fair condition	To be kept
3.	PHQ:OCC	BVK047B	ND 273 186	236 773	Fair condition	To be kept
4.	Portsheptone	BVK112B	NPS 98197	235 744	Fair condition,	To be kept
5.	New Castle	BVK076B	NN 93164	200 861	Poor condition, jerking no power	To be replaced
6.	Chatsworth	BVK077B	ND 435 924	165 294	Fair condition, constantly jerking, and engine overhaul	To be replaced
7.	Durban Central	BVK042B	ND 860 969	163 724	Fair condition	To be kept
8.	Empangeni	BVK110B	NUF 50513	158 544	Fair condition	To be kept
9.	Durban Central	BVK041B	ND 860 967	156 875	Poor condition, constantly jerking	To be replaced
10.	Portsheptone	BVK111B	NPS 98198	155 162	Poor condition, constantly jerking and does not have power	To be replaced
11.	Durban Central	BVK043B	ND 860 966	128 560	Fair condition	To be kept
12.	Ulundi	BVK044B	NKU 9084	122 410	Fair condition	To be kept
13.	Umlazi	BVK040B	ND 467 694	114 789	Fair condition	To be kept
14.	Empangeni	BVK109B	NUF 42835	112 126	Fair condition	To be kept
15.	PHQ:OCC	BVK048B	ND 273 563	101 798	Poor condition, constantly jerking and overheating	To be replaced
16.	PHQ:OCC	BVK049B	ND 273 126	65 261	Good Condition	To be kept
17.	Mountain Rise	BVK046B	NP 214 600	36 241	Good condition	To be kept
18.	PHQ:OCC	BVK051B	ND 296 370	164 072	Boarded	To be replaced
19.	Mountain Rise	BVK045	NP 214051	115 752	Boarded	To be replaced
20.	Chatsworth	BVK 078 B	ND 435 717	154 676	Boarded	To be replaced

GMM
4

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

5.1.2 Make: Ford Ranger Double Cab (05)

SN	STATION	SAP NO	REG NO	MILAGE	CONDITION	REMARKS
1.	PHQ:OCC	BVK 590 B	ND 566816	322 553	Poor condition, constantly booked at the garage for jerking and overheating	To be replaced
2.	PHQ:OCC	BVK 687 B	ND 559 499	195 531	Poor condition, gear-box was replaced and constantly booked at the garage	To be replaced
3.	PHQ:OCC	BVK 779 B	ND 542 701	168 522	Fair condition	To be kept
4.	PHQ:OCC	BVK 592 B	ND 583 507	148926	Fair condition,	To be kept
5.	PHQ:OCC	BVK 591 B	ND 581 554	135 215	Fair condition	To be kept

5.1.3 Make: Ford Everest (04)

SN	STATION	SAP NO	REG NO	MILAGE	CONDITION	REMARKS
1.	PHQ:OCC	BVK 471 B	ND 127752	217 042	Poor Condition, constantly overheating and the engine was replaced once.	To be replaced
2.	PHQ:OCC	BVK 476 B	ND 146726	185 469	Poor Condition, constantly overheating and the engine was replaced twice.	To be replaced
3.	PHQ:OCC	BVK 474 B	ND 142086	279 947	Poor Condition, constantly overheating and the engine was replaced once.	To be replaced
4.	PHQ:OCC	BVK 468 B	ND 127155	211 305	Not operational, currently booked at the garage for Brakes. Fair condition.	To be replaced

GM
A

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

5.1.4 Make: VW Transporter (01)

SN	STATION	SAP NO	REG NO	MILAGE	CONDITION	REMARKS
1.	PHQ OCC	BVL 363 B	ND 691877	222 563	Poor Condition	To be replaced

The vehicles in poor conditions that needs to be replaced may be redistributed to local stations for local short distance use.

6. ADDITIONAL ONCE-OFF ALLOCATED RESOURCES

6.1 Additional resources as reflected on the table below under column "required" are requested.

NO	ITEM	ALLOCATED	REQUIRED
1	LAPTOPS	5	5
2	COMPUTERS	2	2
3	PRINTERS	6	10 Portable
4	SAFES	10	0
5	FRIDGE	4	0
6	URN KETTLE	4	0
7	CELLPHONE	6	10
8	SHREDDER MACHINE	5	0
9	WHITE BOARDS	3	0
10	FLIP CHART STAND	6	0
11	PUNCH	4	6
12	STAPLER	3	10
13	PROJECTORS	4	4

7. REPLACEMENTS OF THE FOLLOWING VEHICLES IS HEREBY REQUESTED

7.1 The above-mentioned vehicle which are colour coded are requested to be replaced due their mechanical defaults which hampers service delivery and the turnaround time for investigation and finalization of cases thereof.

- 3x Ford Focus ST to be replaced by 3x Ford Focus ST or similar.
- 3x Ford ST to be replaced by 3 x VW Polo GTI or similar.
- 3 x Ford Focus ST to be replaced by 3 VW Golf GTI or similar for intelligence gathering including collection of information.
- 2 x Ford Ranger (s) to be replaced by 2 x Toyota Hilux or similar Double Cab, investigation purpose.

GM
A

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

- 4 x Ford Everest to be replaced by 4 x Toyota Fortner(s) or similar due to terrain for investigation purpose, including combat kit.
- 1 x VW Transporter bus to be replaced by 1 x Toyota Quantum or similar (Bus), for take down operations.

7.2 REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL VEHICLES AND MOTIVATION

Due to the capacitation of the task team personnel in line with the volume of court going dockets and dockets that are still under investigation, an additional (08) investigating officers with (08) combat members, (8) more combat members to provide in transit protection of 10 Advocates allocated to the team and (2) more Ballistic experts will be called up. This will then necessitate additional ten vehicles.

- 3 x Toyota Hilux or similar Double Cab to conduct investigation including tracing and locating of suspects and also the bad terrain experienced at some areas.
- 3 x Toyota Quantum or similar (Bus) – Each per TACJOC for effective take down operations which can convey more members (16) at once to identified hotspots and operational areas without convoys, also to blend with communities at taxi ranks and hotels.
- 4 x Toyota Hilux or similar Close Double Cab to convey suspects and accused persons to and from police cells, rehabilitation centres (prisons) and different courts within the Province of KwaZulu-Natal.

For security reasons and effectiveness of the operations, it is recommended that the requested vehicles as replacements or new allocation be of different makes and colours which can be sourced from a pool of SAPS Mechanical Transport, Standard Operating Procedure: Regulation 80(6) vehicles or those that have been returned by Senior Managers at the Division: Supply Chain Management, provided that they are still in a good mechanical condition.

The recommended make of vehicles is due to the fact that these vehicles are expected to travel the whole province and beyond almost on daily basis and therefore, durability is of importance.

GM
4

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

8. PERFORMANCE REPORT

8.1 Number and status of arrested suspects on political related cases

From the inception of the Task Team in July 2018 to date, a total of **251** suspects have been arrested and charged on **161** cases.

Out of **251** suspects arrested

- ❖ 57 In custody
- ❖ 29 On bail
- ❖ 13 Turned state witness
- ❖ 12 Deceased
- ❖ 29 Not guilty
- ❖ 45 Convicted
- ❖ 66 Charges withdrawn against

8.2 Status of political related case dockets

UNDER INVESTIGATION	PENDING COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	TOTAL
64	48	06	113	231

Out of **64** cases under investigation, **50** are at advance stage of investigation and suspects are expected to be arrested soon.

On the **48** cases pending at court **6** are remanded for further investigation. **1** on bail application stage. DPP's decision **1**. SPP's decision **1**, for Attorney **2** and **37** at trial stage. The **37** trial ready cases, the dates are set between the months of March 2021 and April 2022 as follows:

SN	CATEGORY	NUMBER OF CASES
1.	TOTAL : TRIAL STAGE	37
	❖ JUNE 2021	(16)
	❖ JULY 2021	(6)
	❖ AUGUST 2021	(3)
	❖ OCTOBER 2021	(6)

Cam

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

SN	CATEGORY	NUMBER OF CASES
	❖ NOVEMBER 2021	(3)
	❖ APRIL 2022	(1)
	❖ MAY 2022	(2)
2.	FOR ATTORNEY	2
3.	FOR DPP'S DECISION	1
4.	FOR SPP'S DECISION	1
5.	FOR BAIL JUDGEMENT	1
6.	FURTHER INVESTIGATION	6

The 06 cases were withdrawn due to insufficient evidence.

Out of the 113 finalized cases 34 are finalized as guilty with 45 accused convicted. 16 finalized as not guilty, 20 declined to prosecute, 10 finalized as undetected, 07 referred for inquest investigation (J56 issued), 04 finalized as unfounded and 22 were finalized as per 2020 judgement by the Constitutional Court on the Intimidation Act1 (1) (b) which classifies some actions of intimidation as not constituting a crime.

8.3 Summary of Performance as Per Sap⁵6

DETECTION RATE	COURT RATE	CONVICTION RATE
65%	47%	83%

8.4 Status of parallel case dockets linked to political related cases

UNDER INVESTIGATION	PENDING COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	TOTAL
18	49	10	11	88

From this category the Task Team has arrested and charged a total of 86 accused.

Out of 86 suspects arrested

- ❖ 07 In custody
- ❖ 68 On bail
- ❖ 08 Convicted

GM
↑

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

❖ 03 Charges withdrawn against

8.5 Status of ADHOC firearm related case dockets

UNDER INVESTIGATION	PENDING COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	TOTAL
15	71	06	15	107

From this category the Task Team has arrested and charged a total of **49** accused.

Out of **49** suspects arrested

- ❖ 06 In custody
- ❖ 03 On bail
- ❖ 01 Deceased
- ❖ 09 Convicted
- ❖ 01 Charges withdrawn against
- ❖ 29 J175 issued

8.6 Compliance Inspections conducted

The team has also conducted compliance inspections on identified institutions and individuals to recover the used firearms and thus far a total of **1178** firearms were confiscated for ballistic testing, **40** cases registered and **30** suspects arrested.

- ❖ 20 x Security Companies (31 cases registered)
- ❖ 6 x Municipalities (4 cases registered)
- ❖ 1 x Police station (1 case registered)
- ❖ 4 x Individuals (4 cases registered)

8.7 Project driven investigations on identified trends (firearms, ammunition and intimidations)

To enhance the efforts of finding the murder weapons and also understanding of ever increasing intimidation incidents involving politicians, the Team conducted analysis on all cases and some of the findings were as follows:

- ❖ Firearms and ammunitions are easily accessible to criminals.

GM
4

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

- ❖ Murder cases that are political related are decreasing and intimidation cases are increasing as criminals are taking advantage of the vulnerability of politicians by intimidating and extorting them for monetary gain.

The analysis further revealed that these cases are interlinked and require a project driven investigation approach, which led the team identifying projects to deal with these trends.

Project 1: aimed at addressing the proliferation of firearms by security companies not adhering to regulation as Governed by Firearm Controls Act with the intention to supply firearms to hitmen from the taxi violence industry who are also hired for political killings and unlawful sale of deceased firearms by fraudulent means through the office of compromised DFO's.

The investigation has currently identified three avenues in order to address the proliferation of firearms in the province to ensure stabilisation as follows:

- ❖ Security companies whose mandate is to guard the taxi ranks; however, they are being used by political figures to eliminate their opposition in order to secure political positions. 31 cases have been registered
- ❖ Taxi violence industry hitmen are also being used for political killings. 62 cases of taxi violence have been identified for analysis.
- ❖ Deceased persons are targeted by bogus gun shop who obtain firearms from deceased estates and become easily accessible to hitmen. A total number of 32 cases have since been registered. This part of the project will be implemented throughout the Country driven by Provincial Heads: Operational Command Centre(s) and Visible Policing guided by the Task Team as directed by the National Steering Committee.

Project 2: aimed at identifying and eradicating the illegal supply of ammunition by Gun shops, licensed firearm holders and institutions.

Investigation has positively linked an employee working at legally operating gun shop who is supplying hitmen with ammunition throughout KwaZulu-Natal by

GM
4

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

linking the head stamps of the ammunition. This employee has already been charged on one of the political related case and linked with two more cases.

More employees and gunshops are still to be identified. The project has since been escalated to Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation as per the National Commissioner's directives.

Project 3: aimed at identifying syndicates who are taking advantage of political instability within KZN by intimidating and extorting (Mayors and Councillors).

The project is at the advance stage as the suspects have been identified and linked with the cell phone numbers and Hollywood bets account. The handsets used by suspects are still to be located. A total number of **55** cases have been registered. The project will be finalized by the Task Team.

9. MATTERS OF CONCERN

CONCERN 1: **Questionable Prosecution Decisions & Sentences regarding the Firearm related cases**

The Team is encountering a problem regarding the decision taken and sentences imposed on accused of intimidation and cases involving firearms as these in most cases are being prosecuted by lower courts and there is no consistency decision to prosecute and on the sentences.

CONCERN 2: **Involvement of police officials and political figures reporting false cases**

Continues to emerge during investigation of political related cases which delays the investigation of main cases.

CONCERN 3: **The lack of dedicated Courts and Magistrates which result in delayed decisions, prosecution and trial**

The Sawoti Regional Court has been identified by the KZN Provincial Judge President however the proposed rotational duty roster for staff, will be impossible because of shortage of staff due to the current Covid-19 crisis.

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

10. BEST PRACTICES

10.1 Integrated Multi-Disciplinary Approach

- ❖ The approach is based on the method of integrating all relevant disciplines (Operational Analysts, Information collectors, Investigating Officers, Forensic Analysts, Ballistic Analysts, Communication Analysts, Digital Forensic Analysts, Designated Firearm Officer, Combat and Operational Support) from SAPS into a **Centralised Command Structure**.
- ❖ Establish dedicated capacity from other stakeholders i.e. NPA (Prosecutors and Witness Protection Programme Officers), Correctional Services and State Security Agency (SSA).
- ❖ Analysis of the docket and compilation of each docket action plan by the operational analysts and investigating officers.
- ❖ Allocate the case dockets to teams made up of two investigating officers and two combat members not individual investigating officers.
- ❖ Tactical commanders to meet on a daily basis to inspect dockets and direct operations in accordance to tasking's aimed at collecting evidence to link identified suspects with the case are discussed and issued to various teams and feedback is monitored on a daily basis for accountability.
- ❖ Ensure that all the investigative tools such as statement/timeline analysis reports, forensic reports, ballistic reports, communication analysis reports, cellphone and video extracts are optimally utilized.
- ❖ Prepare presentation on the collected evidence to brief the prosecution team.
- ❖ Conduct regular Prosecutor Guided Investigations on a regular basis until the finalization of the case.

Handwritten signature and initials in the bottom right corner of the page.

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

- ❖ **Proper Implementation of Pillar 4 which is investigation that includes Organised Crime Approach**
- ❖ At the initial stage, **investigate the motive** to identify the possible suspects
- ❖ Create an organogram placing the identified possible suspects on their respective roles and obtain their detailed profiles.
- ❖ Collection of evidence to link each identified suspect

10.2 Threat Analysis

- ❖ Identify the geographical hotspots
- ❖ Prioritize the geographical areas
- ❖ Target the problematic areas
- ❖ Identify and profile the known and feared hitmen in the area

10.3 Man-Marking Strategy

- ❖ Identify the involvement of suspects through information gathering
- ❖ Conduct profiles to identify previous cases that were withdrawn to resuscitate the cases.
- ❖ Analyse all cases against the targets to identify similarities on cartridge cases, modus operandi, vehicles, etc.
- ❖ Collect evidence to link the target to as many cases as possible
- ❖ Arrest and charge the target

10.4 Opposition of Bail

- ❖ Conduct bail investigation including criminal records of the suspects
- ❖ Ensure court attendance by investigating officer
- ❖ Prepare oral evidence in terms of aggravating factors that will ensure bail is denied
- ❖ Preparation of bail opposition in conjunction with the allocated prosecutor

10.5 Enforcement of Firearms Control Act, Act No. 60 of 2000

- ❖ Profile targets to determine ownership of firearms
- ❖ Conduct compliance inspection on the identified targets
- ❖ Submit firearms for ballistic testing

GM
4

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

11. RECOMMENDATIONS

The National Steering Committee comprising of the South African Police Service, Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation (DPCI) National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) and the State Security Agency (SSA) hereby submits that:

- ❖ The Task Team should implement the stabilisation plan for the period of first six months and then the normalisation plan should take effect which will incorporate the establishment of Murder and Robbery Unit in KwaZulu-Natal.
- ❖ In order to address the backlog on trial ready cases and finalise the investigation on **64** cases, the enhanced Multi-Disciplinary Task Team involving SAPS and NPA be extended from 1st July 2021 to 31st March 2022.
- ❖ As this is a project based intervention, it is imperative to ensure that the objectives are achieved within the set timeframes with a long term effect on stability and effectiveness of Criminal Justice System.
- ❖ There is a potential risk that the **199** court going cases and **64** cases under investigation may collapse if the current Task Team withdraws without them being finalized.
- ❖ Additional capacity for Detectives possibly those earmarked for Murder and Robbery Units be added to deal with cases currently going to court in order to allow investigation to continue on other cases that are still under investigation.
- ❖ Dedicated prosecution capacity is required to address the firearm related cases in order to deter the norm of viewing firearm related cases as minor offences which results to accused persons being given suspended sentences.
- ❖ The issue of a dedicated courtroom identified at Sawoti and magistrates be finalized with the Department of Justice in order to address the trial ready cases which will increase the efficiency and effectiveness of the Task Team.
- ❖ Due to the number of cases reported on the project driven investigation, an additional capacity of both dedicated investigators and prosecutors is required to focus on project driven investigation and prosecution including the involvement of Organized Crime Unit.



PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

- ❖ Other physical resources as indicated in paragraphs 5 and 6 be provided for effective functioning of the Task Team.
- ❖ In terms of the National Intelligence Estimate (NIE) and the submission by the State Security Agency (SSA) at the National Steering Committee meeting, the incidents of political related cases are expected to increase between now and the next Local Government Elections in August 2021 as it was the case during the 2016 Local Government Elections.
- ❖ The National Commissioner: South African Police Service, General KJ Sitole, take note of the contents of this performance reports and consider the approval for extension for the duration of nine months (July 2021 to March 2022) with an estimated budget of R 73 629 156.00. The estimated operational budget is broken down as follows: -

EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT
110 SAPS members per month for 09 months	
Goods and Services	40 019 700
Overtime	32 670 000
Informer rewards	500 000
Call phones consumables	39 456
Stationery	400 000
Total Expenditure	73 629 156

The estimated budget for the above recommended vehicle is **R 15 000 000.00**

The expenditure on overtime allowance is currently not avoidable because the 199 number of court going dockets require the total current capacity of 21 investigating officers to be at different courts from Monday to Friday and the only time available to proceed with investigation of 64 cases is after hours and during weekends. Unless if the current capacity of investigating officers is multiplied by two (2) to allow for both court and investigating duties to be performed during office hours and increase the goods and services budget.

CM
P

PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

12. CONCLUSION

The best practices that are applied by the Task Team will serve as a benchmark for the re-establishment of the Murder and Robbery Units to cater for the current trends and patterns that are totally different from the previous methods which are no longer relevant.

This approach serves as a deterrent to alleviate any form of corruption within specialised units, SAPS at large including the whole Justice System, and it can help to develop pioneers of modern and professional policing as required by the National Development Plan 2030 of the South African Government.


MAJOR GENERAL
PROJECT MANAGER: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KZN
SD KHUMALO

Date: 2021-06-18

Recommended / Not recommended ☒

Comments:

Overtime can be down managed


LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: POLICING
SF MASEKOLA

Date: 2021-06-24



PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

Recommended / ~~Not recommended~~

Comments: This matter needs to be clarified as to where does this investigation & being managed by the Div Detectives or the DPCI.



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME DETECTIONS
MC MFAZI**

Date: 2021-06-28

Recommended / Not recommended

Funds available / ~~Funds not available~~ As per the comments below

Comments:

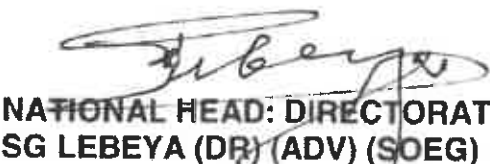
1. Goods & Services = an amount of R40 million will be made available
2. Overtime = An amount of R 16 million will be made available reduced compensation budget is under pressure Overtime should be down managed
3. Vehicles = R 0 amount is allocated. Affected Divisions must re-allocate vehicles to the task team within area of responsibilities

**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
PP DIMPANE**

Date: 2021-06-30

Recommended / ~~Not recommended~~

Comments:



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
NATIONAL HEAD: DIRECTORATE FOR PRIORITY CRIME INVESTIGATION
SG LEBEYA (DR) (ADV) (SOEG)**

Date: 2021-06-29



PERFORMANCE REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FROM JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2021

Approved / ~~Not Approved~~



NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
KJ SITOLE (SOEG)

GENERAL

NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
KJ SITOLE (SOEG)

Date: 2021/06/30

Information note compiled by
Telephone number
Date

: Major General SD Khumalo
: [REDACTED]
: 2021-06-17

Information note verified and approved by
Telephone number
Date

: Lieutenant General SF Masemola
: [REDACTED]
: 2021-06-17



26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

To: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 JUNE 2019 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this information note is to seek the approval for the business plan for the extension and the estimated budget thereof of Integrated Multi-Disciplinary Task Team on Investigation and Prosecution of Political related cases in KwaZulu Natal from 30 June 2019 to 30 September 2019.

2. BACKGROUND

The Inter-Ministerial Committee as established by the President of the Republic was tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of political related cases in KwaZulu Natal are brought to book.

The acting Provincial Commissioner of Police in KwaZulu Natal was then tasked to develop the Strategy and the Implementation Business Plan for Investigation and Prosecution of Political Related cases in the Province which was approved by the National Commissioner. The Multidisciplinary Task Team consisting of **132** members from different operational environments of SAPS was established as from 05 July 2018 to 31 December 2018, and was extended until 30 June 2019 with actual budget of R101 000 000 excluding the purchasing of 30 vehicles.

The Task Team has done very well in terms of stabilizing the situation as most of the case dockets allocated are now going to court as a result of suspects being identified and arrested.

3. PROGRESS REPORT (JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2019)

Currently the team is allocated and accounts for **170** dockets of politically related cases in line with the approved criteria which includes **38** new cases reported after the formation of the task team.

GM
4

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 JUNE 2019 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

In addition, a total of **79** case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with allocated political related cases are taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation.

Over and above the allocated and parallel politically related cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which have led to **37** arrested suspects on **31** cases and **30** firearms were recovered. These two categories of cases are also allocated to the Task Team to ensure centralised investigation and prosecution.

The Task Team has successfully decreased the cases under investigation as out of 170 case dockets allocated only 54 cases are still under investigation, 62 cases are court going, 1 case withdrawn and 53 cases are finalised. The detailed success report of the Task Team is attached for easy reference.

Due to 54 cases that are still under investigation and 62 cases that are court going it is therefore requested that the project be extended from 30 June to 30 September 2019.

4. OPERATIONAL APPROACH AND CONCEPT (JULY TO SEPTEMBER 2019)

The approach is based on the tried and tested method of integrating operational processes, resources, competencies, capabilities and intelligence from all operational environments of SAPS with dedicated and centralized command structures in order to achieve the clearly defined objective in a result driven and holistic manner, and is implemented as follows:

- Determining the operational area (Mission Area Joint Operational Centre), in this case KwaZulu Natal Province and divide it into two manageable action areas (Tactical Joint Operational Centre's) of KwaZulu Natal Province which are, North Coast and Central into CENTRANO, Midlands and South Coast into MIDSOU
- Establish and activate MAJOC as Command Structure (19 with additional 29 roving team members) and two TACJOC's (29 and 35 members per TACJOC respectively) at identified locations and appoint suitable, experienced and competent Operational and Tactical Commanders as well as members to implement and command the following operational concepts:
 - **Pillar 1:** Intelligence Gathering, Analysis and Co-ordination
 - **Pillar 2:** Investigation and Prosecution
 - **Pillar 3:** Combat and Reaction

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 JUNE 2019 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

- Establish integrated small operational teams at two TACJOCs and one Roving Team that are inclusive of the following disciplines:
 - Crime Intelligence Collectors, NIU Information Collectors and Tracking Team members to implement **Pillar 1**
 - Directorate of Priority Crimes Investigation, Detectives, Forensic Services and National Prosecuting Authority to implement **Pillar 2**
 - National Intervention Unit and Tactical Response Team to implement **Pillar 3**

5. COMPOSITION OF TASK TEAM

Due to the increase of allocated political related case dockets from 132 to 170 and additional dockets drawn from various Police Stations (79 Parallel cases) and registered by the Task Team (31 ADHOC cases), including the increase of court going dockets, a need has been identified to increase the current capacity of Detectives from 26 to 32.

The breakdown of the Task Team will be as follows:

Role Players	Number
Task Team Commander and Project Coordinator	01
Team Commanders (TACJOC Commanders) • MIDSOU TacJoc • CENTRANO TacJoc ○ CENTRANO sub TacJoc • MAJOC Roving Team	03
Tactical Commanders (MAJOC) • Tactical Commander: Intelligence Collection • Tactical Commander: Investigation X 3 • Tactical Commander: Ballistic Analysis • Tactical Commander: Forensic Analysis • Tactical Commander: Call Data Analysis • Tactical Commander: Video and Cellphone Analysis • Tactical Commander: Combat, Operational and Administrative Support	09
Tactical Commanders per TACJOC x 3 • Tactical Commander: Intelligence Collection • Tactical Commander: Investigation • Tactical Commander: Combat, Operational and Administrative Support	07
Operational and Administration Support • 2 x Finance • 2 x Supply Chain • 2 x Operational Support (Daily Operational Report and Taskings)	09

Handwritten signature/initials

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 JUNE 2019 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

1x 3 TACJOCs Operational and Administrative Support	
Intelligence / Information Collection 6 x MIDSOU TacJoc 4 x CENTRANO TacJoc 6 x MAJOC Roving Team	16
Detection Teams 10 x MIDSOU TacJoc 7 x CENTRANO TacJoc 10 x MAJOC Roving Team	27
Combat Teams 8 x MIDSOU TacJoc 10 x CENTRANO TacJoc 9 x MAJOC Roving Team TacJoc	27
Guard Duties 1 x MAJOC 2 x MIDSOU TacJoc	03
Forensic Analysts 1 x MIDSOU TacJoc 1 x CENTRANO TacJoc	02
Ballistic Analysts 1 x CENTRANO TacJoc 1 x MIDSOU TacJoc	02
Operational Analysts 2 x MIDSOU TacJoc 2 x CENTRANO TacJoc	04
Call Data Analysts 1 x MAJOC	01
Designated Firearm Officer 1 x MAJOC	01
Total	112

6. ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE OF THE TASK TEAM PER MONTH

MONTH	JULY 2019	AUGUST 2019	SEPTEMBER 2019	TOTALS
No. of members	112	112	112	336
Goods & Services	4 148 994	4 148 994	4 020 660	12 318 648
Overtime	2 464 000	2 464 000	2 464 000	7 392 000
Computer and Cellphones consumables	55 000	55 000	55 000	165 000
Informer rewards	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
Total Expenditure	6 707 994	6 707 994	6 579 660	19 995 648

Goods and Services includes Meals, Laundry, Accommodation, Subsistence and Transport Allowances

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 JUNE 2019 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2019

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that;

- The business plan for the strategy to investigate and prosecute perpetrators of Political related cases be approved and implemented for the duration of three months (July to September 2019).
- The estimated budget of **R 19 995 648** be approved and funded from the National Budget and such budget to be managed at Division Operational Response Services.
- The Inter-Ministerial Committee on Political killings in KwaZulu Natal be convened before the end of June through the Ministry of Police for briefing on the progress of the Task Team.

Nb: this is the revised memo inline with the approved allocation of R20 million to this project which outline an allocation to each Kwa item as well as total deployment


LIEUTENANT GENERAL
ACTING PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
NS MKHWANAZI

Date: 2019-06-28

Recommended/not recommended

*A. revision of 26/3/4/1/670 dd 2019/06/25.
 (outline)*


LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: POLICING
SF MASEMOLA

Date: 2019/06/28

GM


**REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION
AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 JUNE
2019 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2019**

Recommended/~~not recommended~~

*Previously considered and
Recommended*


LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME DETECTION
LJ TSUMANE

Date: 2019-06-28

Funds available/~~not available~~

*Revised memo, related to memo approved on 2019-06-21
not additional request*


LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER (CFO): FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
P DIMPANE

Date: 2019-06-28

Approved/~~not approved~~


GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
KJ SITOLE (SOEG)

Date: 2019/06/28

GM
[Signature]

**REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION
AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 JUNE
2019 TO 30 SEPTEMBER 2019**

Information note Compiled by : Brigadier SD Khumalo
Telephone number : [REDACTED]
Date : 2019-06-27

Information note verified by : Lieutenant general NS Mkhwanazi
Telephone number : [REDACTED]
Date : 2019-06-27

Handwritten signature and initials in the bottom right corner of the page.

Reference: 26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

To: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICES

PROGRESS REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KWAZULU-NATAL: 12 NOVEMBER 2019.

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this Information note is to provide a detailed progress report by the Task Team on the investigation of politically related cases in KwaZulu-Natal Province and to recommend the extension of the project for another four months on a lower scale of **105** members from **152** currently deployed.

2. BACKGROUND

Since the inception of the Task Team on 2018-07-05, a total of **182** case dockets have been allocated which is inclusive of **51** cases that were reported after the establishment of the Task Team i.e. **87** murders, **30** attempted murder, **42** Intimidations and **23** other charges.

When the Task Team was established it inherited, a total of **132** case dockets of which **79** were under investigation, **25** pending at court, **14** were withdrawn and **14** finalised.

The current phase was applied for six months as per attached, however approval was granted by the National Commissioner for two months (October and November 2019) with a recommendation that the Task Team submit a comprehensive progress report for any further extension.

3. PROGRESS REPORT

3.1 Status of allocated case dockets

The current status of 182 case dockets is as indicated below:

UNDER INVESTIGATION	WITHDRAWN	COURT GOING	FINALISED	TOTAL
69	3	49	71	182

CM
4

PROGRESS REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KWAZULU NATAL: 12 NOVEMBER 2019.

Out of 59 cases under investigation, 6 were referred for inquest investigation, 15 are at the advanced stage and suspects are expected to be arrested soon. The 3 cases were withdrawn due to witnesses contracting themselves and refusing to testify.

Out of the 49 cases pending at court, 8 are remanded for further investigation, 1 on bail application stage and 40 at trial stage. The trial dates for 31 cases are set during November and December 2019 and 18 are set for January to March 2020.

Out of the 71 finalised cases, 28 are finalised as guilty, 7 finalised as not guilty, 12 were declined to prosecute, 6 closed as undetected and 18 are unfounded of which 9 as per the recent judgement by the Constitutional Court on the Intimidation Act 1(1) (b) and 9 as the result of absence of elements of crime (possible false cases).

3.2 Status of arrested suspects

From the inception of the Task Team in July 2018 to date, a total of 225 suspects have been arrested and charged on 88 cases.

Out of 225 suspects arrested

- 50 In custody
- 50 On bail
- 11 Turned state witnesses
- 07 Deceased
- 15 Not guilty
- 31 Convicted
- 61 released by court

It should be noted that the challenge of suspects being released on bail and by court has diminished since the intervention by the National Commissioner and the National Director of Public Prosecution regarding the dedicated prosecution team. Some of the suspects that were released prior to this intervention, charges have since been reinstated against them.

3.3 Parallel Case dockets

In addition, a total of 95 case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with same suspects on political related cases were taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation.

- 19 are under investigation
- 65 are pending at court
- 4 withdrawn
- 5 not guilty
- 2 guilty

GM
4

PROGRESS REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KWAZULU NATAL: 12 NOVEMBER 2019.

3.4 ADHOC Case dockets

Over and above the allocated political related and parallel cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which has since led to **37** cases being registered, **43** suspects arrested and **47** firearms recovered of which **7** have been positively linked with political related cases.

- **5** are under investigation
- **18** court going
- **3** withdrawn
- **3** not enrolled
- **8** conviction

4. COMPLIANCE INSPECTION ON SECURITY COMPANIES AND MUNICIPALITY

Compliance inspections were conducted on **16** identified security companies and **5** municipalities which resulted in **1055** firearms being confiscated and sent for ballistic testing.

A total of **43** cases were registered, **18** under investigation, **1** withdrawn, **18** pending at court and **6** finalised.

5. INVOLVEMENT OF POLICE OFFICERS IN POLITICAL RELATED CASES

A very disturbing situation which might be a reason why these cases were not successfully investigated prior to the establishment of the Task Team is the involvement of police officials during the commission of these crimes or after the commission of the crime by defeating the ends of justice. This has been evident as a total of **16** police officers have been arrested and charged by the Task Team on cases ranging from murder to defeating the ends of justice.

6. FALSE CASES REPORTED BY POLITITIANS

A total of **5** false cases ranging from attempted murder to intimidation have been reported with the intention of acquiring bodyguards or shifting the focus of investigation as some are possible suspects. From the **5** cases reported, **4** cases have been successfully investigated and counter charges of defeating the ends of justice have been opened against complainants who has been subsequently charged, the other case is still under investigation.

7. HIGH PROFILE CASES

A total of **6** cases involving high profile individuals has been identified and are at the advanced stage of investigation. The difficulty experienced by the Team on bringing these individuals to book (cases enrolled and thereafter withdrawn against high profile individuals) seems to be diminishing as a result of the intervention by the National Commissioner and National Director of Public Prosecution who provided the dedicated Team of prosecutors to work with the Task Team.

PROGRESS REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KWAZULU NATAL: 12 NOVEMBER 2019.

Prospect are very high for imminent reinstating of the charges that were suspiciously withdrawn based on questionable decisions.

8. EXTENTION FOR THE NEXT FOUR MONTHS

It is envisaged that in order to address the backlog on trial ready cases and finalize the investigation on **59** cases, the enhanced Multi-Disciplinary Task Team involving SAPS and NPA be extended for a period of four months.

As this is a project based intervention, it is imperative to ensure that the objectives are achieved within the set timeframe with a long term effect on stability and effectiveness of Criminal Justice System.

There is a potential risk that the court going especially the **40** trial ready and **59** cases under investigation may collapse if the current Task Team withdraws without being finalized.

9. ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE FOR FOUR MONTHS

MONTH	DECEMBER 2019	JANUARY 2020	FEBRUARY 2020	MARCH 2020	TOTAL
No of SAPS members	105	105	105	105	420
Overtime	2 310 000	2 310 000	2 310 000	2 310 000	9 240 000
Good and services	4 301 920	4 301 920	4 032 350	4 301 920	16 938 110
Computer and cell phone consumables	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	320 000
Informer rewards	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	160 000
Air transport	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	60 000
Total expenditure	6 746 920	6 746 920	6 477 350	6 746 920	26 718 110

GM
4

PROGRESS REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KWAZULU NATAL: 12 NOVEMBER 2019.

10. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- As part of the sustainability and handing over plan, and to allow finalisation of current dockets allocated to the Task Team, the newly reported cases after October 2019 to be allocated and investigated by KwaZulu-Natal province
- The progress report be accepted and the approval of extension at a lower scale of **105** members be granted for the duration of four months (December 2019 to March 2020).
- The estimated budget of **R26 718 110** be approved and funded from the current baselines and amounts allocated to the Division Operational Response Services.
- The redirecting of current allocations to this project be approved as recommended by the Chief Financial Officer of the South African Police Service.



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: OPERATIONAL RESPONSE SERVICES
NS MKHWANAZI**

Date:

Recommended / ~~Not Recommended~~

Comments:

Within economic classification, funds are available within baseline of ORS



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
PP DIMPANE**

Date: 2019-11-29



**PROGRESS REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KWAZULU
NATAL: 12 NOVEMBER 2019.**

Approved /~~Not Approved~~

Comments: -



**NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
KJ SITOLE (SOEG)**

GENERAL

NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

KJ SITOLE (SOEG)

Date: 2019/12/02

Information note compiled by
Telephone number
Date

: Major General SD Khumalo
: [REDACTED]
: 26 November 2019

Information note verified and approved
Telephone number
Date

: Lieutenant General NS Mkhwanazi
: [REDACTED]
: 27 November 2019



26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

To: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

REQUEST FOR EXTENSION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 01 JULY 2019 TO 31 DECEMBER 2019

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this information note is to seek the approval for the business plan for the extension and the estimated budget thereof of Integrated Multi-Disciplinary Task Team on Investigation and Prosecution of Political related cases in KwaZulu Natal from 01 July 2019 to 31 December 2019.

2. BACKGROUND

The Inter-Ministerial Committee as established by the President of the Republic was tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of political related cases in KwaZulu Natal are brought to book.

The acting Provincial Commissioner of Police in KwaZulu Natal was then tasked to develop the Strategy and the Implementation Business Plan for Investigation and Prosecution of Political Related cases in the Province which was approved by the National Commissioner. The Multidisciplinary Task Team consisting of 132 members from different operational environments of SAPS was established as from 05 July 2018 to 31 December 2018, and was extended until 30 June 2019 with actual budget of R101 000 000 excluding the purchasing of 30 vehicles.

The Task Team has done very well in terms of stabilizing the situation as most of the case dockets allocated are now going to court as a result of suspects being identified and arrested.

3. PROGRESS REPORT (JULY 2018 TO JUNE 2019)

Currently the team is allocated and accounts for 167 dockets of politically related cases in line with the approved criteria which includes 35 new cases reported after the formation of the task team.

GM
F

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 01 JULY 2019 TO 31 DECEMBER 2019

In addition, a total of **79** case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with allocated political related cases are taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation.

Over and above the allocated and parallel politically related cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which have led to **37** arrested suspects on **31** cases and **30** firearms were recovered. These two categories of cases are also allocated to the Task Team to ensure centralised investigation and prosecution.

The Task Team has successfully decreased the cases under investigation as out of 167 case dockets allocated only 51 cases are still under investigation, 62 cases are court going, 1 case withdrawn and 53 cases are finalised. The detailed success report of the Task Team is attached for easy reference.

Due to 51 cases that are still under investigation and 62 cases that are court going it is therefore requested that the project be extended from July to December 2019.

4. OPERATIONAL APPROACH AND CONCEPT (JULY TO DECEMBER 2019)

The approach is based on the tried and tested method of integrating operational processes, resources, competencies, capabilities and intelligence from all operational environments of SAPS with dedicated and centralized command structures in order to achieve the clearly defined objective in a result driven and holistic manner, and is implemented as follows:

- Determining the operational area (Mission Area Joint Operational Centre), in this case KwaZulu Natal Province and divide it into four small and manageable action areas (Tactical Joint Operational Centres) in this four geographic zones of KwaZulu Natal Province which are, North Coast, Central, Midlands and South Coast Regions.
- Establish and activate MAJOC as Command Structure (**15** members) and four TACJOC's (**35** members per TACJOC) at identified locations and appoint suitable, experienced and competent Operational and Tactical Commanders as well as members to implement and command the following operational concepts:
 - **Pillar 1:** Intelligence Gathering, Analysis and Co-ordination
 - **Pillar 2:** Investigation and Prosecution
 - **Pillar 3:** Combat and Reaction
- Establish integrated small operational teams at all four TACJOCs that are inclusive of the following disciplines:
 - Crime Intelligence Collectors, NIU Information Collectors and Tracking Team members to implement **Pillar 1**

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 01 JULY 2019 TO 31 DECEMBER 2019

- Directorate of Priority Crimes Investigation, Detectives, Forensic Services and National Prosecuting Authority to implement **Pillar 2**
- National Intervention Unit and Tactical Response Team to implement **Pillar 3**

5. COMPOSITION OF TASK TEAM

Due to the increase of allocated political related case dockets from 132 to 167 and additional dockets drawn from various Police Stations (78 Parallel cases) and registered by the Task Team (31 ADHOC cases), including the increase of court going dockets, a need has been identified to increase the current capacity of Detectives from 26 to 32.

Also the approval by the Department of Justice and Correctional Services to allocate dedicated centralized Court Room and Prosecutors to the Task Team has resulted in additional 13 members required to provide Court Orderly and escort duties.

These additional requirements will result in the increase of the total members of the Task Team from 132 to 155 including 4 Prosecutors. The breakdown of the Task Team will be as follows:

Role Players	Number
Task Team Commander and Project Coordinator	01
Team Commanders (TACJOC Commanders) • North Coast TacJoc • Central TacJoc • Midlands TacJoc • South Coast TacJoc	04
Tactical Commanders (MAJOC) • Tactical Commander: Intelligence Collection • Tactical Commander: Investigation • Tactical Commander: Ballistic Analysis • Tactical Commander: Forensic Analysis • Tactical Commander: Call Data Analysis • Tactical Commander: Video and Cellphone Analysis • Tactical Commander: Operational and Administrative Support • Tactical Commander: Combat and Reaction Teams	08
Tactical Commanders per TACJOC x 4 • Tactical Commander: Intelligence Collection • Tactical Commander: Investigation • Tactical Commander: Operational and Administrative Support • Tactical Commander: Combat and Reaction Teams	16
Operational and Administration Support • 2 x Finance • 2 x Supply Chain • 2 x Operational Support (Daily Operational Report and Taskings)	10

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 01 JULY 2019 TO 31 DECEMBER 2019

• 1x 4 TACJOCs Operational and Administrative Support	
Intelligence / Information Collection • 4 x North Coast TacJoc • 4 x Central TacJoc • 4 x Midlands TacJoc • 4 x South Coast TacJoc	16
Detection Teams • 8 x North Coast TacJoc • 8 x Central TacJoc • 8 x Midlands TacJoc • 8 x South Coast TacJoc	32
Combat Teams • 8 x North Coast TacJoc • 8 x Central TacJoc • 8 x Midlands TacJoc • 8 x South Coast TacJoc • 4 x Prosecution Team's escort	36
Guard Duties and Court Orderlies • 2 x North Coast TacJoc • 2 x Central TacJoc • 2 x Midlands TacJoc • 2 x South Coast TacJoc • 4 x Court Orderlies	12
Forensic Analysts • 1 x North Coast TacJoc • 1 x Central TacJoc • 1 x Midlands TacJoc • 1 x South Coast TacJoc	04
Ballistic Analysts • 1 x North Coast TacJoc • 1 x Central TacJoc • 1 x Midlands TacJoc • 1 x South Coast TacJoc	04
Operational Analysts • 1 x North Coast TacJoc • 1 x Central TacJoc • 1 x Midlands TacJoc • 1 x South Coast TacJoc	04
Call Data Analysts 1 x MAJOC	01
Video Footage and Cellphone Analysts 1 x MAJOC	01
Designated Firearm Officers 2 x MAJOC	02
Prosecution • 1 x North Coast TacJoc • 1 x Central TacJoc	04

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 01 JULY 2019 TO 31 DECEMBER 2019

• 1 x Midlands TacJoc	
• 1 x South Coast TacJoc	
Total	155

6. ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE OF THE TASK TEAM PER MONTH

MONTH	JULY 2019	AUGUST 2019	SEPTEMBER 2019	OCTOBER 2019	NOVEMBER 2019	DECEMBER 2019	TOTALS
No. of members	155	155	155	155	155	155	930
Goods & Services	6 201 485	6 201 485	6 201 485	6 201 485	6 201 485	6 201 485	37 208 910
Overtime	3 890 500	3 890 500	3 890 500	3 890 500	3 890 500	3 890 500	23 343 000
Computer and cellphones consumables	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	1 200 000
Informer rewards	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	1 200 000
Once off expenditure on vehicles	15 vehicles (5 x Toyota Fortuner 2.8, 5 x For Ranger 3.2 and 5 x BMW 135i hatch) @ R500 000 each						7 500 000
Total Expenditure	10 491 985	10 491 985	10 491 985	10 491 985	10 491 985	10 491 985	70 451 910

Goods and Services includes Meals, Laundry, Accommodation, Subsistence and Transport Allowances

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that;

- The business plan for the strategy to investigate and prosecute perpetrators of Political related cases be approved and implemented for the duration of six months (July to December 2019).
- The estimated budget of **R70 451 910** be approved and funded from the National Budget and such budget to be managed at Division Operational Response Services.
- The Inter-Ministerial Committee on Political killings in KwaZulu Natal be convened before the end of June through the Ministry of Police for briefing on the progress of the Task Team.


LIEUTENANT GENERAL
ACTING PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
NS MKHWANAZI

Date: 2019-06-11



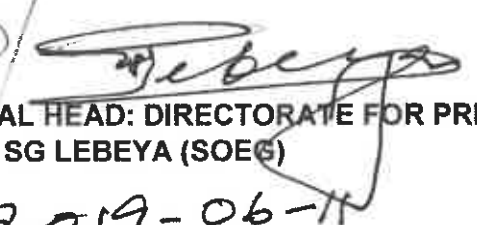
**REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION
AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 01 JULY
2019 TO 31 DECEMBER 2019**

Recommended/~~not recommended~~


**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: POLICING
SF MASEKOLA**

Date: 2019/06/11

Recommended/~~not recommended~~

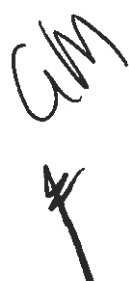

**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
NATIONAL HEAD: DIRECTORATE FOR PRIORITY CRIME INVESTIGATION
DR/ADV SG LEBEYA (SOEG)**

Date: 2019-06-11

Recommended/~~not recommended~~


**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME DETECTION
LJ TSUMANE**

Date: 2019.06.11



**REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION
AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 01 JULY
2019 TO 31 DECEMBER 2019**

Funds available/not available

Comments

- (1) deployment numbers must be re-visited as per NC advice. R20 million is recommended for next 3 months
- (2) Consider costs for only accommodation, SAT & meals
- (3) Division to consider assisting the task team with vehicles from HQ to release vehicles for the PC

LIEUTENANT GENERAL

P Dimpene
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER (CFO): FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
P DIMPANE

Date: 2019-06-21

Approved/ not approved

*for 3 months as recommended by the
CFO.*

[Signature]
GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
KJ SITOLE (SOEG)

Date: 2019/06/25

Information note Compiled by
Telephone number
Date

: Brigadier SD Khumalo
[Redacted]
: 2019-06-08

Information note verified by
Telephone number
Date

: Lieutenant general NS Mkhwanazi
: [Redacted]
: 2019-06-08

AM
[Signature]

26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

To: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE INTEGRATED (SAPS AND NPA) STRATEGIC PLAN FOR THE INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2019 TO 31 MARCH 2020

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this information note is to seek the approval of the integrated strategic plan and the estimated budget thereof of Integrated Multi-Disciplinary Task Team on Investigation and Prosecution of Political related cases in KwaZulu Natal from 30 September 2019 to 31 March 2020.

2. BACKGROUND

Since inception on 2018-07-05, the Task Team has done very well in terms of stabilizing the situation as most of the case dockets allocated are now going to court as a result of suspects being identified and arrested.

The implementation of the Integrated Multi-Disciplinary plan had some challenges that led to the Task Team briefing the National Director of Public Prosecutions and the National Commissioner of Police on Friday 2019-08-23.

Some of the challenges include:

- The lack of dedicated prosecutors which has contributed to the backlog of court going cases (52), Increase of withdrawal of cases/charges and witnesses losing interest.
- The delayed decisions whether to prosecute or not by the DPP also negatively affects the turnaround time and finalization of investigation of these cases.
- There are some questionable decisions to withdraw the cases or charges against some individuals without valid reasons, endorsement and queries in the docket.
- The delaying of trial of an accused who is pleading guilty which leads to accused persons to be influenced otherwise and change their plea of guilty.

GM
✓

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2019 TO 31 MARCH 2020

- The trial ready cases (44) being postponed for a longer period due to unavailability of dedicated prosecutors and presiding officers.
- The repetitive granting of bail to accused who are already on bail.

As a result, the Task Team has been directed to report to the National Steering Committee that will be co-chaired by the National Head of Directorate of Priority Crime Investigation (DPCI) Lieutenant General Lebaya and NPA Acting Deputy National Director of Public Prosecutions Advocate S Mzinyathi.

The National Commissioner and the National Director of Public Prosecutions directed that a revised Provincial Multi-Disciplinary Strategic Plan with deliverables and time frames be developed which will incorporate both SAPS and NPA as attached.

3. PROGRESS REPORT

Currently the team is allocated and accounts for 178 dockets of politically related cases in line with the approved criteria which includes 46 new cases reported after the formation of the task team.

In addition, a total of 79 case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with allocated political related cases are taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation.

Over and above the allocated and parallel politically related cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which have led to 37 arrested suspects on 31 cases and 30 firearms were recovered. These two categories of cases are also allocated to the Task Team to ensure centralised investigation and prosecution.

The Task Team has successfully decreased the cases under investigation as out of 178 case dockets allocated only 60 cases are still under investigation, 62 cases are court going, 3 cases withdrawn and 53 cases are finalised. The detailed success report of the Task Team is attached for easy reference.

Due to 60 cases that are still under investigation and 62 cases that are court going it is therefore requested that the project be extended from 30 September 2019 to 31 March 2020.

4. OPERATIONAL APPROACH AND CONCEPT (OCTOBER 2019 TO MARCH 2020)

The approach is based on the method of integrating all relevant stakeholders from SAPS and NPA into a Provincial Steering Committee, in order to address the identified threat and mitigate all risks associated with investigation and prosecution

GM
✓

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2019 TO 31 MARCH 2020

of Politically Related cases in KZN Province. The structure is envisaged to be implemented as follows:

- **Provincial Steering Committee**
 - This committee consists of Senior Managers from the NPA and SAPS Command Structure and will meet monthly to monitor, evaluate and report progress to the National Steering Committee.
- **Investigation and Prosecution Team (IPT)**
 - The Investigation Team consists of dedicated investigators from SAPS who are divided into two Tactical Operational Centres within the KZN province concentrating on the North and Central regions as well as the Midlands and South regions.
 - The Prosecution Team consists of dedicated prosecutors from the Organised Crime Component of the NPA, KwaZulu Natal.
 - The IPT will subscribe to the Prosecutor Guided Investigation (PGI) methodology in dealing with politically related cases.

5. COMPOSITION OF TASK TEAM

Due to the increase of allocated political related case dockets from 132 to 178 and additional dockets drawn from various Police Stations (84 Parallel cases) and registered by the Task Team (36 ADHOC cases), including the increase of court going dockets, a need has been identified to increase the current capacity of Detectives from 32 to 37.

The breakdown of the Task Team will be as follows:

Role Players	Number
Task Team Commander and Project Coordinator	01
Team Commanders (TACJOC Commanders) • MIDSOU TacJoc • CENTRANO TacJoc ◦ CENTRANO sub TacJoc • MAJOC Roving Team	03
Tactical Commanders (MAJOC) • Tactical Commander: Intelligence Collection • Tactical Commander: Investigation X 3 • Tactical Commander: Ballistic Analysis • Tactical Commander: Forensic Analysis • Tactical Commander: Call Data Analysis • Tactical Commander: Video and Cellphone Analysis • Tactical Commander: Combat, Operational and Administrative Support	09
Tactical Commanders per TACJOC x 3 • Tactical Commander: Intelligence Collection	09

GM
A

REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU NATAL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2019 TO 31 MARCH 2020

• Tactical Commander: Investigation • Tactical Commander: Combat, Operational and Administrative Support	
Operational and Administration Support • 2 x Finance • 2 x Supply Chain • 2 x Operational Support (Daily Operational Report and Taskings) • 1x 3 TACJOCs Operational and Administrative Support	09
Intelligence / Information Collection • 6 x MIDSOU TacJoc • 4 x CENTRANO TacJoc • 6 x MAJOC Roving Team	18
Detection Teams • 10 x MIDSOU TacJoc • 10 x CENTRANO TacJoc • 10 x MAJOC Roving Team 1 • 07 x Roving Team 2	37
Combat Teams • 10 x MIDSOU TacJoc • 10 x CENTRANO TacJoc • 10 x MAJOC Roving Team 1 • 07 x Roving Team 2 • 08 x NPA	45
Guard Duties • 3 x MAJOC • 3 x MIDSOU TacJoc • 2 x CENTRANO TacJoc • 2 x Roving Team 1 • 3 x NPA	12
Forensic Analysts • 1 x MIDSOU TacJoc • 1 x CENTRANO TacJoc	02
Ballistic Analysts • 1 x CENTRANO TacJoc • 1 x MIDSOU TacJoc	02
Operational Analysts • 2 x MIDSOU TacJoc • 2 x CENTRANO TacJoc • 1 x Roving Team	05
Call Data Analysts 1 x MAJOC	01
Designated Firearm Officer 1 x MAJOC	01
NPA 08 x Prosecutors 02 x Admin	10
Total	162

Gm
A

**REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN
KWAZULU NATAL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2019 TO 31 MARCH 2020**

**6. ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE (152 MEMBERS - SAPS ONLY) OF THE TASK
TEAM PER MONTH**

MONTH	OCTOBER 2019	NOVEMBER 2019	DECEMBER 2019	TOTAL
No. of SAPS members	152	152	152	456
Goods & Services	6 122 108	5 927 744	6 122 108	18 171 960
Overtime	3 344 000	3 344 000	3 344 000	10 032 000
Computer and Cellphones consumables	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Informers rewards	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
Air transport	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000
Total Expenditure	9 621 108	9 426 744	9 621 108	28 668 960

MONTH	JANUARY 2020	FEBRUARY 2020	MARCH 2020	TOTAL
No. of SAPS members	152	152	152	456
Goods & Services	6 122 108	5 733 380	6 122 108	17 977 596
Overtime	3 344 000	3 344 000	3 344 000	10 032 000
Computer and Cellphones consumables	100 000	100 000	100 000	300 000
Informers rewards	40 000	40 000	40 000	120 000
Air transport	15 000	15 000	15 000	45 000
Total Expenditure	9 621 108	9 232 380	9 621 108	28 474 596
GRAND TOTAL	19 242 216	18 659 124	19 242 216	67 143 556

Goods and Services includes Meals, Laundry, Accommodation, Subsistence and Transport Allowances

It is envisaged that in order to address the backlog on trial ready cases and finalize the investigation on 60 cases, the enhanced Task Team which includes dedicated courts, prosecutors and presiding officers to be extended for the period of six months.

As this is a project based intervention, it is imperative to ensure that the objectives are achieved within the set timeframe with a long term effect on stability and effectiveness of Criminal Justice System.

There is a potential risk that the court going especially the 44 trial ready and 60 cases under investigation may collapse if the current Task Team withdraws without them being finalized.

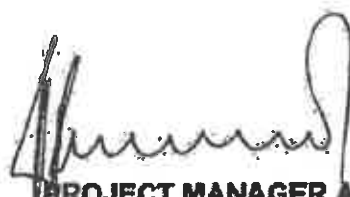
Handwritten signature

**REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN
KWAZULU NATAL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2019 TO 31 MARCH 2020**

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that;

- The business plan for the strategy to investigate and prosecute perpetrators of Political related cases be approved and implemented for the duration of six months (September 2019 to march 2020).
- The estimated budget of R 57 143 558 be approved and funded from the National Budget and such budget to be managed at Division Operational Response Services.


MAJOR GENERAL
PROJECT MANAGER AND COORDINATOR
SD KHUMALO

Date: 2019-09-15

Recommended/ ~~for~~ recommended


LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: OPERATIONAL RESPONSE SERVICES
NS MKHWANAZI

Date: 2019-09-17

Recommended/ ~~for~~ recommended

*three months and release at risks
and evaluate.*


LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: POLICING
SF MASEKHOLA

2019/09/18.



**REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN
KWAZULU NATAL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2019 TO 31 MARCH 2020**

Date:

Recommended/not recommended

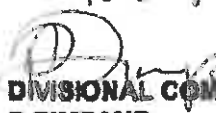


**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME DETECTION
LJ TSUMANE**

Date: 2019-09-19

Funds available/not available

Recommended for only two months, thereafter
evaluate & submit comprehensive progress report to
the National Commissioner

 **LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER (CFO): FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION
P DIMPANE**

Date: 2019-09-25

Approved/ not approved-

As per CFO recommendation
2 months is granted.

 **GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
KJ SITOLE (SOEG)**

Date:

2019-09-27

7
GM
A

**REQUEST FOR EXTENTION: MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TASK TEAM ON
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN
KWAZULU NATAL: 30 SEPTEMBER 2019 TO 31 MARCH 2020**

Information note Compiled by : Major General SD Khumalo
Telephone number : [REDACTED]
Date : 2019-09-16

Information note verified by : Lieutenant General NS Mkhwanazi
Telephone number : [REDACTED]
Date : 2019-09-15

GM
P

Reference: 26/3/4/1/670

Handwritten:
 14-6-21
 2021/03/25
 08:20.

INFORMATION NOTE

TO: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

PROGRESS REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL: 23 MARCH 2021

1. **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this information note is to provide a detailed progress report on Task Team Investigating Political Killings: KwaZulu-Natal Province as coordinated by the Division: Operational Response Services and recommend the extension of the project for the period for 01st April 2021 until 31st March 2022.

2. **BACKGROUND**

The escalation of politically related incidents in KwaZulu-Natal up to 2018 led to the President of the Republic of South Africa establishing the Inter Ministerial Committee (IMC) consisting of the Ministries of State Security Agency, Defence, Police, Justice and Correctional Services. The committee is chaired by the Minister of Police and is tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of political related cases in KwaZulu Natal are brought to book.

The Multi-Disciplinary Task Team consisting of the South African Police Service (SAPS), National Prosecuting Authority (NPA), State Security Agency (SSA) and Department of Justice and Correctional Services (DJ&CS) was then established by the IMC to develop and implement the approved strategy for investigation and prosecution of politically related cases in the province effective from **July 2018**. The current phase of Task Team was approved up until 2021-03-31.

3. **PROGRESS REPORT**

3.1 **Status of allocated case dockets**

As of March 2021 the Team is allocated and accounts for **225** political related cases in line with the approved criteria. In addition, a total of **44** case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with same suspects on political related cases were taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation. Over and above the allocated political related and parallel cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations and Firearms Controls Act

Handwritten:
 14-6-21
 2021/03/25
 08:20.

PROGRESS REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL: 23 MARCH 2021

compliance inspections targeting unlicensed firearms which have since led to **124** cases being registered and being investigated by the Task Team.

This report will highlight the breakdown and status of investigation and prosecution of a total of **393** cases dockets currently allocated to the Task Team.

3.1.1 Status of political related case dockets

	PENDING COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	TOTAL
	50	06	107	163

Out of **62** cases under investigation, **19** are at advance stage of investigation and suspects are expected to be arrested soon.

On the **50** cases pending at court **4** are remanded for further investigation, **4** on bail application stage and **42** at trial stage. The 42 trial ready cases, the dates are set between the months of March 2021 and November 2021.

The **06** cases were withdrawn due to insufficient evidence.

Out of the **107** finalized cases **31** are finalized as guilty with **42** accused convicted, **16** finalized as not guilty, **18** declined to prosecute, **10** finalized as undetected, **07** referred for inquest investigation (**J56** issued), **04** finalized as unfounded and **21** were finalized as per recent judgement by the Constitutional Court on the Intimidation Act1 (1) (b) which classifies some actions of intimidation as not constituting a crime.

Status of arrested suspects on political related cases

From the inception of the Task Team in July 2018 to date, a total of **246** suspects have been arrested and charged on **117** cases.

Out of **246** suspects arrested

- **54 In custody**
- **32 On bail**
- **13 Turned state witness**
- **12 Deceased**
- **29 Not guilty**

gm
P

PROGRESS REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL: 23 MARCH 2021

- 29 Not guilty
- 42 Convicted
- 64 charges withdrawn

3.1.2 Status of parallel case dockets linked to political related cases

	PENDING COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	TOTAL
	28	04	07	39

From this category the Task Team has arrested and charged a total of **38** accused.

Out of **38** suspects arrested

- 08 In custody
- 18 On bail
- 08 Not guilty
- 01 Convicted
- 03 charges withdrawn

3.1.3 Status of ADHOC firearm related case dockets

	PENDING COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	TOTAL
	89	06	16	111

From this category the Task Team has arrested and charged a total of **118** accused.

Out of **118** suspects arrested

- 12 In custody
- 90 On bail
- 01 Deceased
- 09 Convicted
- 06 charges withdrawn

GM
A

PROGRESS REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL: 23 MARCH 2021

Compliance Inspections conducted

Compliance inspections were conducted on the following identified institutions and individuals which resulted in **1286** firearms being confiscated and sent for ballistic testing.

- 24 x Security Companies (832 firearms)
- 06 x Municipalities (388 firearms)
- 02 x Individuals (03 firearms)
- 02 x Police station (63 firearms)

2 Project driven investigations on identified trends (firearms, ammunition and intimidations)

The Team has analysed all allocated political related cases and established that some of these cases are interlinked and require a project driven investigation approach, which has led to the initiation of the following projects in order to deal with the root causes of political related cases.

The projects are aimed at enhancing the efforts of finding the murder weapons and also understanding of ever increasing intimidation incidents involving politicians.

Project 1

Aimed at addressing the proliferation of firearms by **security companies** not adhering to regulation as Governed by Firearm Controls Act with the intention to supply firearms to hitmen from the **taxi violence industry** who are also hired for political killings and unlawful sale of **deceased firearms** by fraudulent means through the office of compromised DFO's.

Investigation has currently identified three avenues in order to address the proliferation of firearms in the province as follows:

- Security companies whose mandate is to guard the taxi ranks; however, they are being used by political figures to eliminate their opposition in order to secure political positions. 13 cases have been registered.
- Taxi violence industry hitmen are also being used for political killings. 62 cases of taxi violence have been identified for analysis.
- Deceased persons are targeted by bogus gun shop owners who fraudulently obtain firearms from deceased estates and make them easily accessible to hitmen. A total number of 32 cases have since been registered against 20 identified suspects.

GM
A

PROGRESS REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL: 23 MARCH 2021

3.3 Project 2

Aimed at identifying and eradicating the illegal supply of ammunition by Gun shops, licensed firearm holders and institutions.

The investigation has positively linked an employee working at legally operating gun shop who is supplying hitmen with ammunition throughout Kwa-Zulu Natal by linking the head stamps of the ammunition. This employee has already been charged on one of the political related case. More employees and gun shops are still to be identified.

3.4 Project 3

Aimed at identifying syndicates who are taking advantage of political instability within KZN by intimidating and extorting (Mayors and Councillors).

This project is at the advanced stage as the suspects have been identified and linked with the cell phone numbers and Hollywood bets account. The handsets used by suspects are still to be located. A total number of 56 cases have been registered.

3.5 Matters of concern

CONCERN 1: Witness Protection Programme

- The Team has reached a resolution with the NPA to hold monthly meetings in order to speedily address any problems or concerns raised by the witnesses at the programme as such no new challenges has emerged.

CONCERN 2: Questionable Sentences regarding the Firearm related cases

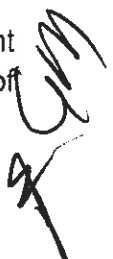
- The Team is encountering a problem regarding the sentences imposed on accused of cases involving firearms as these in most cases are being prosecuted by lower courts and there is no consistency on the sentences.

CONCERN 3: Involvement of police officials and political figures reporting false cases

- Continues to emerge during investigation of political related cases which delays the investigation of main cases.

CONCERN 4: The lack of dedicated Courts and Magistrates which result in delayed decisions, prosecution and trial

- The Sawoti Regional Court has been identified by the KZN Provincial Judge President however the proposed rotational duty roster for staff, will be impossible because of shortage of staff due to the current Covid-19 crisis.



PROGRESS REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL: 23 MARCH 2021

3.6 Reason for extension of the task team for the next financial year 2021-04-01 to 2022-03-31

The National Steering Committee comprising of the South African Police Service, Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation (DPCI) National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) and the State Security Agency (SSA) hereby submits that:

- In order to address the backlog on trial ready cases and finalise the investigation on 62 cases, the enhanced Multi-Disciplinary Task Team involving SAPS and NPA be extended from 1st April 2021 to 31st March 2022.
- As this is a project based intervention, it is imperative to ensure that the objectives are achieved within the set timeframes with a long term effect on stability and effectiveness of Criminal Justice System.
- There is a potential risk that the 167 court going cases and 80 cases under investigation may collapse if the current Task Team withdraws without them being finalized.
- In terms of the National Intelligence Estimate (NIE) and the submission by the State Security Agency (SSA) at the National Steering Committee meeting, the incidents of political related cases are expected to increase between now and the next Local Government Elections in August 2021 as it was the case during the 2016 Local Government Elections.

4. Estimated Expenditure for the period 01 April 2021 to 31 March 2022

EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT
110 SAPS members per month for 12 months	
S & T Accommodation	R 33 415 200
S & T Food and Beverages	R 12 968 450
S & T Incidental Costs	R 5 580 850
Laundry	R 1 445 400
Overtime	R 43 164 000
Informer rewards	R 500 000
Call phones consumables	R 39 456
Stationery	R 400 000
Total Expenditure	R 97 513 356

GM
A

PROGRESS REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL: 23 MARCH 2021

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- As part of the sustainability plan and stabilisation of all the identified threats as addressed by this intervention be extended from 1st April 2021 to 31st March 2022 or until directed otherwise by the respective Executive structure that sanctioned the operations.
- The progress report be accepted and the approval for extension be granted for the duration of twelve months (April 2021 to March 2022).
- The estimated budget for **R 97 513 356.00** be approved and funded from the National budget and such budget be managed at Division Operational Response Services.
- Additional capacity of detectives possibly those earmarked for Murder and Robbery Units be added to deal with cases currently going to court in order to allow investigation to continue on other cases that are still under investigation.
- Dedicated prosecution capacity is required to address the firearm related cases in order to deter the norm of viewing firearm related cases as minor offences which results to accused persons being given suspended sentences.
- Due to the number of cases reported on the project driven investigation, an additional capacity of both dedicated investigators and prosecutors is required to focus on project driven investigation and prosecution including the involvement of Organized Crime Unit.
- A dedicated courtroom and magistrates be finalized and be used to address the trial ready cases which will increase the efficiency and effectiveness of the Task Team.

6. CONCLUSION

In conclusion the decision for extension of the Task Team to be taken as soon as possible to allow proper planning and handing over for the success of the team.

GM
✓

PROGRESS REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL: 23 MARCH 2021



**MAJOR GENERAL
ACTING DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: OPERATIONAL RESPONSE SERVICES
ZM MKHWANAZI**

Date:

2021-03-24

Recommended / ~~not recommended~~



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: POLICING
SF MASEMOLA**

Date:

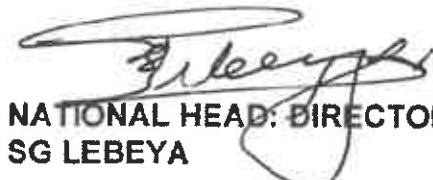
2021/03/24

Funds available/ funds not available

**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
PP DIMPANE**

Date:

Recommended / ~~not recommended~~



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
NATIONAL HEAD: DIRECTORATE FOR PRIORITY CRIME INVESTIGATION
SG LEBEYA**

Date: 2021-03-24



PROGRESS REPORT AND REQUEST FOR PROJECT EXTENTION: INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICALLY RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL: 23 MARCH 2021

Approved / not approved

**GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
KJ SITOLE (SOEG)**

Date:

Information note compiled by

Telephone number

Date

: Major General SD Khumalo

: [REDACTED]

: 2021-03-22

Information note verified and approved by

Telephone number

Date

: Major General ZM Mkhwanazi

: [REDACTED]

: 2021-03-22

GM
[Signature]

26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

To: The National Commissioner: South African Police Service

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL AUTHORITY FOR 2024/2025: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL

1. The escalation of political related killings in KwaZulu Natal up to 2018 led to the President of the Republic of South Africa establishing the Inter Ministerial Committee (IMC) consisting of Ministries of State Security Agency, Defence, Police, Justice and Correctional Services. The Committee is chaired by the Minister of Police and is tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of politically related incidents are brought to book.
2. The Multi-Disciplinary Task Team consisting of the South African Police Service (SAPS), National Prosecuting Authority (NPA), State Security Agency (SSA) and Department of Justice and Correctional Services (DJ&CS) was then established by the IMC to develop implement the strategy for the investigation and prosecution of politically related cases in the province effective from July 2018.
3. The strategy implemented by the Task Team which is centred around **analysis-led and prosecution-driven organised crime investigation approach** has been proven to be a great success in the effective investigation of contract killings which does not only results in the arrest and prosecution on only hitmen but the entire groupings and syndicates.
4. The achievements, performance and successes of the Task Team has been found to be outstanding during the continuous evaluations by the National Steering Committee, the Inter-Ministerial Committee and the President of the Republic. The current phase of the Task Team was approved up until 2024-03-31.
5. The decision has been taken to extend the period of the National Task Team and the appointment of Lieutenant General S D Khumalo as the Project Manager for the financial year 2024/2025 due to the following reasons:

GM
A.

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL AUTHORITY FOR 2023/2024: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL

- The mandate of the Task Team has been extended with effect from 1 April 2024 to include the investigation of cases involving the killings of Traditional Leaders in KwaZulu Natal.
- There are also other parallel major investigations that are still on-going like killings at the University of Fort Hare in the Eastern Cape that the Task Team was directed to conduct.
- There is a potential risk that the court going politically related cases especially the 49 trial ready and 82 cases under investigation may collapse if the current Task Team withdraws without them being finalized.
- As this is a project based intervention, it is imperative to ensure that the objectives are achieved within the set timeframes with a long term effect on stability and effectiveness of Criminal Justice System.
- The incidents of political related cases are expected to increase between now and the next General Elections in 2024 due to the unstable coalition governance as most municipalities within KZN are affected

8. The estimated expenditure for the period 1st April 2024 to 31st March 2025 is as follows:

EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT
120 SAPS members per month for 12 months (April 2024 to March 2025)	
S & T Accommodation	R 40 883 799.00
S & T Food and Beverages	R 15 193 800.00
S & T Incidental Costs	R 6 606 000.00
Laundry	R 1 274 400.00
Overtime	R 30 000 000.00
Cell phones consumables and Section 205	R 440 000.00
Stationery	R 400 000.00
Flights	R 100 000.00
Total Expenditure	R 94 857 999.00

GM
A

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL AUTHORITY FOR 2023/2024: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL

9. It is recommended that:

- The estimated budget for **R 94 857 999.00** be approved and funded from the National budget and such budget be ring fenced under its own Project code within the Division Crime Intelligence.
- Alternatively, whilst the final budget allocation is being considered for 2024/2025, a two-months portion (**R15 810 000**) of the above estimated budget to be approved in order for the extension of the Task Team to be effected from the 1st of April 2024.



**PROJECT MANAGER: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KZN
SD KHUMALO**

Date: 2024-03-23

Recommended / Not recommended

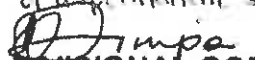


**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME DETECTION
SM SIBYA**

Date: 2024-03-26

Funds available / Funds not available. Considering the 11% reduction on the operational budget of the organisation, the following are recommended:

- An amount of R20 000 000.00 be approved for 2024/2025 financial year.
- Post elections, the task team be deactivated as it has been in existence for the last five years.
- Government of KZN be tasked to urgently conduct a work study investigation for the establishment of a permanent structure in KZN.



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
PP DIMPHE**

Date: 2024-04-12



**REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL AUTHORITY FOR 2023/2024: NATIONAL TASK TEAM
INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL**

Approved / Not approved

*R 20 000 000-00 Provisional whilst
the finalisation of allocation is processed.
Task Team will continue beyond elections
so long there is work to be done
Team can't be localised to KZN,*



**GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SF MASEMOLA (SOEG)**

Date: 2024-04-16

Information note compiled by : Lieutenant General SD Khumalo
Contact number : 
Date : 2024-03-27

Information note verified and approved by: Lieutenant General SM Sibiya
Contact number : 
Date : 2024-03-27



Reference: 26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

TO: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-04-01 TO 2025-06-30: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this information note is to obtain financial approval for the extension period from 01st April 2025 until 31st March 2026.

2. BACKGROUND

In December 2024 Minister of Police issued a directive to the National Commissioner regarding the disestablishment of the National Political Killings Task Team.

Various meetings have been held and a detailed progress report submitted to the Minister of Police. On 2025-03-06 a draft disbandment plan was presented to the Minister of Police which was then approved.

It was agreed that in order to avoid adverse effect and unnecessary civil claims and to ensure continuity of cases particularly those that are under investigation and those that are in court, the disestablishment and or disbandment will take a form of a phased-out approach as follows:

- The **125 (60 Political related, 46 Traditional leadership related, 16 Parallel cases ,2 UFH cases and 1 Adhoc case)**, case dockets which are under investigation and **10** dockets submitted for decision are to be transferred to KwaZulu Natal and Eastern Cape Serious and Violent Crime (Murder & Robbery Unit) respectively for further investigation.
- The newly reported cases linked with the National Political Killings Task Team's Mandate shall be referred to the KwaZulu Natal Serious and Violent Crimes Unit (within Murder & Robbery Unit).



REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-04-01 TO 2025-06-30: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

- The **297** finalised, **57** withdrawn and **9** unfounded dockets to be returned to the stations of origin for filling purposes.
- The **114 dockets (60 Political Related cases, 20 Parallel cases, 17 Adhoc cases, 14 UFH cases, and 3 Traditional Leadership related cases)** that are on the court roll will remain with the investigating officers in KZN and Eastern Cape until the finalisation of the prosecution processes. This will mean the gradual withdrawal of the remaining members until all cases are finalised.

3. STRENGTH OF THE TEAM

The 63 remaining Multi-disciplinary Team members as at 2025-04-01 shall oversee the 114 court going dockets and continue with the outstanding investigation in preparation for trial, as and when each case gets finalised, the dedicated detective and combat member will withdraw and return to their respective stations.

- The **22** Detectives shall be responsible for the cases currently at court.
- Due to the high-risk nature and threat levels of these investigations, the investigation Team (22 Detectives and 15 Prosecutors are allocated **33** Combat Members) for security and protection purposes.
- The five (**5**) commanders to monitor the cases in court and provide command and control.
- The three (**3**) Analysts (Digital forensic, LCRC and Call Data) to finalise their analysis and section 212 statements for the cases at court.
- The two (**2**) administration personnel to be responsible for the financial admin and fleet management related administration.
- The two (**2**) guards are to safeguard the operational centre.

From 2025-05-01, another 9 members will be withdrawn as the handing over will be completed, which will mean 54 members will be remaining as at 2025-05-01

GM
P

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-04-01 TO 2025-06-30: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

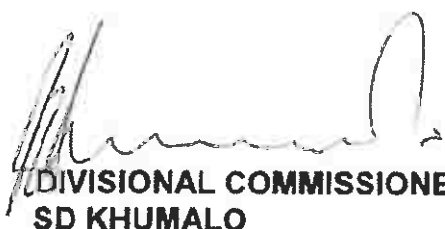
4. ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1ST APRIL 2025 TO 31ST MARCH 2026

EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT
68 SAPS members per month for 12 months	
S & T Accommodation	R 6 064 240
S & T Meals allowance	R 2 357 900
S & T Incidental Costs	R 1 061 055
Cell phones and Section 205 consumables	R 25 000
Stationery	R 150 000
Laundry	R 220 320
Travelling expenses	R 25 000
Total Expenditure	R 9 903 515

4 RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- The approval for extension be granted for the duration of 03 months (01st April 2025 to 30th June 2025).
- The estimated budget for **R 9 903 515** be approved and funded from the National budget and such budget be managed at Division Visible Policing and Operations.

 **LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME INTELLIGENCE
SD KHUMALO**

Date: 2025-03-31



REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-04-01 TO 2025-06-30: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

Funds available / ~~not available~~

1. As per discussion with the National Commissioner & per approved call up instruction signed by the National Commissioner, an amount for only one month (1) is confirmed
2. The rest of the request for funding beyond one (1) month must be submitted as part of budget input of the next month if the project is to continue

LIEUTENANT GENERAL

DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
PP DIMPANE 

Date: 2025-04-02

Approved / Not approved

For one month



GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SF MASEKOLA (SOEG)

Date: 2025-04-07

WBS

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-04-01 TO 2025-06-30: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

Information note compiled by
Telephone number
Date

: Lieutenant General SD Khumalo
: [REDACTED]
: 2025-03-25

SA GM

Reference: 26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

TO: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-05-01 TO 2025-07-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this information note is to obtain financial approval for the extension period from 01st May 2025 until 31st July 2025.

2. BACKGROUND

In December 2024 Minister of Police issued a directive to the National Commissioner regarding the disestablishment of the National Political Killings Task Team.

Various meetings have been held and a detailed progress report submitted to the Minister of Police. On 2025-03-06 a draft disbandment plan was presented to the Minister of Police which was then approved.

It was agreed that in order to avoid adverse effect and unnecessary civil claims and to ensure continuity of cases particularly those that are under investigation and those that are in court, the disestablishment and or disbandment will take a form of a phased-out approach as follows:

- The **125 (60 Political related, 46 Traditional leadership related, 16 Parallel cases, 2 UFH cases and 1 Adhoc case)**, case dockets which are under investigation and **10** dockets submitted for decision are to be transferred to KwaZulu Natal and Eastern Cape Serious and Violent Crime (Murder & Robbery Unit) respectively for further investigation.
- The newly reported cases linked with the National Political Killings Task Team's Mandate shall be referred to the KwaZulu Natal Serious and Violent Crimes Unit (within Murder & Robbery Unit).

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-05-01 TO 2025-07-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

- The **299** finalised, **57** withdrawn and **9** unfounded dockets to be returned to the stations of origin for filling purposes.
- The **114 dockets (59 Political Related cases, 20 Parallel cases, 16 Adhoc cases, 14 UFH cases, and 4 Traditional Leadership related cases)** that are on the court roll will remain with the investigating officers in KZN and Eastern Cape until the finalisation of the prosecution processes. This will mean the gradual withdrawal of the remaining members until all cases are finalised.

3. STRENGTH OF THE TEAM

During 1st April 2025, the Multi-disciplinary Team had **65** members, and **9** members will be withdrawn as the handing over will be complete by the 30th April 2025. As at 2025-05-01, only **56** Multi-disciplinary Team members shall oversee the 113 court going dockets and continue with the outstanding investigation in preparation for trial, as and when each case gets finalised, the dedicated detective and combat member will withdraw and return to their respective stations.

- The **20** Detectives shall be responsible for the cases currently at court.
- Due to the high-risk nature and threat levels of these investigations, the investigation Team (**20** Detectives and **15** Prosecutors are allocated **27** Combat Members) for security and protection purposes.
- The five (**3**) commanders to monitor the cases in court and provide command and control.
- The three (**2**) Analysts (Digital forensic and Call Data) to finalise their analysis and section 212 statements for the cases at court.
- The two (**2**) administration personnel to be responsible for the financial admin and fleet management related administration.
- The two (**2**) guards are to safeguard the operational centre.

GM
[Signature]

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-05-01 TO 2025-07-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

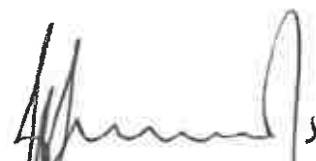
4. ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1ST MAY 2025 TO 31ST JULY 2025

EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT
56 SAPS members per month for 03 months	
S & T Accommodation	R 5 208 000
S & T Meals allowance	R 1 979 040
S & T Incidental Costs	R 890 568
Cell phones and Section 205 consumables	R 25 000
Stationery	R 150 000
Laundry	R 220 320
Travelling expenses	R 25 000
Total Expenditure	R 8 497 928

4 RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- The approval for extension be granted for the duration of 01 month (01st May 2025 to 31st July 2025).
- The estimated budget for **R 8 497 928** be approved and funded from the National budget and such budget be managed at Division Visible Policing and Operations.



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME INTELLIGENCE
SD KHUMALO**

Date: 2025-04-29



REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-05-01 TO 2025-07-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

Funds available / ~~not~~ available

Funding of R13.2 million will be allocated to the cost Centre for the project for 4 months (1 Apr - 31 July 2025) as per the call-ups already signed by the National Commissioner.



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
PP DIMPANE**

Date: 2025-06-02

Approved / ~~Not~~ approved



**GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SF MASEMOLA (SOEG)**

Date: 2025/06/05

Information note compiled by
Telephone number
Date

: Lieutenant General SD Khumalo
: 
: 2025-04-22



Reference: 26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

TO: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-08-01 TO 2026-03-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this information note is to obtain financial approval for the extension period from 01st August 2025 until 31st March 2026.

2. BACKGROUND

In December 2024 Minister of Police issued a directive to the National Commissioner regarding the disestablishment of the National Political Killings Task Team.

Various meetings have been held and a detailed progress report submitted to the Minister of Police. On 2025-03-06 a draft disbandment plan was presented to the Minister of Police which was partially approved with amendments.

It was agreed that in order to avoid adverse effect and unnecessary civil claims and to ensure continuity of cases particularly those that are under investigation and those that are in court, the disestablishment and or disbandment will take a form of a phased-out approach as follows:

- The **125 (60 Political related, 46 Traditional leadership related, 16 Parallel cases, 2 UFH cases and 1 Adhoc case)**, case dockets which are under investigation and **10** dockets submitted for decision are to be transferred to KwaZulu Natal and Eastern Cape Serious and Violent Crime (Murder & Robbery Unit) respectively for further investigation.
 - The newly reported cases linked with the National Political Killings Task Team's Mandate shall be referred to the KwaZulu Natal Serious and Violent Crimes Unit (within Murder & Robbery Unit).
- 
- 

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-08-01 TO 2026-03-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

- The **299** finalised, **57** withdrawn and **9** unfounded dockets to be returned to the stations of origin for filling purposes.
- The **110 dockets (54 Political Related cases, 22 Parallel cases, 15 Adhoc cases, 14 UFH cases, and 5 Traditional Leadership related cases)** that are on the court roll will remain with the investigating officers in KZN and Eastern Cape until the finalisation of the prosecution processes. This will mean the gradual withdrawal of the remaining members until all cases are finalised.

3. STRENGTH OF THE TEAM

During 1st May 2025, only **56** Multi-disciplinary Team members were overseeing the **110** court going dockets and continue with the outstanding investigation in preparation for trial, as and when each case gets finalised, the dedicated detective and combat member will withdraw and return to their respective stations.

- The **20** Detectives shall be responsible for the cases currently at court.
- Due to the high-risk nature and threat levels of these investigations, the investigation Team (**20** Detectives and **15** Prosecutors are allocated **27** Combat Members) for security and protection purposes.
- The three (**3**) commanders to monitor the cases in court and provide command and control.
- The two (**2**) Analysts (Digital forensic and Call Data) to finalise their analysis and section 212 statements for the cases at court.
- The two (**2**) administration personnel to be responsible for the financial admin and fleet management related administration.
- The two (**2**) guards are to safeguard the operational centre.

CM
✱

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-08-01 TO 2026-03-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

4. ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1ST AUGUST 2025 TO 31ST MARCH 2026

EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT
56 SAPS members per month for 08 months	
S & T Accommodation	R 13 888 000
S & T Meals allowance	R 5 277 440
S & T Incidental Costs	R 2 484 146
Cell phones and Section 205 consumables	R 75 000
Stationery	R 700 000
Laundry	R 483 840
Travelling expenses	R 200 000
Overtime	R 8 064 000
Total Expenditure	R 31 172 426

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- The approval for extension be granted for the duration of 08 months (01st August 2025 to 31st March 2026).
- The estimated budget for R 31 172 426 be approved and funded from the National budget and such budget be managed at Provincial Commissioner KwaZulu Natal as recommended by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) as per attached annexure "A" and "B".


**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
 PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
 NS MKHWANAZI**

Date: 2025-07-23




REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-08-01 TO 2026-03-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

Funds available / not available

An amount of ±R27 million is available & should be managed in such that payments up to 28 February 2026 are paid during this financial year



**DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
PP DIMPANE**

LIEUTENANT GENERAL

Date: 2025-07-25

Approved / Not approved

as per CFO comments.



**NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SF MASEMOLA (SOEG)**

GENERAL

Date: 2025-07-29

Information note compiled by
Telephone number
Date

: Lieutenant General NS Mkhwanazi

: [REDACTED]

: 2025-07-18





BRIEFING TO THE PRESIDENT OF SOUTH AFRICA

**INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL
RELATED CASES**

16 MARCH 2024

CONFIDENTIAL

AM
P



INTRODUCTION

- The escalation of Politically related incidents in KwaZulu Natal up to 2018 led to the President establishing the Inter Ministerial Committee (IMC) consisting of the ministries of State Security Agency, Defence, Justice and Correctional Services and Police.
- The Committee is chaired by the Minister of Police and is tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of politically related cases in KwaZulu Natal are brought to book.
- After the assessment of the then Task Team investigating these cases by the IMC, one of preliminary observations was that the Task Team was **working in silos** and that it **did not have an investigation and prosecutorial plan or strategy**.
- The Provincial Commissioner of Police in KwaZulu Natal was then tasked to develop the Strategy for Investigation and Prosecution of Politically Related cases in the Province which was subsequently approved and the Integrated Multi-disciplinary Task Team consisting of SAPS and NPA supported by SSA and Correctional Services was then established in **July 2018** to implement the approved plan.
- As of July 2018 the team is allocated and accounts for **329** dockets of politically related cases in line with the approved criteria inclusive of the **134** cases that were reported since 2011 to June 2018 before the commencement of the Task Team, i.e. **(162 x Murder, 52 x Attempted Murder, 77 x Intimidation, 12 x Conspiracy to commit murder and 26 other cases)**.
- As an effort to reduce the political cases and the proliferation of firearms within the province of KwaZulu Natal, the Task Team is also investigating parallel cases which are not related to the Task Team's mandate but linked with allocated politically related cases with similar suspect and ballistic analysis. Thus far a total of **84** parallel cases have been registered.
- Over and above the allocated and parallel cases, the Task Team continues to conduct intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which has resulted in **85** cases registered with a total of **254** unlicensed firearms recovered.
- The report will also highlight the status of the arrested suspects and recovered firearms.
 - Total suspects arrested and charged are **364** and the team recovered a total of **45** firearms from suspects which ballistically links to politically related cases.

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
✍



HOTSPOT REGIONS ON POLITICALLY RELATED CASES



- Prior to the establishment of the Task Team, one of preliminary observations was that the cases were not properly investigated which led to the suspects not being arrested and most of these cases were closed undetected, withdrawn and referred for inquest.



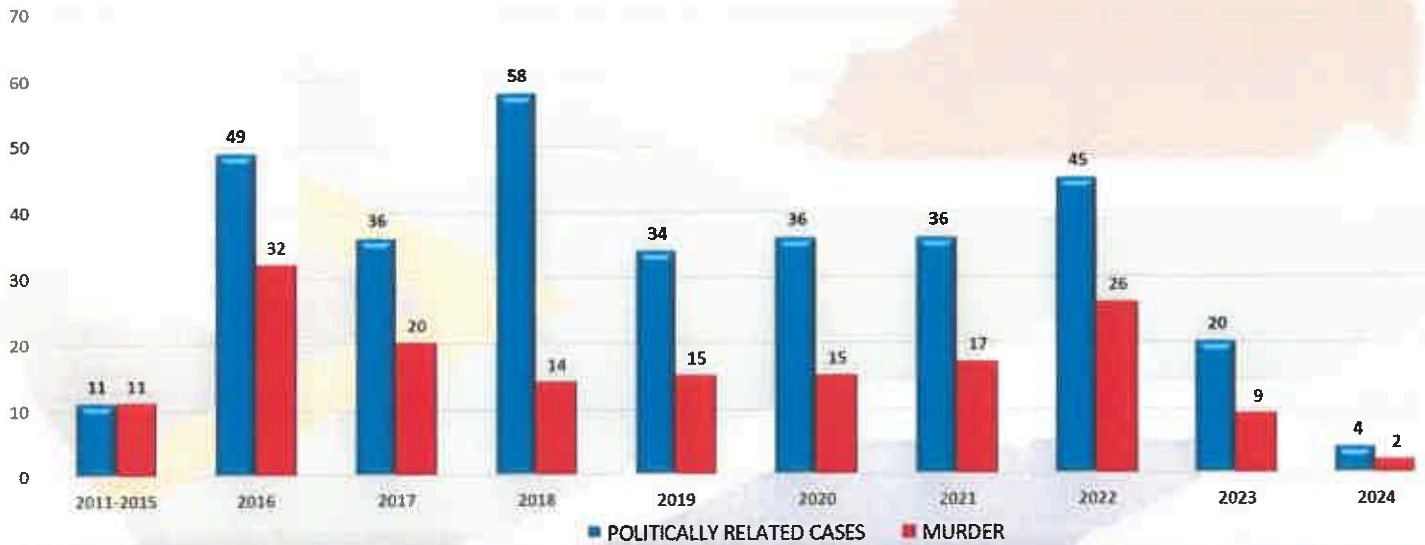
STABILIZATION OF REGIONS ON POLITICALLY RELATED CASES



- Since the implementation of the investigation and prosecution strategy approved by the IMC in 2018 which is centred around the Integrated Multi-disciplinary Approach, as a result most of the regions have been stabilised.



YEALY STATISTICAL COMPARISON ON CASES REPORTED FROM 2011 TO MARCH 2024



	2011-2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	
TOTAL CASES	11	49	36	58	34	36	36	45	20	4	329
MURDER	11	32	20	14	15	15	17	26	10	2	162

CONFIDENTIAL

gm
A



MOTIVES FOR POLITICAL KILLINGS

- Prior and After any Local Government Elections murder reported were mainly as a result of fighting over Councillorship positions where Candidate Councillors were eliminated.
- Infightings within branches and municipalities over positions between newly appointed Councillors and Old Councillors, Old Branch Executive Committee members and New Branch Executive Committee members, and also Business Forums over community development projects/tenders.
- Elimination of Ward and PR Councillor of a municipality with the aim of decreasing the existing numbers to be able to win over the municipality.
- Elimination of political figures by a spouse or family members with an objective of monetary gain.
- Conflict between Local Municipality officials and Traditional leadership over land disputes and corruption.
- Tension within political parties is due to the **unstable coalition governance** as some of the political parties are using this strategy as a political battle ground which negatively affects service delivery within the municipalities. Motion of no confidence.
- This unstable political coalition poses a threat to the upcoming National Government Elections as it might influence the same ideology of possible coalition governance at **National Level**.

CONFIDENTIAL

6

Handwritten signature/initials



CASE MANAGEMENT: DOCKET STATUS (329) AND STATUS OF ARRESTED SUSPECTS (364)

POLITICAL RELATED CASES

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN PER TAC/DC	UNDER INVESTIGATION (92)									DECEASED	DOCKETS TO COURT	NOT PROSECUTED	UNPROSECUTED	FINALISED CASE					
	ADVERSE	ADVERSE TO REPUTATION	ADVERSE TO LIFE	ADVERSE TO REPUTATION AND LIFE	ADVERSE TO LIFE	ADVERSE TO LIFE	ADVERSE TO LIFE	ADVERSE TO LIFE	ADVERSE TO LIFE					ADVERSE TO LIFE	ADVERSE TO LIFE	ADVERSE TO LIFE	ADVERSE TO LIFE	ADVERSE TO LIFE	ADVERSE TO LIFE
TOTAL	329	52	14	19	3	1	1	1	1	4	63	7	5	51	22	39	8	31	7

ARRESTED SUSPECTS ON POLITICAL RELATED CASES

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED AND CHARGED	STATUS							
		ACCUSED							
		IN CUSTODY	ON BAIL	SECTION 204 WITNESSES	DECEASED	CHARGES WITHDRAWN AGAINST BY COURT (82)		NOT GUILTY	CONVICTED/ SENTENCED
TOTAL	364	112	42	13	17	Before the dedicated prosecutors 2018 - 2019	After the dedicated prosecutors 2020 - 2023	32	67
						62	20		

CONFIDENTIAL



DOCKETS TO COURT (63)



TOTAL	DOCKETS TO COURT				
	MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	ARSON	INTIMIDATION
63	54	6	1	1	1

REMAND DATES OF POLITICALLY RELATED COURT GOING CASES (63)

SN	CATEGORY	NUMBER OF CASES
1.	TOTAL: TRIAL STAGE	(51)
	MARCH 2024	9
	APRIL 2024	20
	MAY 2024	1
	JULY 2024	6
	AUGUST 2024	6
	SEPTEMBER 2024	5
	OCTOBER 2024	4
2.	TOTAL: FURTHER INVESTIGATION	(5)
	MARCH 2024	2
	APRIL 2024	3
3.	TOTAL: BAIL APPLICATION	(2)
	MARCH 2024	1
	APRIL 2024	1
4.	TOTAL: ATTORNEY	(5)
	MARCH 2024	1
	APRIL 2024	4

GM



SENTENCES ON ACCUSED FOUND GUILTY



- The **67** accused found guilty on **politically related cases** (**42** Murder, **3** Attempted Murder, **13** Intimidation, **2** Extortion, **1** Malicious damage to property, **3** Assault GBH, **1** Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition and **1** Hijacking) on **52** cases (**29** Murder, **1** Attempted Murder, **15** Intimidation, **3** Assault GBH, **1** MITP, **1** Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition, **1** Hijacking and **1** Extortion).
 - Life sentences (**15** accused) **6** Accused sentenced to more than **1** life sentence
 - 10 to 65 years (**28** accused)
 - 1 to 9 years (**16** accused)
 - Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) (**4** accused i.e. intimidation and Assault GBH)
 - 4 accused awaiting sentencing
- The **11** accused arrested and charged on **parallel cases** were found guilty (**4** Murder, **5** possession of unlicensed firearm, **1** possession of ammunition and **1** theft of cellphone) on **18** Cases (**9** Murder, **6** possession of unlicensed firearm, **2** possession of ammunition and **1** theft of cellphone)
 - Life sentences (**3** accused)
 - 10 to 73 years (**6** accused)
 - 1 to 5 years (**2** accused)
- The **27** accused arrested and charged on **Adhoc cases** were found guilty (**15** possession of unlicensed firearm, **1** possession of unlicensed ammunition and **11** contravention of firearms control act) on **26** Cases (**13** possession of unlicensed firearm, **1** possession of unlicensed ammunition and **12** contravention of firearms control act)
 - 10 to 13 years (**2** accused)
 - 1 to 9 years (**10** accused)
 - 3 months to 12 months (**15** Accused)
- A total of **105** accused were found guilty on **96** cases; **18** accused got life sentences, **34** accused sentenced between 10 to 73 years, **28** accused sentenced between 1 to 9 years with **15** accused sentenced between 3 to 12 months. The sentences total to **1517** years imprisonment.

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten signature



NOTEWORTHY CONVICTIONS



- ❑ **Fisokuhle Nkani Ntuli (Notorious Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **189** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Cllr Thami Nyembe** and 5 others on **6** counts of murder (**6 x** life sentences), **2** counts of possession of unlicensed firearm (**25** years imprisonment; i.e. **15** and **10** years), **2** counts of possession of ammunition (**4** years imprisonment) and **1** count of attempted murder (**10** years imprisonment). In terms of Section 276B of Act 51 of 1997, the accused Fisokuhle Nkani Ntuli will be considered for release on parole after serving a period of **25** years. All sentences of the accused person will run concurrently and he was declared unfit to possess a firearm.
- ❑ **Mfana Ngubane (Notorious Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **136** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Cllr Dumisani Moyo** and one other on **11** counts (**2 x** life sentences), **2** counts of murder, **2** counts of unlawful possession of unlicensed firearm (**30** years imprisonment) **2** counts of unlawful possession of ammunition (**8** years imprisonment) and **1** count of Conspiracy to commit murder (**10** years imprisonment), **2** counts of robbery (**30** years imprisonment) and **1** count house breaking and kidnapping (**8** years imprisonment). Accused appealed his sentence and it was dismissed.
- ❑ **Nkosingiphile Gumede (Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **135** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Cllr Sibusiso Maphumulo** and 2 other on **7** counts, **3** counts of Murder (**3 x** life sentence), **1** count of Attempted Murder (**15** years imprisonment), **1** count of unlawful possession of firearm (**15** years imprisonment), **1** count of unlawful possession of ammunition (**15** years imprisonment) and **1** count of Robbery (**15** years imprisonment).
- ❑ **Thabani Ngcobo (Notorious Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **73** years imprisonment for the murder of **IFP member Simosakhe Zungu** and one other on **4** counts; count 1 murder (**15** years imprisonment), count 2 murder (life sentence), count 3 attempted murder (**8** years imprisonment) and count 4 murder (life sentence). All sentences of the accused person will run concurrently.

CONFIDENTIAL

10

GM

[Signature]



NOTEWORTHY CONVICTIONS



- ❑ **Felokwakhe Ndlovu** (Induna of Kwandengezi area) found guilty and sentenced to a total of **70** years imprisonment with three other accused for the murder of **ANC Branch Chairperson Thulani Nxumalo** on 4 counts (1 x Murder (life sentence), 1 x Conspiracy to commit murder (life sentence), 1 x count of possession of prohibited firearm (15 years imprisonment) and 1 x possession of ammunition (5 years imprisonment). **All counts to run concurrently.**
- ❑ **Thembelani Headmen Dlamini** (Notorious Hitman, former police officer, turned politician **IFP/NFP Official**): found guilty and sentenced to a total of **65** years for the murder of **Mmeli Xaba** on 5 counts; 1 count murder (1 x life sentence), 1 count of attempted Murder (5 years imprisonment), 1 count of possession of unlicensed firearm (15 years imprisonment, 1 count of possession of ammunition (5 years imprisonment) and 1 count of extortion (15 years imprisonment). All sentences of the accused person will not run concurrently and he was declared unfit to possess a firearm. During 2016 Local Government Elections he contested for elections as an NFP candidate, he lost the elections and was allegedly involved in the killing of the ANC Councillor Alwin Houston, matter is currently under investigation.
- ❑ **Sphamandla Ngcobo** (Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of **63** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC member Nandipha Bongekile Khema** on 6 counts (1 x life sentence) 1 count of Murder, 1 count of Attempted Murder (10 years imprisonment), 1 count of unlawful possession of firearm (10 years imprisonment) 1 count unlawful possession of ammunition (15 years imprisonment) and 1 count Theft (3 year imprisonment).
- ❑ **Thanda Chamane** (Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of **42** years imprisonment for the murder of **IFP Cllr Mfazo Nzuza** on 3 counts; count 1 murder (life imprisonment), count 2 possession of unlicensed firearm (13 years imprisonment), count 3 possession of ammunition (4 years imprisonment), the sentences will run concurrently. **Accused 2 Khumkani Gumede** found guilty and sentenced on 2 counts, possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition (13 years imprisonment).

CONFIDENTIAL

AM
P



NOTEWORTHY CONVICTIONS



- ❑ **Nkosinathi Mantengu (Land Grabber):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **36** years imprisonment for the murder of **IFP member Philangenkosi Nkundlane** and his son Bongani on **3** counts; Count 1 Murder, sentenced to **15** years imprisonment, Count 2 Murder, sentenced to **18** years imprisonment and Count 3 assault common and kidnapping, sentenced to **3** years imprisonment.
- ❑ **Ntathakusa Dladia (Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **30** years imprisonment for the murder of **Sandile and Mthokozisi Ndimande** on 2 counts; count 1 murder (15 years imprisonment), count 2 murder (15 years imprisonment), both sentences will run concurrently. He was also declared unfit to possess a firearm.
- ❑ **Mxolisi Mzokhona Gcabashe (Hitman)** was found guilty and sentenced to a total of **28** years for the murder of **ANC Cllr Minenhle Mkhize** 1 x Murder (life sentence), 2 x counts of possession of unlicensed firearm (**20** years imprisonment), 2 x counts of possession of ammunition (**5** years imprisonment) and 1 x count of Contravention of Section 36 (**3** years imprisonment). **The sentences will run concurrently with life imprisonment.**
- ❑ **Ntsazane Mthetiswa, Gutshana Zwelandile, Mcobhoti Aphelile and Ntsethe Bonasile** (ANC members) were found guilty and sentenced to life imprisonment **25** years each for the murder **EFF member Mbhobo Sbusiso**.
- ❑ **Thabiso Zulu (ANC Activist)** paid **R5000.00** to the complainant **Ms Makamu** who is also an **ANC member** and was pregnant at the time of the incident, the matter was settled through Alternative Dispute Resolution.

CONFIDENTIAL

GM



UPDATE ON ARRESTED OF HIT ORDERS AND HIGH PROFILE INDIVIDUALS

CONFIDENTIAL

13

GPM
R



UPDATE ON ARRESTED OF HIT ORDERS AND HIGH PROFILE INDIVIDUALS



- **ANC Councillor Nkosinathi Gambu** was arrested and charged with other four accused for the murder of former **ANC Ward Councillor Qashana Mchunu**. The matter is set for trial from **2024-03-26** for trial. The five accused were initially denied bail and later granted bail of R10 000-00 each at High Court.
- The tenderpreneur and Chairperson of UMkhanyakude Business Forum **Nkosibeyiphika Elijah Mkhwanazi** was arrested and charged joining the other three accused for the murder of **IFP member and tenderpreneur Thelumusa Mahlaba** as per Kwamsane CAS 88/08/2022 and murder of **IFP member and tenderpreneur Siyabonga Sizwe "Sizuzalo" Mthiyane** as per Mtubatuba CAS 140/08/2022. Elijah Mkhwanazi orchestrated their killing after disagreements during business forum meetings regarding tender issues. He appeared before court and his matter was remanded to **2024-04-03** for indictment.
- The two tenderpreneurs **Thokozani Tokyo Dlamini** and **Comfort Mqwembe Mdlalose** linked to the Chairperson of King Cetshwayo District Municipality **Vika Biyela** were arrested and charged for the four murders as per Eshowe CAS 241/06/2022, Eshowe CAS 75/08/2022, Eshowe CAS 39/09/2022 and Eshowe CAS 55/09/2022 **Murder of former IFP Ward Councillor** where they were eliminating competition in both taxis and tenders. The matter has since been remanded to **2024-09-07** for trial.
- **ANC Councillor Mkhapheni Mzimuni Ngiba** has since been arrested and charged with other four accused for the murder of **ANC Councillor Candidate Siyabonga Mkhize** and **ANC Supporter Mzukisi Nyanga** during the campaigning for the 2021 Local Government Elections. The five accused have since been denied bail and the matter remanded to **2024-03-20** for attorney.
- **ANC Councillor Themba Mnguni** was arrested and charged with other five accused for the murder of **three ANC Members** and attempted murder of five other community members who were about to vote for their preferred councillor candidate for the 2021 Local Government Elections as per Inanda CAS 227/09/2021. The matter was remanded to **2024-06-18** to **2024-06-21** for trial. The six accused were granted bail of R5000-00 each.

CONFIDENTIAL

14

CM
[Signature]



UPDATE ON ARRESTED HIT ORDERERS AND HIGH PROFILE INDIVIDUALS



- **ANC Councillor Thulani Holi Shozi** was arrested and charged with one other for the murder of **ANC Youth League Secretary Kingdom Thamsanqa Gcabashe** and two Metro police officials **Lindokuhle Madonsela** and **Ndumiso Thusi**. The matter is set for trial from **2024-08-23** for trial. One accused is still in custody, Thulani Holi Shozi is on R2 500-00 bail.
- **Tenderpreneur and ANC member Mbulelo Mpofana** was arrested and charged with other three accused for the murder of former **ANC Youth League Secretary General Sindiso Magaqa**. The matter was remanded to **2024-05-08** for attorney. The four accused were initially denied bail and three were later granted bail of R5 000-00 each at High Court. One accused is still in custody.
- The former **ANC Ladysmith Mayor Vincent Madlala** was arrested and charged for obstructing and defeating the ends of justice as well as being in unauthorised possession of his daughters firearms. Mayor Madlala was obstructing justice during the arrest of his two sons who are involved in the killing of his former body guard and his two friends. His daughter was also charged for Contravention of Firearms Control Act, their matter was remanded to **2024-04-04** for trial. Accused was granted bail of R10 000-00.
- The notorious hitman **Siyanda Wiseman Thusi** who is a taxi owner has since been arrested and charged with three others for the murder of **IFP PR Cllr Mr Robert Sibani Mdletshe** who was a complainant/victim on Sundumbili CAS 69/12/2019 attempted murder where Siyanda Wiseman Thusi and others were also charged. The matter was remanded to **2024-04-15** for pre trial conference. Two accused were granted bail of R50 000-00 and R25 000-00, the other two accused are still in custody.
- **Deputy Director of Engineering at Umvoti Municipality Nomaswazi Shabalala** was arrested and charged with three others for the murder of **Director of Engineering at Umvoti Municipality of Oscar Hlatshwayo**. The matter was remanded to **2024-04-15** for trial. All four accused are still in custody.

CONFIDENTIAL

15

Handwritten signature



PROJECT DRIVEN INVESTIGATIONS

Nongoma Project : Elimination of NFP Councillors

- From June 2023 NFP Councillor within Nongoma municipality were targeted with the aim of eliminating them in order for the former ruling party to regain power again, 4 cases were reported (3 Murder and 1 Attempted Murder), thus far 3 of these cases are court going and accused have been **denied bail**.

Eshowe Project : Business Forum Tenders

- Four cases were reported from July 2022 to September 2022 **Lindokuhle Nxumalo, Thabani Biyela, Snamandla Mbhamali, Phelelani Khuzwayo and Reginald Ngema** shot and killed by the same syndicate of hitman, spotters and coordinators who were sourced to eliminate identified individual within Eshowe area. Six 6 accused have been arrested and charged on 5 counts of Murder and two counts of attempted murder. **Bail was denied.**

Mtubatuba Project : Business Forum Tenders

- Two IFP members were shot and killed with a few days apart after a disagreement with a Business Forum chairperson in Mtubatuba area, two suspects including the hit order were arrested and charged, one accused is out on R10 000 bail and the other bail was denied.

Mpophomeni Project : Theft of Electricity

- The Murder of a DA Councillor Mr Ndlovu resulted in the identification of 6 other murder cases that have since been linked ballistically, 2 suspects were arrested and charged whilst and **bail was denied.**

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
R



UNIVERSITY OF FORT HARE CASES



- January 2017 the University of Fort Hare appointed Professor Sakhele Buhlungu as the Vice Chancellor, soon after his appointment investigation on majority of officials involved in corruption within the University were instituted as part of the renewal campaign, which resulted in the institution being ungovernable due riots caused by students and staff. This led to the Smear campaign phase against the Vice Chancellor.
- July 2018 Dr Tladi Human Resource Director was appointed , Professor Buhlungu related his frustration regarding the Institution and he also shared the unwillingness of staff to support his endeavours. Professor Buhlungu asked to partner with him to eradicate the scourge of corruption and lawlessness in the Institution. He agreed to partner with Professor Buhlungu.
- April 2019 the UFH council was dissolved by Minister Pandor. Prof Nongxa was appointed as the administrator by the Minister in place of a council.
- May 2019 Isaac Plaatjies was appointed as the manager in the transformation within the HR department.
- A turnaround plan was set out by the independent assessor to combat fraud, as a result in February 2020, investigation and vetting unit was set up, and relationship was developed with law enforcement Hawks and SIU and a forensic company New Horizons. Isaac Plaatjies was then appointed as the Director of the unit.
- As from December 2020 Isaac Plaatjies have been receiving payments from the UFH's service providers which are linked to the HR Department together with Dr Tladi.
- March 2022 to April 2022 was the intimidation phase, which was carried out in two ways, with the intension to induce fear in the community of UFH, 1) shooting incidents where the properties of the Vice Chancellor and some of the staff members were targeted, 2) threatening messages sent consisting of a "hit-list" with names and amounts of UFH employees to be eliminated.

CONFIDENTIAL

17

Handwritten signature/initials



UNIVERSITY OF FORT HARE CASES



- It was during this period that Isaac Plaatjies unit initiated deviation processes in upgrading and securing additional security forces for the executive and staff and successfully managed to get a budget of R 8 Million towards security services from the MEC (Management Executive Committee).
- 19 May 2022 Petrus Roets was shot and killed execution style.
- 20 May 2022 Pent Pentagon Group of Companies started rendering services at the UFH without following normal SCM processes as it was a matter of urgency.
- June 2022 from the very first payment made by the UFH to Pentagon Group of Companies Isaac Plaatjies received a payment from the service provider.
- 6 months later (December 2022) funds were depleted as **R14 453 890** was already spent, the services of Pentagon Group of Companies were due for re-evaluation and threat assessment .
- In ensuring that MEC rules in favour of Pentagon Group of Companies service being extended and additional budget allocated, the driver and protector of the Vice Chancellor is shot and killed in the same way Petrus Roets was killed in January 2023.
- As from January 2023 to date Pentagon has received more payments over 19 millions rands.
- When Vesele was killed a hit-list was found in the vehicle used to kill which was found abandoned.
- Investigation proved that Isaac Plaatjies's phone is the source of the hit-list which had both the photo's of Petrus Roets and Vesele amongst others including his photo.
- Isaac Plaatjies communicated with the hitmen on the day of killing of Vesele , before during and after.
- Investigation further reveals that the hitmen he communicated with is the author of the hot-list found in the car.
- In conclusion Isaac Plaatjies benefited from five (5) service providers and has received a more than 7 million (**R 7 695 440**)
- Isaac Plaatjies was working with his syndicate which has since been identified and he has been making payments to in order to keep their corrupt operation going.
- These employees being the Finance manager, Supply Chain manager, Manage in the office of the VC, IT specialist, Security supervisors and his Personal assistant. Investigation has successfully prove that they also received payments others directly from the service provider and Isaac Plaatjies.

CONFIDENTIAL

18

AM
✍



UNIVERSITY OF FORT HARE CASES

- The smear campaign against the Vice Chancellor, the intimidation and threats were used by Isaac Plaatjies as an opportunity to acquire services of various service providers without following normal supply chain processes.
- Which the enabled money laundering and great deal of corruption by Isaac Plaatjies and his syndicate.
- Isaac Plaatjies and his syndicate have benefited from more than five (5) service providers linked to HR and Investigation departments, which he is heading and Dr Tladi respectively.
- To date 10 accused (3 on bail, 7 in custody) are charged for the murder and attempted murder cases, this includes three (3) of the former employees of UFH. The matter is set to appear at Bisho High court on the 8th October 2024.
- In as far as the corruption and money laundering investigation is concerned a total of 13 suspects have been identified and successfully linked, the docket is with the NPA for issuing of the warrant of arrests.

CONFIDENTIAL

19

Handwritten signature



THANK YOU

CONFIDENTIAL

20

Handwritten signature

26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

To: The National Commissioner: South African Police Service

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL AUTHORITY FOR 2024/2025: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL

1. The escalation of political related killings in KwaZulu Natal up to 2018 led to the President of the Republic of South Africa establishing the Inter Ministerial Committee (IMC) consisting of Ministries of State Security Agency, Defence, Police, Justice and Correctional Services. The Committee is chaired by the Minister of Police and is tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of politically related incidents are brought to book.
2. The Multi-Disciplinary Task Team consisting of the South African Police Service (SAPS), National Prosecuting Authority (NPA), State Security Agency (SSA) and Department of Justice and Correctional Services (DJ&CS) was then established by the IMC to develop implement the strategy for the investigation and prosecution of politically related cases in the province effective from July 2018.
3. The strategy implemented by the Task Team which is centred around **analysis-led and prosecution-driven organised crime investigation approach** has been proven to be a great success in the effective investigation of contract killings which does not only results in the arrest and prosecution on only hitmen but the entire groupings and syndicates.
4. The achievements, performance and successes of the Task Team has been found to be outstanding during the continuous evaluations by the National Steering Committee, the Inter-Ministerial Committee and the President of the Republic. The current phase of the Task Team was approved up until 2024-03-31.
5. The decision has been taken to extend the period of the National Task Team and the appointment of Lieutenant General S D Khumalo as the Project Manager for the financial year 2024/2025 due to the following reasons:

P. GM

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL AUTHORITY FOR 2023/2024: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL

- The mandate of the Task Team has been extended with effect from 1 April 2024 to include the investigation of cases involving the killings of Traditional Leaders in KwaZulu Natal.
- There are also other parallel major investigations that are still on-going like killings at the University of Fort Hare in the Eastern Cape that the Task Team was directed to conduct.
- There is a potential risk that the court going politically related cases especially the 49 trial ready and 82 cases under investigation may collapse if the current Task Team withdraws without them being finalized.
- As this is a project based intervention, it is imperative to ensure that the objectives are achieved within the set timeframes with a long term effect on stability and effectiveness of Criminal Justice System.
- The incidents of political related cases are expected to increase between now and the next General Elections in 2024 due to the unstable coalition governance as most municipalities within KZN are affected

8. The estimated expenditure for the period 1st April 2024 to 31st March 2025 is as follows:

EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT
120 SAPS members per month for 12 months (April 2024 to March 2025)	
S & T Accommodation	R 40 883 799.00
S & T Food and Beverages	R 15 193 800.00
S & T Incidental Costs	R 6 606 000.00
Laundry	R 1 274 400.00
Overtime	R 30 000 000.00
Cell phones consumables and Section 205	R 440 000.00
Stationery	R 400 000.00
Flights	R 100 000.00
Total Expenditure	R 94 857 999.00



REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL AUTHORITY FOR 2023/2024: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL

9. It is recommended that:

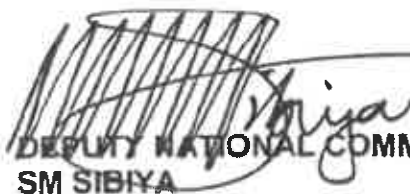
- The estimated budget for **R 94 857 999.00** be approved and funded from the National budget and such budget be ring fenced under its own Project code within the Division Crime Intelligence.
- Alternatively, whilst the final budget allocation is being considered for 2024/2025, a two-months portion (**R15 810 000**) of the above estimated budget to be approved in order for the extension of the Task Team to be effected from the 1st of April 2024.



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
PROJECT MANAGER: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KZN
SD KHUMALO**

Date: 2024-03-23

Recommended / Not recommended



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME DETECTION
SM SIBYA**

Date: 2024-03-26

Funds available / Funds not available. Considering the a/c contribution on the operational budget of the organization, the following are recommended:

- An amount of R 20 000 000.00 be approved for 2024/2025 financial year.
- Post elections, the task team be deactivated as it has been in existence for the last five years.
- General OJ be tasked to urgently conduct a work study investigation for the establishment of a permanent structure in KZN.



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
PP DIMPHE**

Date: 2024-04-12



**REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL AUTHORITY FOR 2023/2024: NATIONAL TASK TEAM
INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL**

Approved / Not approved

*R 20 000 000-00 Provisional whilst
the finalisation of allocation is processed.
Task Team will continue beyond elections
so long there is work to be done
Team cannot be localised to KZN,*



**GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SF MASEBOLA (SOEG)**

Date: 2024-04-16

Information note compiled by
Contact number
Date

: Lieutenant General SD Khumalo
: [REDACTED]
: 2024-03-27

Information note verified and approved by: Lieutenant General SM Sibiya
Contact number : [REDACTED]
Date : 2024-03-27

AM
[Signature]



INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES PROGRESS REPORT

03 AUGUST 2018

**BRIEFING TO THE INTER-MINISTERIAL
COMMITTEE**





INTRODUCTION

- The Joint NPA/SAPS planning meetings on 4 , 5 and 11 June 2018 was conducted to prepare a Joint Project Plan encompassing strategy to effectively investigate and prosecute Political related cases.
- The NPA identified experienced prosecutors who have been dedicated to guide investigations and prosecution of all politically related cases in KwaZulu Natal. To date, the DPP office has created a NPA Task Team comprising of 3 Chief Prosecutors, 1 Senior Deputy Director of Public Prosecutions, 1 Senior Public Prosecutor and Administrative Support.
- The DPP office issued an Internal Directive focused on the implementation of the strategies in the joint Project Plan and is currently reviewing the cases under investigation.
- The DPP Directive stipulates that all cases involving offences, either perpetrated by a person(s) linked to a political party or against a person(s) linked to a political party must be referred to the DPP office within 3 days of the matter being enrolled by the dedicated prosecutors. Further SAPS have undertaken that in all other politically related cases the Investigating Officers must personally take the dockets to the dedicated prosecutors within 3 days.
- Important interventions encompassed in the DPP Directive are that witnesses must be interviewed within 21 days or whilst these cases are still pending in the district courts at the very least and that no politically related case may be withdrawn without the written authorization from the DPP office.
- The SAPS initiated a Multi-disciplinary Task Team dedicated for the project which was established on the 1st of July 2018 which will work in conjunction with NPA dedicated team.

GM
4



INTRODUCTION

- The Joint Team commenced its work on the 5th of July 2018 with TacJOC Commanders going through the case dockets
- The Task Team members started to report from the 9th of July 2018
- The approach is based on the tried and tested method of integrating operational processes, resources, competencies, capabilities and intelligence from all operational environments of SAPS with dedicated and **CENTRALISED COMMAND STRUCTURE** in order to address the identified threat in a result driven and holistic manner, and is implemented as follows:
 - Core Command Structure (**Joint Operation Committee (JOCOM)**)
 - Operational Command & Co-ordination Structure (**Mission Area Joint Operational Centre (MAJOC)**)
 - Tactical Command Structure (**Tactical Joint Operational Centre (TACJOC)**)
- All members of the Task Team are assigned to their respective operational areas (Mission Area Joint Operational Centre), situated in Durban and manageable action areas (Tactical Joint Operational Centres) in the North Coast, Midlands, Central and South Coast Regions of the province.

GM
4



INTRODUCTION

- The established integrated operational teams per TacJOC are inclusive of the following disciplines:
 - Crime Intelligence Collectors, NIU Information officers, Tracking Team members and Analysts to implement **Pillar: 1** (Intelligence gathering, coordination and analysis).
 - Members from DPCI, Detective Services and Forensic Services to implement **Pillar: 2** (Investigation including Organised Crime Approach).
 - NIU and TRT operatives to implement **Pillar: 3** (Combat and Reaction Approach).
- Currently there is synergy between the DPP's office and SAPS in terms of maintaining an updated database, the allocation of dedicated prosecutors who work closely with the investigating officers and joint implementation of the Project Plan.
- The aim of this presentation is to highlight the status/progress regarding cases received and operational feedback implemented as from 9 to 29 July 2018, within the KwaZulu Natal when addressing political related cases.

AM
✗



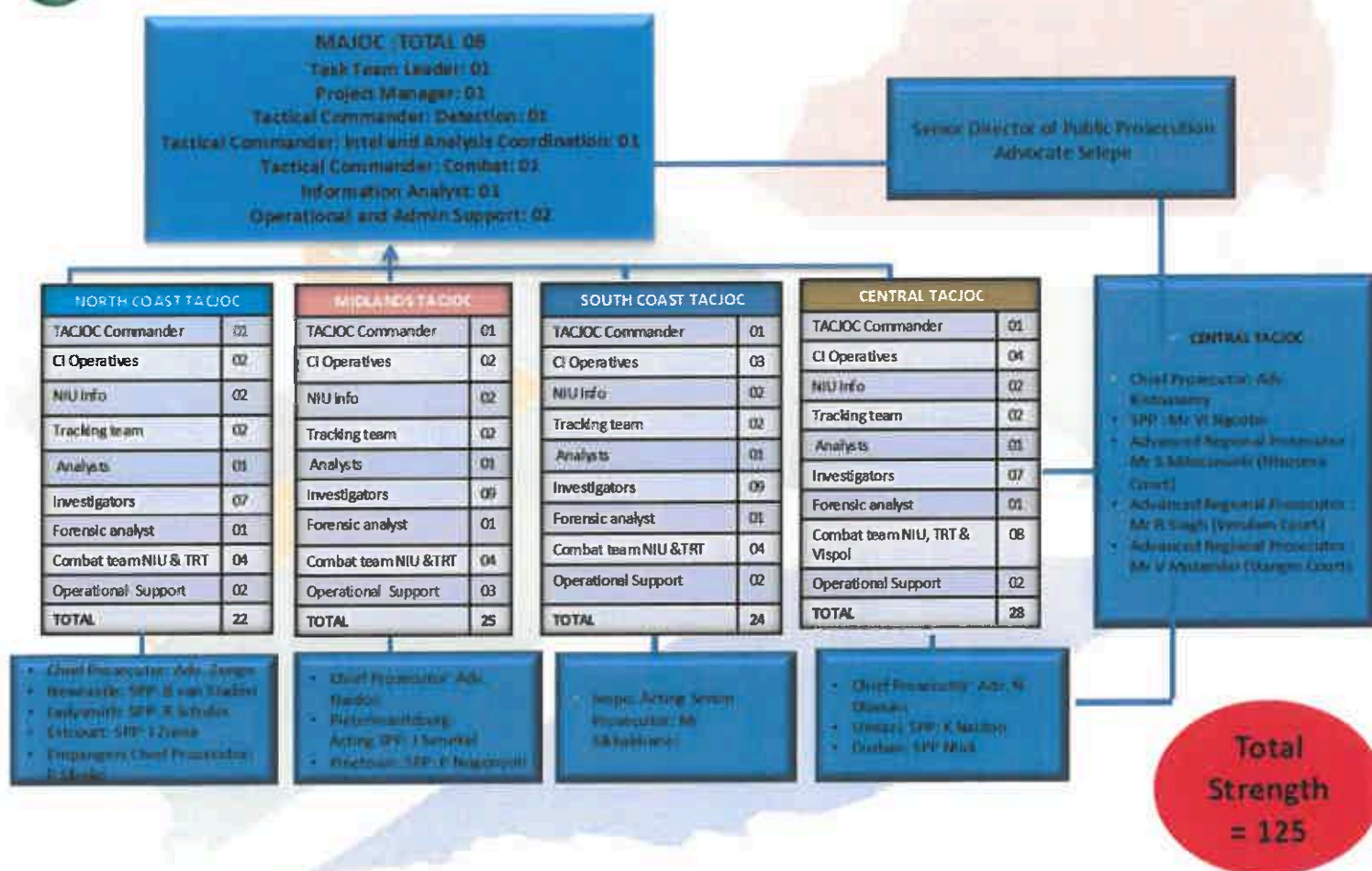
OPERATIONAL COORDINATION

- Tactical Joint Operational Centre (TACJOC) Commanders are meeting on **daily** basis to inspect dockets and direct operations in accordance with taskings from the Mission Area Joint Operational Centre (MAJOC).
- Tactical Joint Operational Centre (TACJOC) Commanders and Mission Area Joint Operational Center (MAJOC) meet on **weekly** basis (Mondays) to check on the progress of the investigations and direct operations in accordance with taskings given by the Provincial Joint Operational Coordinating Committee (PROVJOCCOM).
- Mission Area Joint Operational Center (MAJOC) briefs the Provincial Joint Operational Coordinating Committee (PROVJOCCOM) comprising of the Provincial Commissioner South African Police Service, the Director of Public Prosecution, the Provincial Manager State Security Agency and the Regional Commissioner of Correctional Services on the status and progress of the cases **bi-weekly**.
- The chairperson of PROVJOCCOM (Provincial Commissioner KZN) briefs the National Joint Operational Coordinating Committee (NATJOCCOM) comprising of National Commissioner SAPS, National Head DPCI, Deputy National Commissioner Detection, Deputy National Commissioner Policing and National Director of Prosecutions **monthly**.
- The National Commissioner South African Police Service briefs the Inter-Ministerial Committee (IMC) on the status and progress of the cases **monthly**.

GM
9



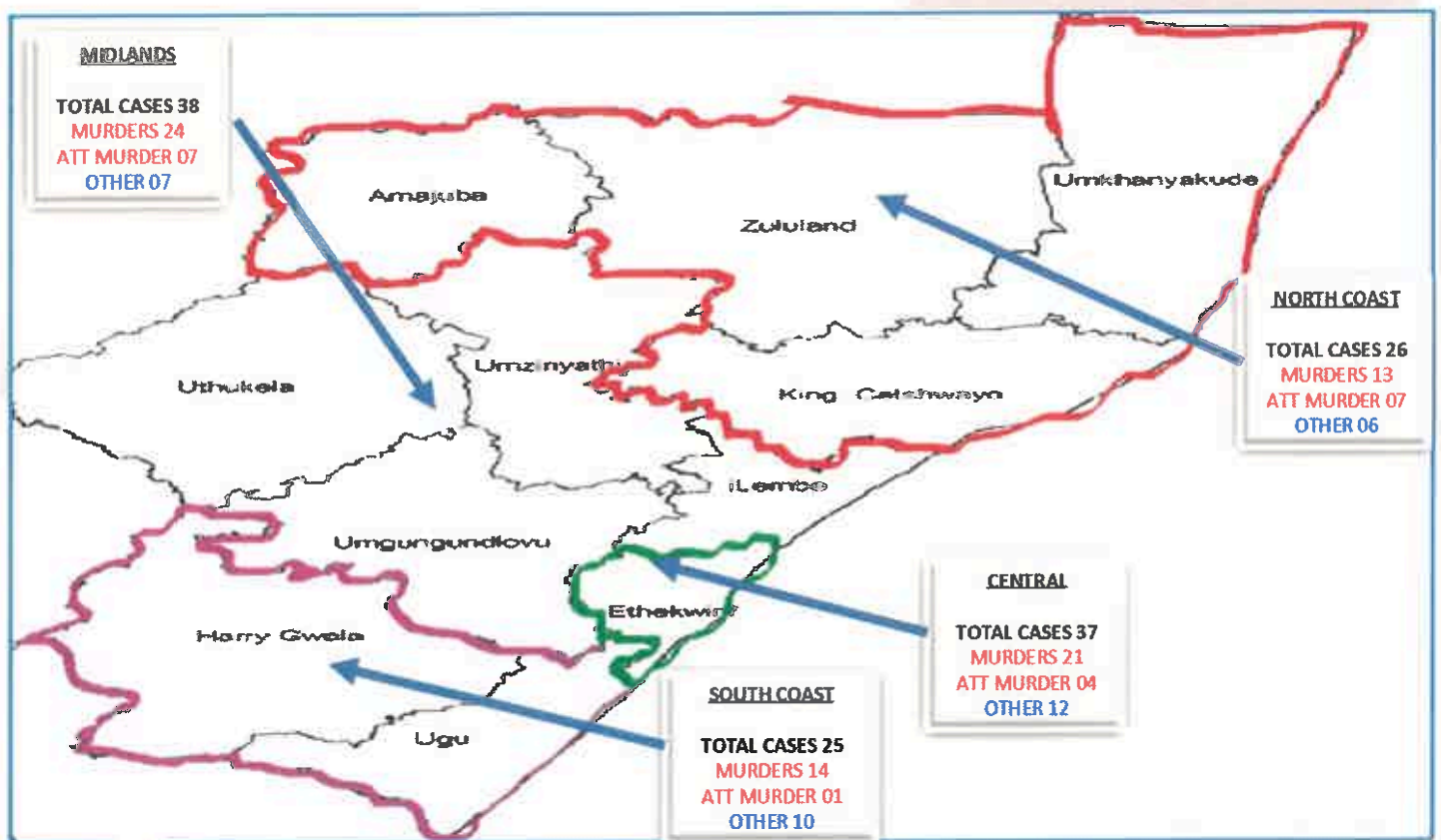
COMPOSITION OF THE TEAM



AM



CASES DISTRIBUTION ACCORDING TO REGIONS 126



CM
A



TOTAL NUMBER OF CASE DOCKETS 126

MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	OTHER										TOTAL
		INTIMIDATION	ARSON	WITTO P.	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	EXTORTION	POSS. OF W/F	PERJURY	DEFEATING THE ENDS OF JUSTICE	REC & NEG.	REG. HANDLING OF FIREARM	
71	19	17	4	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	1	126

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
✓



TOTAL NUMBER OF CASE DOCKETS: 99 vs 126

- **NORTH COAST** initial cases was (21) additional cases received 05 cases (02 are old cases which should have been presented with the initial report 03 were generated after the reporting period). Total cases amount to 26
- **MIDLANDS** initial cases was (30) additional cases received 05 cases (all 05 are old cases and should have been presented with the initial report). 03 newly generated cases received Total cases amount to 38
- **CENTRAL** initial cases was (27) additional cases received 08 cases (07 are old cases and should have been presented with the initial report) 01 case was generated after the reporting period . 02 newly generated cases received Total cases amounts to 37
- **SOUTH COAST** initial cases was (20) additional cases received 04 (02 old cases which should have been presented with the initial presentation 02 cases were generated after the reporting period). 01 newly generated cases received Total cases amounts to 25
- Initially 98 cases received instead of 99 cases (Port Edward CAS 164/01/2017 was duplicated)
- Additional 22 cases
- Newly generated 06 cases

GM
✍



FINALISED CASES (11)

TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS		
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION
1.	Dundee CAS 51/07/2012 Murder	Accused 1: Not Guilty Accused 2: Sentenced to 18 years Accused 3: Not Guilty Accused 4: Arrested later and trial pending against him. Accused in custody linked to Murder x3 Msinga CAS 101/02/2017.
2.	Nquthu CAS 2/06/2015 Murder	Accused 1.- Withdrawn (Turned Section 204 witness) Accused 2. Life imprisonment Accused 3 – Life imprisonment
3.	Estcourt CAS 149/02/2011 Murder	Accused 1: Sentenced to 25 years. Accused 2 to 3 – Withdrawn
4.	Estcourt CAS 149/08/2012 Murder and Attempted Murder	Accused 1: sentenced to 25 years Accused 2: sentenced to 25 years Accused 3: Withdrawn

CONFIDENTIAL

16

AM



FINALISED CASES (11)



TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS		
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION
5.	Estcourt CAS 145/07/2016 Murder	Accused sentenced to 15 years imprisonment of which 5 years suspended for 5 months
6.	Estcourt CAS 149/07/2016 Murder	Not Guilty
TACJOC 3: CENTRAL		
7.	Inchanga CAS 109/08/2016 Murder	Accused 1-4 Not Guilty. Accused 5: Sentenced to 18 years imprisonment
8.	Inchanga CAS 98/01/2017 Attempted Murder	Not guilty and discharged Witnesses contradicted themselves
9.	Montclair CAS 22/03/2011 Murder	Accused 1: Withdrawn Accused 2: Life imprisonment Accused 3: Withdrawn Accused 4: Acquitted
TACJOC 4: SOUTH COAST		
10.	Port Edward CAS 164/01/2017 Murder and Kidnapping	Accused 1: Sentenced to 50 years Accused 2: Sentenced to 45 years Accused 3: Pending Trial in respect of accused 3 at Ramsgate Court on 2018-06-11
11.	Margate 01/07/2012 Double murder	Not guilty (discharged)

CONFIDENTIAL

14

GM
7



WITHDRAWN AT COURT (04)



TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS		
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	REASON
1.	Msinga CAS 03/05/2012 Murder	Two key witnesses passed away due to natural courses
TACJOC 3: CENTRAL		
2.	Inanda CAS 237/07/2011 Murder	The main witness was killed in A taxi related incident. The alleged hitman was fatally wounded during a police operation
3.	Umsunduzi CAS 81/01/2017 Murder	Witness turned against his statement
SOUTH COAST		
4.	Ixopo CAS 57/06/2017 Intimidation	Nolle prosecute Insufficient evidence

CONFIDENTIAL

12

GM
[Signature]



CASES PENDING AT COURT (30)



TACJOC 1: NORTH COAST			
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
1.	Richards Bay Cas 29/01/2018 Murder	Deceased Njabulo Dlamini an ANC Councillor at Ward 2 at Jozini Municipality was stabbed to death at Alkastrand Beach in Richards Bay area. Two suspects Bhokinkosi Jacob Twala, P Jabulani Nkosi were arrested and charged	Ngwelezane Court Suspects in Custody Last Court date 2018-07-25 Remanded to 2018-08-21 For Trial
2.	Mtubatuba Cas 146/9/2017 Murder	Deceased Bongani Msomi a former ANC Councillor of Mtubatuba was fatally shot by unknown suspects at Wild Olive Street near Mtubatuba Rugby Ground. One suspect NSS Ndimba was arrested and charged.	Mtubatuba Court Suspect in Custody Last court date 2018-06-22 Remanded to 2018-08-18 For Trial
3.	Hlobane Cas 72/6/2016 Murder	An NFP member Mr Ndodakayitshelwa Derick Mthethwa, was at his homestead when he woke up, he went to the outside toilet. He was fatally shot by unknown assailants. It is suspected by relatives of Mthethwa that his killing is as a result of his alleged involvement in the killing of Alison Nkosi.	Vryheid Court Case withdrawn Suspect released Case reinstated J50 to be issued
4.	Osizweni Cas 23/4/2016 Attempted Murder	The victim Mr Hlanganani Cosmos Nxumalo was shot while he was at the ANC BGM meeting. One Suspect Zamokuhle Nxele was arrested and charged.	Madadeni Regional Court Suspect on Bail Last court date 2018-07-07 Remanded to 2018-08-21 For Trial

GM
P



CASES PENDING AT COURT (30)

TACIC 1: NORTH COAST

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
5.	Nongoma Cas 230/8/2016 Murder	Deceased Mr Archie Zwelli Duma an internal Auditor at Nongoma Municipality was fatally wounded inside the Municipality premises. Two suspects Phakamani Mthembu and Mandla Mthembu were arrested and charged.	Mtunzini High Court Suspect in custody Last court date 2018-04-15 Remanded to 2018-11-19 For Trial
6.	Pongola Cas 302/12/2016 Murder	Deceased ANC Councillor Patrick Mbhekiseni Khumalo was at home when he was fatally wounded. One Suspect DKK Poswa was arrested and charged.	Pongola Regional Court Suspect in Custody Last court date 2018-07-06 Remanded to 2018-09-12 For Trial

CONFIDENTIAL

AM
4



CASES PENDING AT COURT (30)

TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
7.	Ladysmith CAS 248/07/2016, Murder	Deceased an ANC Councillor Miss Khanyisile Majority Ngobese was campaigning when she was fatally shot with a high calibre firearm Suspect S. Gamede arrested and charged	Madadeni High Court Suspect on bail Last court date 2018-06-11 Remanded to 2018-08-03 For Trial
8.	Nquthu CAS 184/03/2017, Conspiracy to Commit Murder	IFP members planned to assassinate ANC member, Moffat Msiya at Nquthu Local Municipality area. Suspect Mabilabila Kunene (Mayor) arrested and charged.	Dundee Regional Court Suspect on bail Last court 2018-07-16 Remanded to 2018-11-09 For Trial
9.	Plessislaer CAS 220/11/2017, Murder	Deceased Mr Mhlabunzima Bruce Mngoma was the bodyguard of the ANC Speaker Miss Ngubo and was fatally wounded at Mbanjwa Road in Siyamu area, Edendale. Four suspects Sithembiso Khehla Danisa, Ayanda Mdunge, Sphelele Nsunsu Mkhize, Thabani Diamini were arrested and charged.	Pietermaritzburg Regional Court Suspects in custody Last court date 2018-07-12 Remanded to 2018-08-03 For Indictment
10.	Plessislaer CAS 772/07/2018 Perjury	The alleged suspect made a false statement to the police implicating some members of SAPS on a murder case of Richmond CAS 20/03/2017. Suspect Sithembele Gwili Eric April was arrested and charged.	Pietermaritzburg Regional Court First appearance 2018-07-30 Suspect in custody Remanded to 2018-08-13 For formal bail application

EM



CASES PENDING AT COURT (30)

TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
11.	Estcourt CAS 58/05/2018, Conspiracy to Commit Murder	PR Councillor of Umtshezi Municipality received information that a hitman was hired to assassinate an African female who approves tenders in the Municipality. Three suspects Majola Excellent Mthembeni, Makhathini Xholani Penuel, Mbatha Siboniso Richard were arrested and charged	Estcourt Regional Court Suspects granted bail Last court date 2018-07-04 Remanded to 2018-08-13 For Trial
12.	Estcourt CAS 158/08/2016, Attempted Murder	Mr Ndwandwe Siboniso an ANC Councillor was shot whilst in a community meeting. Sazi Ndlovu was arrested and charged.	Estcourt Regional Court Last court date 2018-05-02 Accused absconded bail Warrant of Arrest Remanded to 2018-08-23 For Trial

16

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
✓



CASES PENDING AT COURT (30)



TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
13.	Richmond CAS 19/04/2017, Negligent Handling of Firearm	Deceased Thandazile Veronica Phoswa allegedly shot and killed herself using her boyfriend's firearm at Maswazini location after they had an argument Suspect Thobani Samkelo Chili was arrested and charged.	Richmond Regional Court First appearance on 2018-07-23 Suspect on bail Last court date to 2018-07-31 Remanded to 2018-08-14 For DPP instruction
14.	Taylors Halt CAS 105/07/2018 Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition	The suspect was arrested at his homestead for unlicensed possession of firearm and ammunition. Suspect Nkosiya Dube was arrested and charged.	Pietermaritzburg Regional Court First appearance on 2018-07-18 Suspect in custody Last court date to 2018-07-31 Remanded to 2018-08-06 For formal bail application
15.	Ladysmith CAS 98/07/2016 Attempted murder	Victim Nkosinathi Gambu, a former councillor of Ward 15, Uthukela Municipality was shot outside his premises. Suspect Mondli Xaba was arrested and charged.	Ladysmith Regional Court First appearance 2018-07-30 Suspect in custody Remanded to 2018-08-06 For Legal aid

CONFIDENTIAL

17

AM
X



CASES PENDING AT COURT (30)



TACJOC 3: CENTRAL

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
16.	Inchanga 35/04/2016 Malicious damage to property	The victim an SACP member was visiting polling stations when he was assaulted and his car pelted with stones by ANC members. Two suspects Nomusa Shoji, Khehla Mkhize were arrested and charged	Camperdown Regional Court Suspects on bail Last court date 2018-07-26 Remanded to 2018-08-06 New defence
17.	Inchanga 116/08/2016 Arson	Two houses belonging to ANC and SACP party members were burnt after a fight broke out between both parties supporters. Seven suspects Nomusa Shoji, Sipho Mkhize, Lindokuhle Basi, Sibonelo Shoji, Khehla Shoji, Patricia Shoji, Lucky Mkhize were arrested and charged	Camperdown Regional Court Suspects on bail Last court date 2018-06-20 Remanded to 2018-09-24 New defence
18.	Inchanga 115/08/2016 Arson	Two houses belonging to ANC and SACP party members were burnt after a fight broke out between both parties supporters. Six Suspects Nomusa Shoji, Sipho Mkhize, Lindokuhle Basi, Sibonelo Shoji, Khehla Shoji, Patricia Shoji were arrested and charged.	Camperdown Regional Court Suspects on bail Last court date 2018-06-20 Remanded to 2018-09-24 New defence

CONFIDENTIAL

18

EM
A



CASES PENDING AT COURT (30)



TACIOX 3: CENTRAL			
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
19.	Inchanga 118/01/2016 Murder	The two deceased M Hlatwayo an ANC Member and P Dlamini an SACP member were fatally wounded after an argument erupted at Mbokweni Sports Ground during the meeting. Seven suspects Zano Shoji, Buka Shoji, Dladla BBB, Dlamini VEE, Majola AN, Shange BM, Madondo SC were arrested and charged.	Camperdown Regional Court Suspects out on bail Last court date 2018-02-21 Remanded to 2018-09-24 For Trial
20.	Umlazi 587/7/2018 Possession of unlicensed Firearm	The suspect Mfanafuthi Zulu handed a firearm over to the police, which was used by him to kill the deceased Bongani Mhlongo, an ANC Youth League branch chairperson at Umlazi location. Suspect Mfanafuthi Zulu was arrested and charged.	Umlazi Court Suspect in custody Last court date 2018-07-30 Remanded to 2018-08-30 For further investigation
21.	Umlazi 582/7/2018 Murder	Deceased Bongani Mhlongo ANC Youth League Branch chairperson was fatally wounded by two suspects after a fight erupted at Umlazi location. Two suspects Andile Samkele Zulu, Mfanafuthi Zulu were arrested and charged.	Umlazi Court Suspects in custody Last court date 2018-07-30 Remanded to 2018-08-30 For further investigation
22.	Kwadabeka 228/09/2016 Murder	EFF members and ANC members were fighting over KwaDabeka Community Hall to hold a meeting. An EFF member Mr Mbhobo Sbusiso was fatally stabbed during the fight. Six suspects Nxasane M, Gutshana Z, Mcobhoti A, Nsethe B, Nsethe P, Nsethe S were arrested and charged.	Durban Court Suspect on bail Last court date 2018-07-30 Remanded to 2018-07-30-31 For Trial

CONFIDENTIAL

19

GM
4



CASES PENDING AT COURT(30)

TACDC 4: SOUTH COAST			
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
23.	Ibisi CAS 87/07/2017 Perjury and defeating	Four ANC members from Ixopo and Umzimkhulu sub regions received similar threatening (SMS) messages from the same cell phone number. Suspect Thembela Purity Ndzala was arrested and charged.	Umzimkhulu Magistrate Court Suspect on bail Last court date 2018-06-21 Remanded to 2018-08-18
24.	Ibisi CAS 42/05/2017 Murder	Deceased Khayaletu Mgcwaba an ANC Ex-Councillor was fatally wounded at his house. Three suspects L. Duze, XMM Mafu, B Ngcwaba, T Mzobe were arrested and charged.	Umzimkhulu Magistrate Court Suspects in custody Last court date 2017-10-16 Remanded to 2018-08-13
25.	Ibisi CAS 03/06/2017 Intimidation	It is alleged that the complainant Mr NM Mphakathi received a SMS in his cell phone from an MTN number which was threatening him. One suspects Thembela Purity Ndzala was arrested and charged	Umzimkhulu Magistrate Court Suspect on bail Last court date 2018-06-21 Remanded to 2018-08-18

CONFIDENTIAL

20

Handwritten signature



CASES PENDING AT COURT (30)



TACJOC 4: SOUTH COAST			
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
26.	Ixopo CAS 36/06/2017 Intimidation	The two complainants, ANC Regional Youth League Chairperson and Ubuhlebezwe Local Municipality Speaker Mr CZ Mngonyama received threatening SMS from an MTN number One suspect Thembela Purity Ndzala was arrested and charged.	Ixopo Court Suspect released on warning Last court date 2018-06-21 Remanded to 2017-08-25
27.	Margate CAS 93/05/2018 Murder	Deceased Sifiso Cele an ANC Branch Treasurer from Oshabeni was fatally wounded at his fiancé's house at Ext 3 Margate. Suspect Dumisani Collin Skhakhane was arrested and charged.	Ramsgate Court Suspect in Custody Last court date 2018-06-29 Remanded to 2018-08-17
28.	Intsikeni CAS 04/05/2018 Extortion	Complainant Nomonde Kolobeni an ANC PR Councillor of uMzimkhulu Municipality received a call from an unknown number where the caller informed her that he was hired to kill her and instructed her to deposit an amount of R3000.00 and provided a bank account number. Two suspects Sbonelo Eric Mbhele, Martin Xoleka Ngcawini were arrested and charged.	Ixopo Court Last court date 2018-07-30 One suspect on bail and the other suspect in custody on another case Remanded to 2018-08-08
29.	Intsikeni CAS 32/05/2018 Extortion	Complainant Nomonde Kolobeni an ANC PR Councillor of uMzimkhulu Municipality received a call from an unknown number where the caller informed her that he was hired to kill her and instructed her to deposit an amount of R3000.00 and provided a bank account number. Two suspect Sbonelo Eric Mbhele, Gumede Mxoli Promise were arrested and charged.	Ixopo Court Last court date 2018-07-30 Suspects in custody on another case Remanded to 2018-08-08
30.	Intsikeni CAS 54/05/2018 Intimidation		

GM
A



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)

TACJOC 3: NORTH COAST

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
1.	Madadeni CAS 29/07/2016 Murder (Elizabeth Mbongwa, ANC Candidate)	Possible Suspect have been identified through information (currently serving sentence in Newcastle prison) Section 205 on the deceased cellphone was applied for	Awaiting section 205 on cellphone Analysis on section 205 Interrogation of the suspect on 2018-07-30 Comparison on Lab results from Forensic
2.	Madadeni 169/9/2017 Attempted Murder (Mbeki Louis Ngwenya)	The docket is ready for SPP once the main Witness is located.	Crime intelligence and tracking team to trace witness Saziso Mokoena in order to arrange witness protection
4.	Madadeni CAS 149/05/2016 Murder & Att. Murder	On 2016-05-08 at about 21:30 it is alleged that unknown gun man attacked ANC member Fredy Ngubeni at Ekasi Lodge in Madadeni township fatally wounded and Mafika Mdebele was serious injured by the right hip and left foot. Mafika Mdebele was the Emalaheni Region ANC Youth League member.	
4.	Osizweni CAS 400/11/2016 Attempted murder	Docket was initially withdrawn because the suspect submitted a statement stating that the victim asked him to shoot him so that he can get body guard as a councillor. Docket was reviewed and sent to DPP for decision A counter case against the victim Mr Thami Nzuza was opened as per Osizweni CAS 105/06/2018, Fraud and defeating the ends of justice Docket was taken to the DPP for decision	New instructions by DPP
5.	Osizweni CAS 105/06/2018 Fraud and defeating the ends of justice Perjury (Mr Thami Nzuza, Ward councillor)		



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)

TACJOC 1: NORTH COAST

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
6.	Pongola CAS 278/02/2018 Intimidation (Deputy Mayor of Nongoma Municipality) (Angel Xulu IFP Councillor)	The complainant was re-interviewed Suspect identified through the statement of the complainant and was profiled. The result of section 205 on the cellphone of the complainant was received and confirms the conversation between the suspect and the victim.	Based on the explanation of the elements of crime the charge should be changed to Extortion. Tracing of the suspect by tracking and Crime Intelligence. Interrogation and linking the possible suspect to the case.
7.	Nongoma CAS 391/05/2016 Murder (Thami Goodwill Nyembe, ANC Councillor	The previous I/O 's was interviewed to get clarity on the case. One possible suspect was identified through section 205 cellphone results and was profiled. A warrant of arrest(J50) was obtained to arrest the suspect. Three additional possible suspects identified two were profiled. Suspect circulated on the system as "WANTED"	Section 205 cellphone records for the three additional suspects. Section 205 banking profile results Tracing of the suspects
8.	Nongoma CAS 503/06/2016 Murder Nqothi Nkosinathi Masondo	One possible suspect identified. A witness was interviewed and a statement was obtained.	Tracing of suspects by tracking and crime intelligence. Interrogation and linking the possible suspect to the case.

AM
7



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)

TACJOC 1: NORTH COAST			
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
9.	Ulundi Cas 155/5/2018 Murder (Sibuyiselo Phineas Dlamini)	The docket is re investigated from the beginning. Follow ups on new leads	Re-take statements Establishment of the Motive to the killing. Find new possible suspects Analysis of Section 205's Re-interview witnesses Post-mortem report outstanding
10.	Gingindlovu Cas 131/4/2016 Attempted Murder (Jabulani Bheki Xulu Body Guard to the Councillor)	New leads have been established.	Crime intelligence and tracking team to be tasked to identify possible suspects
11.	Gluckstad CAS 03/03/2018 Attempted Murder (Mr Siyaya Sakhayedwa) NFP Councillor	New leads have been established.	Crime intelligence and tracking team to be tasked to identify possible suspects
12.	Ingwavuma Cas 2/7/2018 Intimidation (Thembeni Mthethwa Former IFP Mayor)	The complainant was re-interviewed. Section 205 for Cellphone applied for	The suspect for both cases is the same Awaiting Section 205 reports Identification of the Suspect
13.	Lousburg CAS 7/7/2018 Intimidation Mafakazeleni Buthelezi IFP Member)		
14.	Esikhaleni Cas 237/01/2018 Murder (Sifiso Mlambo-ANC Secretary)	The main witness who previously gave a statement was traced for re-interview, it was found that he was shot a killed in June as per Esikhaleni Cas 152/7/2018.	Outstanding ballistic report Awaiting Section 205 report

GM
f



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACJDC 1: NORTH COAST

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
15.	Paulpietersburg Cas 95/11/2017 Attempted Murder (Dumisani Maseko-ANC Ward councillor)	The docket has been taken to the DPP for review and decision	Awaiting decision from DPP
16.	Richards bay Cas 333/4/2016 Murder (Tobo Themba Michael)	One possible suspect has been identified The witness was interviewed.	Tracing of suspects by tracking and crime intelligence. Interrogation and linking the possible suspect to the case.
17.	Ntambanana Casa 34/12/2016 Murder (Simosakhe Zungu-IFP member)	A copy of the Section 205 Cellphone was requested from TSU Durban Received Marinhill Cas 60/11/2016.	Awaiting for Richmond 31/10/2016 as it linked with ballistic Obtain a statement from the previous IO Cst Shange
18.	Mbazwana 119/09/2016 Conspiracy to Murder (Msane Bheki)	Analysis on Section 205 was done to establish the connection between the suspect and the hitman.	The suspect identified as Lindo Mthembu residing at Mbazwana must be located and interrogated to establish the linkage between the hitman and the suspect
19.	Kwambonambi Cas 12/6/2016 Arson (Mkwanazi Bayanda)	Possible linkage to the Newcastle Cas 298/2/2015 No new leads have been established.	Crime intelligence and tracking team to be tasked to identify possible suspects
20.	Kwambonambi CAS 138/12/2016 Att. Murder (Mathorisi Zandile)	Complainant submitted two different version of statements.	Copy of docket with DPP

GM
✓



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACIOC 2: MIDLANDS

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
21.	Plessislaer CAS 233/5/2018 Murder (Musawenkhozi Qashana Mchunu Former ANC Ward Councillor)	Docket was analysed New instructions were given Deceased family was visited and re-interviewed 7 suspects were identified through information Conspiracy conversation was overheard by the witness and his statement implicating the suspects was obtained Cellphone analysis was obtained Cellphone records submitted for analysis .	Cellphone analysis Tracing of other witnesses Tracing of firearm
22.	Richmond CAS 20/03/2017 Murder (Sibusiso Edward Sithole Municipal Manager)	Docket was analysed New instructions were given Witness statement was obtained. Scene of crime was revisited Team is investigating a case where the deceased was a complainant in a case of corruption of tenders Hilton CAS 86/ Deceased wife was interviewed and the meeting was arranged to meet the deceased wife's brothers Cartridges found at the crime scene are linked Inchanga CAS 120/12/2016 Murder, and Hillcrest CAS 172/06/2017, Murder. The two dockets collected for perusal. Suspect detained at Alexandra SAPS who alleged that he knows the suspects was interviewed and later arrested for Perjury as per Plessieslaer CAS 772/07/2018	Follow-up meeting with the family members Identification of the suspects outstanding Tracing of firearm

GM
A



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
23.	Plessislaer CAS 169/06/2016 Murder (Badedile Ntshapha- ANC member, Phetheni Ngubane)	The witness that was in the taxi was traced but is not cooperating with investigating officer indicating that she does not want to talk to the police and/or be a witness. The witness will be approached by a different investigating officer. Medical records not available at Edendale Hospital.	New investigating officer will contact the witness.
24.	Plessislaer CAS 09/06/2016 Murder (Simo Alpheas Mncwabe- CFO Mpofana Municipality)	The scene was revisited and witnesses interviewed Docket perused, section 205 on cellphone of the victim and financial investigation to be prioritised.	Application of section 205 on cellphone of the victim outstanding. ICC to identify possible suspects
25.	Plessislaer CAS 21/06/2016 Murder (Nathi Hlongwa- ANC Ward Chairperson)	The scene was revisited and witnesses interviewed Statements obtained	ICC to identify possible suspects
26.	Plessieslaer CAS 517/07/2016 Attempted Murder	Statement of victim need to be retaken as it is not detailed Forensic report not filed (ballistic report)	Victim statement Forensic report

CONFIDENTIAL

27



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
27.	Dundee CAS 110/02/2017 Murder (Felamandla Simon Mkhize Former NFP Deputy Mayor)	Post mortem report outstanding, Dr responsible not yet finished. Crime scene photos obtained Copy of SAPS 13 obtained Meeting with the family on 29 July 2018 for further investigation	Post mortem report outstanding. Dr responsible not yet finished. Identification of the suspects
28.	Moorriver CAS 64/08/2017 Malicious Injury to Property (Mr Ishmail-ANC Ward councillor)	Statements of two witnesses outstanding, appointment made with the witnesses to be obtained Witness statements obtained	One statement of witness outstanding ICC to identify possible suspects
29.	Camperdown CAS 135/08/2017 Murder (Kwazikwakhe Everlasting Mkhize ANC Ward Councillor)	The scene was revisited, witnesses interviewed and statements obtained. Integrated Ballistics Identification System (IBIS) linkages identified: Ntuzuma CAS 58/01/2017 Robbery with firearm.	Tracing of suspects outstanding
30.	Camperdown CAS 86/11/2017 Murder (Lungisane Mnguni- ANC member)	Family member statement outstanding. He could not be located	Statement outstanding

GM
A



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS			
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
31.	Bergville CAS 130/05/2018 Murder (Cleopus Mabaso - NFP Chairperson local branch, chairperson of Vulindlela taxi association)	Application of Section 205 of the victims Cellphone submitted, received and sent for downloading Viewed video footage at Dundee Shoprite to identify suspect's vehicle Statement of the police officer who received the projectile from the farmer who removed it from the cattle was obtained. There is no CCTV camera at Bergville Mall which was followed up as part of investigation.	Cellphone analysis is outstanding Crime Intelligence and Tracking Team to identify possible suspects
32.	Bergville CAS 39/04/2016 Attempted Murder	Case was submitted to DPP for decision and was returned for further investigation.	Finalising DPP instructions
33.	Bergville CAS 63/01/2017 Attempted Murder	Docket is still being analysed	New instructions after analysis
34.	Mpophomeni CAS 76/11/2017 Murder (Sthembisio Mhlongo- ANC Youth League Deputy Secretary)	Crime Intelligence and Tracking Team followed information of possible suspect Suspect arrested for possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition possibly linked to the murder as per Taylors Halt CAS 105/07/2018 Application of Section 205 of the suspect Cellphone submitted	Ballistic report

GM
B



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
35.	Howick CAS 24/06/2016 Murder (Bhekhi Mthembu- IFP Ward Councillor)	Investigation in this matter is finalised Polygraph test was done on one suspect and the results were positive. Crime Intelligence is following information regarding the alleged suspects	Tracing of suspect
36.	Richmond CAS 9/04/2017 Murder (Veronica Phoswa- ANC Deputy Mayor)	Post mortem report obtained Cellphone records of the boyfriend applied for Suspect arrested for Negligent handling of firearm as per Richmond CAS 19/04/2017. Cellphones taken for downloading	Reconstruction of the crime scene
37.	Richmond CAS 122/06/2017 Murder (Sifiso Mkhize-ANC Councillor)	Case was submitted to DPP for decision and was returned for further investigation.	Finalising the DPP instructions Analysis of Section 205 outstanding
38.	Nhlahleni 33/03/2016 Murder (Nompumelele Zondi- NFP member)	Investigation is finalised Informer alleges that the suspect has passed away	Detection team to verify the allegations with Home Affairs

CONFIDENTIAL

30

GM
✓



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
39.	Ladysmith CAS 351/01/2016 Attempted Murder	Witness traced to Johannesburg for statement to be obtained	Witness statements Medical records
40.	Ladysmith CAS 88/01/2017 Attempted Murder (Zakhele Eugene Myende- ANC Ward councillor)	Complainant not cooperative with the investigators Complainant will be visited at his homestead and workplace to obtain further statement.	Visiting of the complainant outstanding. J88 outstanding
41.	Moorriver CAS 91/08/2017 Malicious Injury to Property	Complainant interviewed Previous investigating officer visited for briefing	Photos of the scene
42.	Richmond CAS 09/04/2017 Murder	It is alleged that the ANC Deputy Mayor Thandazile Phoswa from Richmond Municipality was brought to Richmond Police Station in a private vehicle by her boyfriend Samkelo Thobani Chili who is an employee of Umshwathi Municipality. Samkelo Thobani Chili alleged that the deceased shot herself with his (Chili's) service pistol. It was discovered that the deceased Thandazile Phoswa was already dead on arrival	Pietermarisburg DPP Office Date : 2018-07-27

GM
A



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



44TACJOC 3: CENTRAL

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
43.	Umkomaas 104/8/2017 Murder (Mr Litha Maphumulo ANC WARD Councillor)	1x witness statement was obtained. 2 possible suspects have been identified through the witness statement. Ballistic report received. Photo album was received Cell phone record results have been obtained and sent to Priority Crime Management Centre (PCMC)	Cellphone records to be analysed and to be submitted to DPP for decision
44.	Umkomaas 85/03/2018 Murder (Nqobizwe Mkhize ANC member)	Witness was re-interviewed and additional statement was obtained. 2 possible suspects have been identified through the witness statement. Section 205 subpoena application on the deceased wife cell phone was done to obtain the IMEI number. Section 205 was done on the IMEI number of the cell phone that was stolen from the deceased wife's in order to identify the latest SIM card used in the handset. The latest number used in the handset was received. Section 205 subpoena on the newly identified number used on the handset was submitted. Ballistic report was obtained. Photo album was obtained.	Tracing of suspects. Post mortem report Cellphone records

CONFIDENTIAL

32

AM
P



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)

TACJOC 3: CENTRAL

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
45.	Hillcrest 70/04/2017 Intimidation (DR Makhosi Khoza ANC MP)	Investigation is finalised pending the outcome of the psychiatric evaluation report. The suspect is a child and has cases in Cape Town, Johannesburg and KZN. THE child resides in Cape Town and is school going.	Awaiting psychiatric report Copies of dockets will be handed to the prosecutor in Johannesburg Court 10 on 2018-08-03
46.	Hillcrest 254/07/2017 Intimidation (DR Makhosi Khoza ANC MP)	Her cases should be centralised. The suspect's cell phone was downloaded.	W/O Sanders of JHB will apply to the DPP for centralisation.
47.	Kwamashu 339/01/2016 Murder (Chairman of IFP Ncwane Thomson Mbongiseni)	Wife of the deceased was re-interviewed Additional witness statement was obtained. Suspects have been identified through the witness statement and information.	Witness statement Tracing of suspects.
48.	Kwamshu 698/08/2017 Arson (Mrs Lindiwe Prudence Ncayiyane an ANC Councillor)	Investigation is continuing Four possible instigators/suspects were identified by information collectors .	Photo album Forensic report Evidence to link the possible suspect to the crime.

CONFIDENTIAL

33

AM
7



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACJOC 3: CENTRAL

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
49.	Inchanga 112/08/2016 Murder (Mr Xolani Ngcobo ANC Member)	Initially the witness could not be traced for consultation. He evaded the investigating officer. He was later traced for consultation with Advocate Selepe. He was referred to court preparation officers session but he disappeared for the second time and could not be traced to attend the session. Other two witnesses have been located for consultation.	Witness statement and consultation
50.	Inchanga 119/08/2016 Attempted murder (Goodenough Shangase ANC Ward Councillor Inchanga Panekeni).	Investigation is continuing Docket has been analysed and new instructions have been given to the investigating team.	Statements of witnesses Identification of suspect photo album
51.	Inchanga CAS 58/12/2016 Murder (Nonhlanhla Judith Mkhize)	Investigation continuing Docket has been analysed and new instructions have been given to the investigation team.	Post Mortem report Ballistic report Re-interview witness for further statements Re-interview family members for further information
52.	Inchanga 57/12/2016 Murder (Ndumiso and Thobani Shoji -ANC Members)	Docket was analysed by the investigation team. Instructions given to the investigation team. Witness was identified through information received from a source. Possible suspect identified through information from a source.	Tracing of the witness for statement. Tracing of suspect Post Mortem Report Ballistic report Tracing of the murder weapon

GM
9



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACIOC 3: CENTRAL

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
53.	Inchanga 110/08/2016 Attempted Murder (Kwenza Shozi ANC Member)	Docket was analysed by the investigation team Instructions given to the investigation team.	Re-interview the victim Confirm all witnesses mentioned in his statement. Obtain statements from the witnesses.
54.	Inchanga CAS 5/6/2017 Murder (Vumile Dlamini)	Docket was analysed by the investigation team Instructions given to the investigation team.	Post mortem report 2x witness statements Section 205 on the cell phone of the driver
55.	Inchanga CAS 61/12/2016 (Murder Lungisani Mchunu)	Docket was analysed by the investigation team Instructions given to the investigation team.	Witness statements Post mortem report Photo album Ballistic reports
56.	Inchanga 08/03/2017 Attempted murder (Thobeka Ngcobo)	Northdale hospital was visited and the victims file could not be found. A request was written to the hospital, requesting the medical report.	J88 Outstanding Tracing of the victim Re-interviewing the victim's son.
57.	Inchanga CAS 01/06/2016 Murder (SACP member Mr Siyabonga Dominic Ngubo)	Docket was analysed New instructions were given to the investigation team. Deceased was a witness at Inchanga CAS 118/01/2016 Murder which is amongst the cases on this project, the case is in court.	Statement of deceased brother Interview witness and obtain statement. Photo album.

CONFIDENTIAL

35

AM
g



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACIOC 3: CENTRAL

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
58.	Inchanga CAS 109/01/2017 Murder Londiwe Mhlongo, an SACP member	Docket was analysed New instructions were given to the investigation team Empty Cartridges found on the scene matches the cartridges as per Mountain Rise CAS 530/11/2016 murder	Post mortem report Re-interview witnesses for further statements Re-interview family members for further information Tracing of the suspects
59.	Inchanga CAS 09/03/2017 Murder Fane Nhlanhla Mkhize an ANC member	Docket was analysed New instructions were given to the investigation team 1 witness statement obtained	Two witness statements outstanding Identification of suspects
60.	Inchanga CAS 72/04/2017 Murder Jini Petro Khanyile an SACP member	Docket analysed New instructions were given to the investigation team Photo album obtained	Post mortem result outstanding Identification of suspects Witness statements
61.	Ntunzuma CAS 242/10/2012 Murder (Siya Dlamini an IFP)	The original case docket was stolen A new docket has been opened for reconstruction. Video footage evidence went missing with the docket. Captain Sithole's statement was obtained. Copy of post Morten report obtained. A written request for the duplicate photo album as well as ballistic report was sent to relevant offices. Made a copy of the theft docket as per Durban central CAS 401/11/2014	Ballistic report Tracing of witness Photo album Video footage from E TV

GM
✍



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACJOC 3: CENTRAL			
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
62.	Umlazi CAS 479/04/2016 Murder & attempted murder Zodwa P Sibiya an ANC Ward 66 PR Councillor	Docket was analysed by the team Witness statement obtained. Ballistic report. Post mortem report	Further witness statements
63.	Kwamakhutha 143/5/2018 Intimidation (Menzi Wilfred Magale)	Docket was analysed The complainant received a threatening letter from the security guard. The suspect is still unknown. The document was not tested for fingerprints and touch DNA New instruction were given to the investigation team	Interview the complainant Original threat document Translation of the threat document by the court interpreter Statement of the translator Tracing of the suspect Comparison of the hand writing Interview the security guard to establish where he got the threat document
64.	Montclair 162/5/2018 Intimidation (Melisiwe Pretty Mkhize)	Docket was analysed Complainant was intimidated by cellphone. The analysis revealed that the cellphone records were not requested to identify the suspect. Cellphone records have now been requested.	Cellphone records Identification of the suspect
65.	Durban Central CAS 964/05/2018 Intimidation (ANC MEC Sihle Zikalala)	Docket was analysed The complainant was intimidated by the use of a cellphone. The records have been requested and received.	Cellphone record analysis Identification of the suspect

CM
A



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACIOC 3- CENTRAL			
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
66.	Marianhill 177/6/2018 Intimidation (Patrick Mfeka Ekethwini Municipality)	Docket was analysed The complainant was intimidated by the use of a cellphone.	Request of cellphone records for analysis Identification of suspect
67.	Marianhill 191/03/2018 Intimidation (Reginald Cloete)	Docket was analysed The complainant was intimidated by the use of a cellphone. The records have been requested.	Request of cellphone records for analysis Identification of suspect

CONFIDENTIAL

38

AM
R



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACIOC 4: SOUTH COAST

No.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
68.	Ibisi CAS 54/07/2017 Murder & Attempted Murder (Mr Magaqa ANC Councillor)	This docket has been analysed by the team Two suspects have been identified One of the suspects was killed in a cash in transit heist. The second suspect is arrested for cash in transit heist and is in custody. The firearm recovered during the arrest of the suspect in cash in transit is linked by ballistic to the crime scene. Scene of crime was revisited and the family members interviewed All statements have been obtained All Reports have been received Further cellphone records have been requested. Cellphone records of the people who were called by the suspect before, during and after the crime have been requested to identify who they were and their involvement. The investigation is almost complete	Call records and proper data analysis needs to be done Identification parade The get away vehicle
69.	Ibisi CAS 79/05/2017 Murder (Mduduzi Shibase ANC PR Councillor)	Previous investigating officer was interviewed Cellphone data requested Family was interviewed Scene was revisited CI confirmed that a person of interest (possible suspect) is in the Harding area. Harding CAS 39/06/2016 linked with ballistics.	Further links to be investigated Obtain complete cell phone records and call data analysis

CONFIDENTIAL

39

GUM
9



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACJOC 4-SOUTH COAST

No.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
70.	Ibisi CAS 117/05/2018 Murder (Nkosikhona Maxhakane ANC Secretary)	2 suspects detained and questioned Warning statement was obtained from one suspect. Witness statement was obtained from the second suspect Photos of suspects, finger prints and buccal swabs obtained. Firearm was sent for IBIS testing for comparison Family was interviewed Cellphone records obtained Handset taken for downloading Section 205 done for bank records	Section 205 on two further numbers Downloading results on handset CI investigation on further suspect continuing Bank records from the bank outstanding Ballistic report Photo album Call data to be analysed properly
71.	Ibisi 71/07/2018 Double Murder (Witness in Ibisi 117/07/2018)	This is a new case occurred on 2018-07-26 Scene statements have been obtained (one family member and one SAPS member) The case is possibly linked with Ibisi CAS 117/05/2018 Post Mortem obtained	investigation outstanding: LCRC, FSL (Ballistics and Touch DNA), Identification of suspects
72.	Ibisi CAS 91/04/2017 Murder Khayaletu Thobela -Deputy ANC Speaker Umzimkhulu District	Scene of crime was revisited Family was interviewed Witness statement was obtained Copy of Van Reenen CAS 21/04/2017 obtained (contains info of possible suspect) Cellphone data application done Investigation into possible suspect ongoing	linkage to other cases and associates Proper data analysis

CONFIDENTIAL

40

AM
P



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION(81)



TACJOC 4: SOUTH COAST

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
73.	Bulwer 12/10/2017 Murder (Nkosinathi Ngcobo- ANC Member)	Scene was revisited Family was interviewed Witness statements were obtained. Further statements obtained IBIS comparison link with Umlazi CAS 699/03/2017 Section 205 application for call data	Umlazi Cas 699/03/2017 to be analysed for further links with this case. Call data Crime Intelligence to obtain further information
74.	Mehlomnyama CAS 96/04/2018 Murder Nombuso Mqadu- ANC Deputy Chairperson	Deceased family was re-interviewed Enquiries were made in the vicinity. Medical reports obtained Did enquiries into the post mortem results and results not available. Previous i/o was interviewed One witness statement obtained Possible suspect identified based on information	Proper data analysis Photo album Ballistic report Post Mortem Crime Intelligence information gathering still on going
75.	Harding CAS 156/07/2016 Murder (Busobezwe- Councillor)	Witness statement was obtained Handset download obtained Section 205 (call data) on SIM which the suspect swallowed during a previous arrest obtained Previous investigation team was interviewed	Handset which belonged to the suspect was obtained from the previous investigating team Investigate possible linkage with Ibis CAS 79/05/2017 CI and information to gather information on possible suspects
76.	Harding CAS 20/12/2016 Murder (Alwin Houston ANC Ward councillor, Sihle Jali and Wavela Ndududo ANC members)	Applied for section 205 Deceased family was re-interviewed Enquiries in the vicinity of the crime scene were conducted Section 205 (call data) obtained	Call data Investigation into deceased friend. Whereabouts at time of the murder (call data) IBIS IBIS report

AM
9



CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (81)



TACIOC 4: SOUTH COAST			
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS / STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
77.	Umzimkhulu CAS 17/04/2018 Intimidation Mrs Nkala Sindisiwe- Deputy Mayor Umzimkhulu)	Interviewed complainant Applied for section 205	Call records Data analysis
78.	Gamalakhe CAS 50/06/2016 Murder (Ntokozo Lubunyana- no position his sister was a PR Councillor)	Deceased family was re-interviewed Information of possible link with Margate CAS 01/07/2012 received (info) Two witness statements obtained	Additional witness statements Copy of Margate CAS 01/07/2017, Murder (docket at loss management) Margate case docket to be analysed to find further information about the suspects (cellphones, addresses) CI and information gathering – ongoing
79.	Ixopo CAS 55/06/2018 Att. Murder (Nancy Jili ANC Ward councillor)	Scene of crime revisited Complainant was interviewed Photo album was received Statement from complainants husband received	Ballistic report Crime Intelligence to gather information
80.	Ixopo CAS 62/06/2018 Intimidation (Nancy Jili ANC Ward councillor)	Complainant was re interviewed Section 205 subpoenas obtained Enquiries have been made in the area	Results of section 205 call data Formal translation of messages that was sent in statement (Zulu to English)
81.	Margate CAS 150/11/2016 Murder	Deceased wife was re interviewed Crime scene re visited Further crime scene photos received Colleague of deceased was interviewed	Section 205(call data) Previous investigating officer statement pertaining to the wife's actions Proper analysis on big scene of crime crime scene photos

AM
P



COMPARISON OF PROGRESS PER CASE DOCKETS STATUS

UNDER INVESTIGATION		PENDING COURT		WITHDRAWN		FINALISED	
PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT
47	81	27	30	14	4	10	11

GM
9



COMPARISON OF PROGRESS PER STATUS MURDER & ATTEMPTED MURDER



MURDER

UNDER INVESTIGATION		PENDING COURT		WITHDRAWN		FINALISED	
PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT
36	48	12	12	9	3	9	6

ATTEMPTED MURDER

UNDER INVESTIGATION		PENDING COURT		WITHDRAWN		FINALISED	
PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT
3	14	3	3	4	0	1	1

GM
9



CONCLUSION



- The integrated Task Team has analysed all the dockets, identified most of the possible suspects and will gradually improve on the implementation of this Project Plan.
- The strategy will be continuously monitored through the set coordinating sessions and meetings in order to ensure its relevancy until all identified cases under investigation are finalised, suspects prosecuted and convicted.
- Only with the continued collaboration, sharing of intelligence and most importantly working together towards a common purpose by the South African Justice system, we will be able to effectively investigate, prosecute these cases and thereby creating a stability in the political environment of the province and the country at large.

GM
4



THANK YOU

GM
g



INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES PROGRESS REPORT

BRIEFING TO THE INTER-MINISTERIAL COMMITTEE

13 SEPTEMBER 2018

CONFIDENTIAL

1

GM
g



INTRODUCTION

- When the Task Team was established, a total of **98** case dockets were allocated and currently the number has increased to **137** case dockets. The dockets are constantly increasing as new cases are reported and other old cases that were not part of the initial report are referred to the Task Team as required by the approved criteria.
- The purpose of this presentation is to provide progress report of the Integrated Multidisciplinary Task Team on Investigation and Prosecution of Political Related Cases in KwaZulu Natal from inception to date (5 July 2018 to 12 September 2018).
- The report will highlight the number of cases allocated, arrested suspects and status of investigation and prosecution of all allocated dockets.

CONFIDENTIAL

2

GM
✗



TOTAL NUMBER OF CASE DOCKETS PER CHARGE: 137



MISSION AREA	MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	OTHER								TOTAL
			INTIMIDATION	ARSON	MALICIOUS DAMAGE TO PROPERTY	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	EXTORTION	DEFEATING THE ENDS OF JUSTICE	REBURY	RECKLESS & NEGLIGENT DRIVING	
TOTAL	73	22	27	4	3	3	2	1	1	1	137

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
✍



CASE DOCKETS ON HAND

REGIONS	DOCKETS (PREVIOUS REPORT)	ADDITIONAL DOCKETS	DOCKETS (CURRENT REPORT)
NORTH COAST	21	06	27
MIDLANDS	30	16	46
CENTRAL	27	11	38
SOUTH COAST	20	06	26
TOTAL	98	39	137

- North Coast: 1 Murder, 2 Attempted Murder, 2 Intimidation, 1 Arson.
- Midlands: 7 Attempted Murder, 9 Intimidation.
- Central: 4 Murder, 2 Attempted Murder, 5 Intimidation.
- South Coast: 3 Murder, 3 Intimidation

CONFIDENTIAL

AM
P



STATUS OF CASE DOCKETS

CONFIDENTIAL

5

GM



UNDER INVESTIGATION (83)

MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	INTIMIDATION	ARSON	MALICIOUS DAMAGE TO PROPERTY	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	DEFEATING THE ENDS OF JUSTICE	TOTAL
45	13	19	02	02	01	01	83

CONFIDENTIAL

AM



OVERALL PROGRESS REPORT ON CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION



Note: The investigation of the above case dockets is showing a good progress. The continuous Prosecutor Guided Investigation (PGI) sessions between prosecutors and investigators are having positive impact on the investigation.

The Task Team has placed much emphasis on the three prioritised cases by the Inter-Ministerial Committee (IMC) i.e. Plessislaer CAS 233/5/2018, Richmond CAS 20/3/2017 and Ibisi CAS 54/7/2017 all Murder cases. The investigation on these priority cases is at the advanced stage as a result Plessislaer CAS 233/05/2018 has been moved to court going dockets after the arrest of the suspects.

Some of the case dockets including the cases prioritised by the IMC are on the final stage of investigation.

CONFIDENTIAL

7

GM
R



CASES ON THE FINAL STAGE OF INVESTIGATION (5)

TACJOC 1 NORTH COAST			
NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	PROGRESS/ STATUS OF INVESTIGATION	OUTSTANDING
1.	Madadeni CAS 149/05/2016 Murder & Att. Murder (Fredy Ngubeni ANC Youth League member)	Statement from the officer who conducted the ID parade obtained 2 possible suspects have been identified	J50 (Warrant of arrest) to be obtained and suspects to be arrested.
2.	Osizweni CAS 400/11/2016 Attempted murder (Mr Thami Nzuza, IFP Ward councillor) Osizweni CAS 105/06/2018 Fraud and defeating the ends of justice Perjury Madadeni CAS 169/9/2017 Attempted Murder (Mbeki Louis Ngwenya) IFP Member	Firearm that was used was linked through ballistics to Ulundi Cas 231/5/2017 Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition 1 possible suspect identified on all these three cases The witnesses were located and interviewed	J50 (Warrant of arrest) to be obtained and suspects to be arrested.
TACJOC 2 MIDLANDS			
3.	Richmond CAS 20/03/2017 Murder (Sibusiso Edward Sithole- Richmond Municipality Municipal Manager)	10 Witness statements were obtained. The case docket Richmond CAS 86/01/2017, Fraud and Corruption where the deceased was a complainant in a case of corruption of tenders. Cartridges found at the crime scene are linked to Inchanga CAS 120/12/2016 Murder, and Hillcrest CAS 172/06/2017, Murder. 2 possible suspects have been identified	Tracing of firearm Video footage Theft case against the deceased's wife to be opened.
4.	Richmond CAS 9/04/2017 Murder (Veronica Phoswa- ANC Deputy Mayor)	7 Witness statements were obtained 1 possible suspect identified and arrested for Negligent handling of firearm as per Richmond CAS 19/04/2017.	Reconstruction of the crime scene
TACJOC 4 SOUTH COAST			
5.	Ibisi CAS 54/07/2017 Murder & Attempted Murder (Mr Magaqa ANC Councillor)	All statement have been obtained. Firearm recovered during the arrest of the suspects in a cash in transit heist as per Harding CAS 17/09/2017 has been linked through ballistics to the crime scene Two possible suspects have been identified, one is deceased and one is in prison.	Ballistic comparison report of 9mm cartridges found at the scene

GM
A



CASE DOCKETS REFERRED TO COURT BY THE NEW TASK TEAM (11)

- From the inception of the Task Team in July 2018, a total of 27 suspects have been arrested on 11 cases.
- Out of 27 suspects arrested
 - 21 are still in custody
 - 2 on bail
 - 4 released (1 turned into a state witness (Section 204), 1 the case was withdrawn against him and 2 could not be linked to the crime).
- The court going case dockets have increased from 27 to 38

CONFIDENTIAL

CM
✱



RECOVERIES DURING ARRESTS

ITEM	QUANTITY
9mm Pistols	08
Revolver	01
Ammunition	126
Magazine	08

CONFIDENTIAL

10

GM
[Signature]



CASES PENDING AT COURT (34)



MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	INTIMIDATION	ARSON	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	EXTORTION	MALICIOUS DAMAGE TO PROPERTY	DEFEATING THE ENDS OF JUSTICE	PERJURY	TOTAL
14	04	07	02	02	02	01	01	01	34

38 vs 34

3 x Finalised Murder cases – convicted (Hlobane CAS 72/06/2016, Ibisi CAS 79/05/2017 and Dundee CAS 51/07/2012)

1 x Pending at court to withdrawn and back to under investigation (Mtubatuba CAS 146/09/2017)

CONFIDENTIAL

11

GM
9



CASE DOCKETS REFERRED TO COURT BY THE NEW TASK TEAM (11)



TAGIJC 1: NORTH COAST

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
1.	Nongoma CAS 391/05/2016 Murder and Att Murder	Deceased IFP Councillor Mr Thami Goodwill Nyembe was fatally shot by unknown suspect and his wife sustained serious injuries. Suspect Fisokuhle Ntuli was arrested and charged. The suspect was also found in possession of a Z88 9mm pistol (SAPS firearm reported stolen as per Ezibeleni CAS 176/07/2011 Common Robbery) with an extended magazine with 22 live ammunition. The suspect has been linked to eleven cases i.e 6 x murders where eight people were killed, 1x attempted murder with four counts, 4x Possession of unlicensed firearm and 1 x Common robbery. Suspect is still in Custody	Remanded to 2018-11-05 for further investigation. The accused has also been linked with three murder dockets and possession of unlicensed firearm case.
2.	Hlobane CAS 72/06/2016 Murder	Deceased NFP member Mr Derick Mthetwa was fatally shot by unknown suspects. Suspect Ntandeka Praisegod Ngwenya was arrested and charged.	Case was finalised with the accused found guilty and sentenced to 10 years direct imprisonment Conviction 2018-08-14

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
4



CASE DOCKETS REFERRED TO COURT BY THE NEW TASK TEAM (11)



TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS

3.	Plessislaer 233/05/2018 Murder	The deceased Msawenkosi (Qashana) Mchunu an ANC Former Ward Councillor for Ward 10 and an ANC member was fatally wounded by unknown persons at his residential area. Eight suspects Nkosinathi Gambu, Ayanda Ngubane, Sifiso Mjwara, Gift Zungu, Nkanyiso Hlengwa, Bongumusa Zondi, Skhanyiso Zimu and Mlungisi Zimu were arrested and charged. During the arrest of these suspects 5 unlicensed firearms, 4 magazines and 56 live ammunition were recovered. All suspects in custody	First appearance 2018-09-10 Remanded to 2018-09-20 For bail application
4.	Ladysmith CAS 98/07/2016 Attempted murder	Victim Nkosinathi Gambu, a former councillor of Ward 15, Uthukela Municipality was shot outside his residential premises. Suspect Mondli Xaba was arrested and charged. On bail	Remanded to 2018-09-27 For further investigation

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
g



CASE DOCKETS REFERRED TO COURT BY THE NEW TASK TEAM (11)



TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS Cont.

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
5.	Plessislaer CAS 79/05/2018 Attempted Murder	Victim Nhlonhle Mlamuleli a DA Member was shot during a demonstration at the councillor's residential place. Three suspects Bongumusa Zondi, Skhanyiso Zimu and Mlungisi Zimu were arrested and charged	First appearance 2018-09-10 Remanded to 2018-09-20 For bail application
6.	Mooi River CAS 16/09/2018 Intimidation	Victim Xolani Duma a Mayor of Mpofana Municipality was threatened during a meeting at the Municipality offices. Three suspects Mvuseni Bethwell Chongo, Makhosonke Madonsela and Sifiso Ephriam Mkhize were arrested and charged.	First appearance 2018-09-10 Remanded to 2018-09-20

TACJOC 3: CENTRAL

7.	Umlazi 582/7/2018 Murder	Deceased Bongani Mhlongo ANC Youth League Branch chairperson was fatally wounded by two suspects. Two suspects Andile Samkele Zulu and Mfanafuti Zulu were arrested and charged. During the arrest a 75 9MM Parabellum was recovered. One suspect is still in custody the other one the case withdrawn against him.	Remanded to 2018-10-01 For further investigation
8.	Umkomaas CAS 104/08/2017 Murder	Deceased Mr Litha Maphumulo a former ANC Ward Councillor of Amahlongwa at Umdoni Municipality was fatally wounded by unknown suspects. Three suspects Sboniso Ngidi, Thandeka Ngwenya and Niza Thabani Ntaka were arrested and charged. One in custody (Sboniso Ngidi) and two released (Thandeka Ngwenya and Niza Thabani Ntaka) as Sec 204 witnesses.	Remanded to 2018-09-21 For further investigation

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
R



CASE DOCKETS REFERRED TO COURT BY THE NEW TASK TEAM (11)



TACIOC 3: CENTRAL

9.	Inchanga CAS 57/12/2016 Murder	The two deceaseds Shozi brothers, ANC members, were fatally wounded. Suspects Sbonelo Slaxa Mbanda and Thamsanqa Zamokuhle Ngcobo were arrested and charged. Accused 1 was also charged with possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition as per Inchanga 49/08/2018 which makes it 5 charges (2x murder, 1 Attempted murder, 1x possession of unlicensed firearm and 1x possession of ammunition). Still in custody.	Remanded to 2018-10-16 For further investigation
10.	Inchanga CAS 109/01/2017 Murder	The deceased Londiwe Mhlongo SACP member was fatally wounded. Suspect Siyabonga Gcabashe was arrested and charged. Still in Custody	Remanded to 2018-09-13 For bail application

TACIOC 4: SOUTH COAST

11.	Ibisi CAS 79/05/2017 Murder	Deceased Mr Mduduzi Wiseman Shibase ANC PR Councillor. Three suspects Simiso Mdunjana, Mzikayise Dlamini and Phakamani Vethe were arrested and charged. Accused 1 Simiso Mdunjana was sentenced to 15 years direct imprisonment. Six more suspects were identified by a sworn statement of the convicted accused, J50 (warrant of arrest) to be obtained for their apprehension	Case was finalised with the accused found guilty and sentenced to 15 years direct imprisonment Conviction 2018-08-28
-----	--------------------------------	--	---

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
f



NOTEWORTHY / NOTICEABLE ARRESTS



- The suspect arrested on Nongoma 391/5/2016 Murder has been identified also as a possible suspect on the following cases (confession, ballistic and previous cases):
 - Nongoma CAS 88/1/2017 Murder x 3 (The Zulu Brothers)
 - Nongoma CAS 127/8/2018 Murder (Zungu Mthokozisi Siphamandla witness)
 - Vosloorus CAS 435/7/2018 Murder (Mbatha Bukhe witness)
 - Vosloorus CAS 346/2/2017 Murder (Mbatha James witness)
 - Nongoma CAS 30/4/2015 Murder (Mahlobo Bhutiza Sandiso)
 - Putfontein CAS 50/6/2016 Attempted Murder 4 counts
 - Boksburg north 443/5/2015 Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition
 - Vosloorus CAS 603/9/2014 Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition
 - Nongoma CAS 147/08/2018 Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition
 - Nongoma CAS 285/3/2017 Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition
 - Ezibeleni CAS 176/07/2011 Common Robbery (police firearm)
 - Mbazwana CAS 39/07/2017 Murder
- The suspects arrested on Plessislaer CAS 233/05/2018 Murder include the current Ward Councillor and his body guards/ subordinates
 - During the arrest of the suspects, five firearms were recovered

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
✍



CASES FINALISED (20)



- Since this Task Team was established in July 2018, a total of 20 cases have been finalised as compared to 12 cases in the previous report, before the commencement of this current Task Team.

GUILTY	NOT GUILTY	NOLLE PROSEQUI	CLOSED UNDETECTED	TOTAL
10	04	05	01	20

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
7



CONVICTIONS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD (3)



TACJOC 1: NORTH COAST

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF CASES	STATUS OF THE DOCKET
1.	Hlobane CAS 72/06/2016 Murder	Deceased NFP member Mr Derick Mthetwa was fatally shot by unknown suspects. Suspect Ntandeka Praisegod Ngwenya was arrested and charged.	Case was finalised with the accused found guilty and sentenced to 10 years direct imprisonment Conviction 2018-08-14

TACJOC 2: MIDLANDS

2.	Dundee CAS 51/07/2012 Murder	Deceased Isaac Thulebona Nhlebele an IFP councillor was fatally wounded. Four suspects were arrested and charged. Accused Mr K Mkhize was convicted.	Case was finalised and accused was sentenced to 18 years imprisonment.
----	---------------------------------	--	--

TACJOC 4: SOUTH COAST

3.	Ibisi CAS 79/05/2017 Murder	Deceased Mr Mduduzi Wiseman Shibase ANC PR Councillor. Three suspects Simiso Mdunjana, Mzikayise Dlamini and Phakamani Vethe were arrested and charged. Accused 1 Simiso Mdunjanaa was sentenced to 15 years direct imprisonment. Six more suspects were identified by a sworn statement of the convicted accused, J50 (warrant of arrest) to be obtained for their apprehension	Case was finalised with the accused found guilty and sentenced to 15 years direct imprisonment Conviction 2018-08-28
----	--------------------------------	---	---

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
P



COMPARISON OF PROGRESS PER CASE DOCKETS STATUS

UNDER INVESTIGATION		PENDING COURT		WITHDRAWN		FINALISED		GRAND TOTAL	
PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT	PREVIOUS REPORT	CURRENT REPORT
47	83	25	34	14	0	12	20	98	137

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
R



CONCLUSION

- Over and above the allocated political related cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations which have led to **30** arrested suspects on **30** cases and **21** firearms were recovered. In relation to the above cases 26 dockets are court going and 4 are under investigation.
- A total of **22** case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with allocated political related cases are taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation. These two categories of cases are also allocated to the Task Team to ensure centralised investigation and prosecution.
- The Task Team is now familiar with most of the dockets and has been able to prioritize them in terms of phases of investigation. There has been an increase on suspects arrested and firearms confiscated. Two cases has been finalised with conviction within a week (arrest to sentencing) and the majority of the arrested suspects are denied bail.

CONFIDENTIAL

20

GM
7



CONCLUSION Cont..

The need of fast tracking ballistic and biology analysis, post mortem reports and section 205 analysis remains the priority of the task team in order to link the suspects with the crime scenes for successful prosecution. Therefore the following is of critical importance:

- ❖ Ballistic experts have been called up to be part of the task team.
- ❖ Division Forensic Services has been requested to provide for dedicated analysts for DNA.
- ❖ Additional call data analysts will be called up to be part of the task team.
- ❖ Department of Health will be included as one of the stake holders in the project.
- The other critical capability that is required for this type of operation is the electronic tracking device of which the current available instrument is unable to track a 4g Cellphone and also can no point to the exact location of the Cellphone.
- Only with the continued support by all stake holders, and most importantly working together towards a common purpose by the South African Justice System, the Task Team will be able to effectively investigate, prosecute and convict on these cases and thereby creating stability in the political environment of the province and the country at large.

CONFIDENTIAL

21



THANK YOU

CONFIDENTIAL

22

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'CM' followed by a stylized flourish.



PROGRESS REPORT

**INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF
POLITICALLY RELATED CASES**

INTER-MINISTERIAL COMMITTEE

28 MARCH 2019

CONFIDENTIAL

1

GM
9



INTRODUCTION



- The Integrated Multi-disciplinary Task Team on Investigation and Prosecution of Politically Related Cases in KwaZulu Natal was established in July 2018.
- As of 28 March 2019 the team is allocated and accounts for 163 dockets of politically related cases in line with the approved criteria which includes 31 new cases reported after the formation of the task team (8 Murder, 2 Attempted Murder, 15 Intimidation, 2 x Conspiracy to commit murder, 1 each of Defeating the ends of justice, Arson, House robbery and Malicious damage to property).
- In addition, a total of 77 case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with allocated political related cases are taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation.
- Over and above the allocated and parallel politically related cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which have led to 37 arrested suspects on 31 cases and 30 firearms were recovered. These two categories of cases are also allocated to the Task Team to ensure centralised investigation and prosecution
- The report will highlight the breakdown of 163 cases allocated, 77 parallel cases and 31 Adhoc cases including arrested suspects and status of investigation and prosecution of all these cases..

CONFIDENTIAL

2

AM
4



TOTAL NUMBER OF CASE DOCKETS PER CHARGE: 163

MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	OTHER									TOTAL
		INTIMIDATION	ARSON	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	MAUCIOUS DAMAGE TO PROPERTY	EXTORTION	DEFEATING THE ENDS OF JUSTICE	PERJURY	RECKLESS & NEGLIGENT DRIVING	HOUSE ROBBERY	
80	24	36	5	5	4	3	3	1	1	1	163

CONFIDENTIAL

AM
9



TOTAL NUMBER OF PARALLEL CASE DOCKETS: 77

MURDER	ATT MURDER	OTHER												TOTAL
		POSSESSION OF UNLICENSED FIREARM AND AMMUNITION	DEFEATING THE ENDS OF JUSTICE	DISCHARGING AND NEGLIGENT HANDLING OF FIREARM	POSSESSION OF AMMUNITION, POINTING OF FIREARM	PERJURY, CONTRAVENTION OF LEGAL PRACTICE ACT	THEFT, POSSESSION OF STOLEN M/V	BUSINESS ROBBERY	COMMON ROBBERY, ASSAULT	Assault common	INTIMIDATION	FRAUD AND CORRUPTION	MTP	
25	4	15	10	5	4	4	3	2	1	1	1	1	1	77

- On total **105** murder cases (Main and Parallel Cases) **103** suspects were charged and **18** convicted as Guilty

CONFIDENTIAL

9 AM



TOTAL NUMBER OF ADHOC CASE DOCKETS (ALL POSSESSION OF UNLICENSED FIREARMS): 31

COURT GOING	UNDER INVESTIGATION	WITHDRAWN	NOT GUILTY	CONVICTED	TOTAL
26	2	1	1	1	31

CONFIDENTIAL

AM
f



STATUS OF CASE DOCKETS

CONFIDENTIAL

6

AM



COMPARISON OF PROGRESS PER CATEGORY NUMBER FORMAT



UNDER INVESTIGATION			PENDING COURT		WITHDRAWN		FINALISED		TOTAL	
	INITIAL	CURRENT	INITIAL	CURRENT	INITIAL	CURRENT	INITIAL	CURRENT	INITIAL	CURRENT
TOTAL	79/132	52/163	25	59	14	0	14	52	132	163
PERCENTAGE	60%	32%	19%	37%	11%	0%	11%	32%		

Three cases that are partially finalised but still under investigation

- Hlobane CAS 72/06/2016 Murder: 1 sentenced and 1 still on trial
- Port Edward CAS 164/01/2017 Murder: 2 sentenced and 1 still on trial
- Ibisi CAS 79/05/2017 Murder: 1 sentenced and 5 still on trial

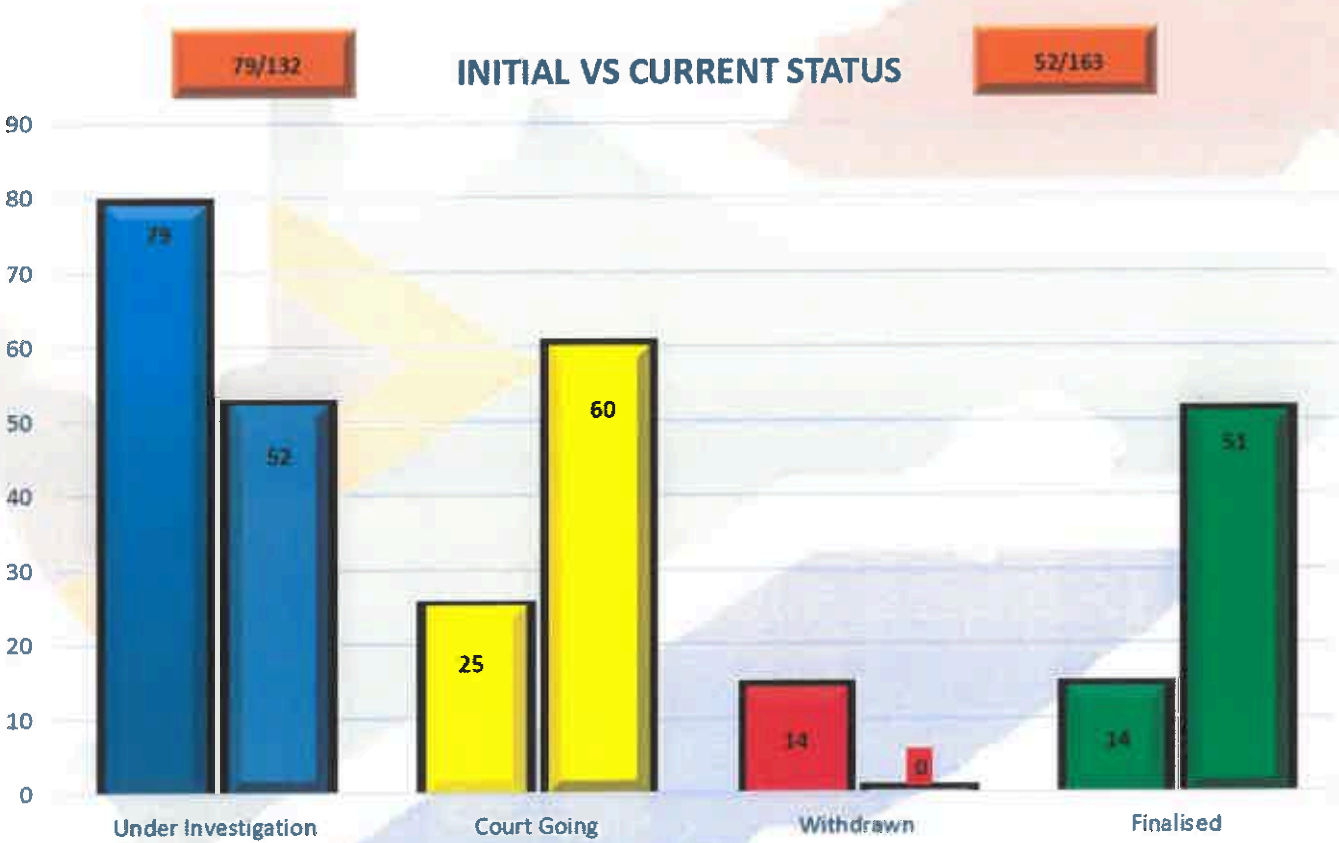
CONFIDENTIAL

7

AM
SP



COMPARISON OF PROGRESS PER CATEGORY GRAPH FORMAT



CONFIDENTIAL

GM
[Signature]



OVERALL PROGRESS REPORT ON ALLOCATED CASES



- The Task Team is currently allocated **163** dockets of politically related cases in terms of the criteria approved by the Inter-Ministerial Committee.
- The team has successfully decreased the cases under investigation as out of **163** case dockets allocated to the Task Team only **52** are still under investigation, court going cases are (**59**) and finalized increased to (**52**).
- The Task Team has moved amongst others the following cases to court:
 - Plessislaer CAS 233/5/2018 Murder of Qashana Mchunu (**6** accused),
 - Richmond CAS 20/3/2017 Murder of Sibusiso Sithole (**3** accused) and
 - Ibisi CAS 54/7/2017 Murder of Sindiso Magaqa (**6** accused).
- Out of eight newly reported murder cases, five have been successfully investigated and were enrolled at court i.e.
 - Umlazi CAS 582/07/2018 murder of ANC Youth League Branch Chairperson Bongani Mhlongo (**2** accused),
 - Kwandengezi CAS 13/09/2018 ANC Branch Chairperson Thulani Nxumalo (**5** accused),
 - Umlazi CAS 487/10/2018 murder of ANC Ward Councillor Sbusiso Maphumulo (**5** accused)
 - Estcourt CAS 100/09/2018 murder IFP Ward Councillor Zakhele Mazibuko (**1** accused) and
 - Plessislaer CAS 313/02/2019 murder of SACP secretary Mhlengi Khumalo (**3** accused).
- The investigation on other three newly reported murder cases is in progress, i.e.
 - Greytown CAS 2/11/2018 Murder of Chief Traffic Officer of Umvoti Municipality Thabani Ndaba
 - Ladysmith CAS 125/02/2019 Murder of Chief Director of Alfred Duma Municipality Oscar Simangaye Hlatshwayo
 - Plessislaer CAS 230/03/2019 Murder of Traffic Officer Sifiso Gwala and two others Nathi Zondi and Nhlanhla Zibula.

CONFIDENTIAL

9

AM
4



STATUS OF ARRESTED SUSPECTS



TACJOC	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED = 161		STATUS				
			ACCUSED				
	DETAINED FOR QUESTIONING	CHARGED	IN CUSTODY	ON BAIL	TURNED SEC 204	DECEASED	CONVICTED
TOTAL	25	136	66	32	9	2	27

The **27** accused found guilty are all for **20** cases (14 murder, 5 intimidation and 1 extortion)

- Life Sentence – 5 Accused
- Between 6 months and 50 years imprisonment – 22 Accused

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
9



UNDER INVESTIGATION (52)

MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	INTIMIDATION	ARSON	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	TOTAL
33	5	12	1	1	52

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
✗



CASES PENDING AT COURT (59)

MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	INTIMIDATION	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	ARSON	DEFEATING THE ENDS OF JUSTICE	EXTORTION	MALICIOUS DAMAGE TO PROPERTY	PERJURY	HOUSE ROBBERY	TOTAL
30	5	11	4	3	2	1	1	1	1	59

CONFIDENTIAL

12

GM
✍



FINALISED CASES (52)

GUILTY	NOT GUILTY	DECLINED TO PROSECUTE	UNDETECTED	TOTAL
19	5	13	15	52

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
gx



OVERALL PROGRESS REPORT ON PARALLEL CASES (77)



- A total of **77** case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with allocated politically related cases are taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation
- Out of the **77** cases registered
 - 56 are court going
 - 21 Under investigation

CONFIDENTIAL

14

GM
✍



OVERALL PROGRESS REPORT ON ADHOC CASES (31)



- Over and above the allocated and parallel politically related cases, the Task Team conducted intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which led to **31** cases being registered, **37** arrested suspects and **30** firearms were recovered.
- Out of the 31 cases registered
 - 26 are court going
 - 2 under investigation
 - 1 withdrawn
 - 1 Not guilty
 - 1 conviction (3 years imprisonment)

CONFIDENTIAL

15

GM
9



INVOLVEMENT OF PRIVATE SECURITY COMPANIES



- ☐ The continuous disregard of the law displayed by private security companies and personnel within the Province of KwaZulu Natal in terms of firearms controls Act is problematic and the continued random inspections conducted is the only solution to combat this gross violation of the law.
- ☐ The Task Team has committed to continuously conducting operations against the identified security companies, as majority of the firearms linking to the cases have not yet been recovered. The following security companies were inspected and all firearms confiscated, owners or responsible persons in the companies were arrested and charged.
 - VUCO SECURITY SOLUTIONS
 - GROUND FORCE SUBSIDIARY TO VUKO SECURITY SOLUTIONS
 - MOSHENI COMMUNICATIONS
 - INKUNZI SECURITY
 - LK SECURITY SOLUTIONS
 - WENDLOVU
 - V1 SECURITY
 - SIZOWAKHA SECURITY
- ☐ All but two (Mosheni and Sizowakha) identified companies are linked to three (3) cases allocated to the Task Team.
- ☐ A total of 13 cases were opened against the responsible persons and 14 suspects were arrested and charged on the cases in terms of Firearms Control Act and PSIRA regulations.
- ☐ A total of 377 firearms were confiscated from the above Eight (8) security companies and have since been sent for ballistic testing. These firearms will only be returned back to owners once the investigation is completed or if they are declared unfit the firearms will be destroyed and companies shut down.

16

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
 J



RECOVERIES DURING ARRESTS ON POLITICALLY RELATED CASES FROM INCEPTION TO DATE



ITEM	QUANTITY
FIREARMS	12
Rifle ➤ 1 x .375	01
9mm Pistols	10
Revolver	01
AMMUNITION 14 x .375 2 x SGG twelve bore	140
MAGAZINE	11
All these firearms were circulated and ballistically tested, three linked with politically related cases (Richmond CAS 20/03/2017 Murder, Umlazi CAS 582/07/2018 Murder and Kwandengezi CAS 13/09/2018 Murder) others linked with other cases.	

CONFIDENTIAL

17



CONCLUSION

- The integrated multi-disciplinary approach has led to the successful investigation and prosecution of allocated politically related cases with their parallel and Adhoc cases.
- The investigation of these cases has confirmed the findings by Moerane Commission that political positions, tenders, greed and corruption has proven to be the motivating factors which lead to most of the killings in the province.
- Most of these cases are planned, executed in an organised manner and involves different role players from a person who orders the hit to the coordinator and hitmen which makes it complex or not easy to arrest and prosecute all identified suspects.
- The performance of the Task Team has contributed to significantly reduce the number of killings of politicians in the KZN Province, especially also now in the run up to the upcoming general elections and has brought back confidence in the Criminal Justice System.
- The success of the Task Team is also met by different reactions from the community, others appreciating and others implying the Team is serving certain factions within the ruling party. Regardless of the latter, this Task Team stood its ground and focused on the task at hand that, of serving the country.
- Going forward a strategic assessment will be compiled looking into good practice by the Task Team as well as identifying weaknesses in current legislation and departmental policies. Furthermore, the assessment will aim to make a case for the establishment of a similarly constituted Task Team to focus on the main root cause of the killings, namely rampant corruption and fraud at a local and provincial government level in particular.

CONFIDENTIAL

18

GM
9



THANK YOU

CONFIDENTIAL

19

GM
✍



PROGRESS REPORT
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF
POLITICAL RELATED CASES
INTER-MINISTERIAL COMMITTEE

30 JULY 2019

CONFIDENTIAL

1

AM
f



INTRODUCTION



- The escalation of Politically related incidents in KwaZulu Natal up to 2018 led to the President establishing the Inter Ministerial Committee (IMC) consisting of the ministries of State Security Agency, Defence, Justice and Correctional Services and Police.
- The Committee is chaired by the Minister of Police and is tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of political related cases in KwaZulu Natal are brought to book.
- After the assessment of the then Task Team investigating these cases by the IMC, one of preliminary observation was that the Task Team was working in silos and that it did not have an investigation and prosecutorial plan or strategy.
- The acting Provincial Commissioner of Police in KwaZulu Natal was then tasked to develop the Strategy for Investigation and Prosecution of Political Related cases in the Province which was subsequently approved and the Integrated Multi-disciplinary Task Team consisting of SAPS and NPA supported by SSA and Correctional Services was then established in July 2018 to implement the approved plan.
- As of July 2019 the team is allocated and accounts for **173** dockets of politically related cases in line with the approved criteria which includes **41** new cases reported after the formation of the task team (**14** Murder, **2** Attempted Murder, **18** Intimidation, **2** Conspiracy to commit murder, **2** Defeating the ends of justice and **1** each of Arson, House robbery and Malicious damage to property).
- In addition, a total of **78** case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with allocated politically related cases are taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation.
- Over and above the allocated and parallel politically related cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which have led to **41** arrested suspects on **36** cases and **31** firearms were recovered. These two categories of cases are also allocated to the Task Team to ensure centralised investigation and prosecution.
- The report will highlight the breakdown and status of investigation and prosecution of **173** cases allocated, **78** parallel cases and **36** Adhoc cases including arrested suspects.

CONFIDENTIAL

2

AM
4

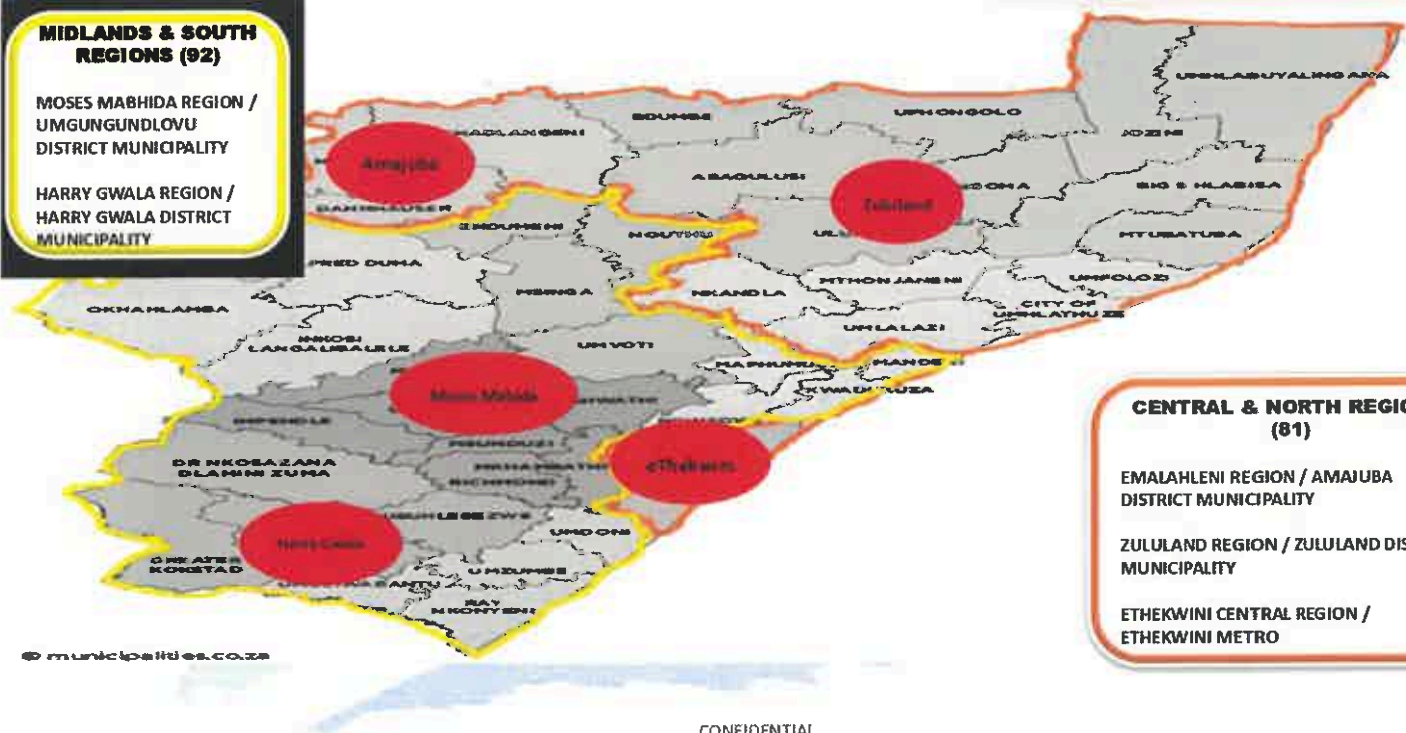
TOTAL CASES DISTRIBUTION ACCORDING TO REGIONS (173)



MIDLANDS & SOUTH REGIONS (92)

MOSES MABHIDA REGION /
UMGUNGUNDLOVU
DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

HARRY GWALA REGION /
HARRY GWALA DISTRICT
MUNICIPALITY

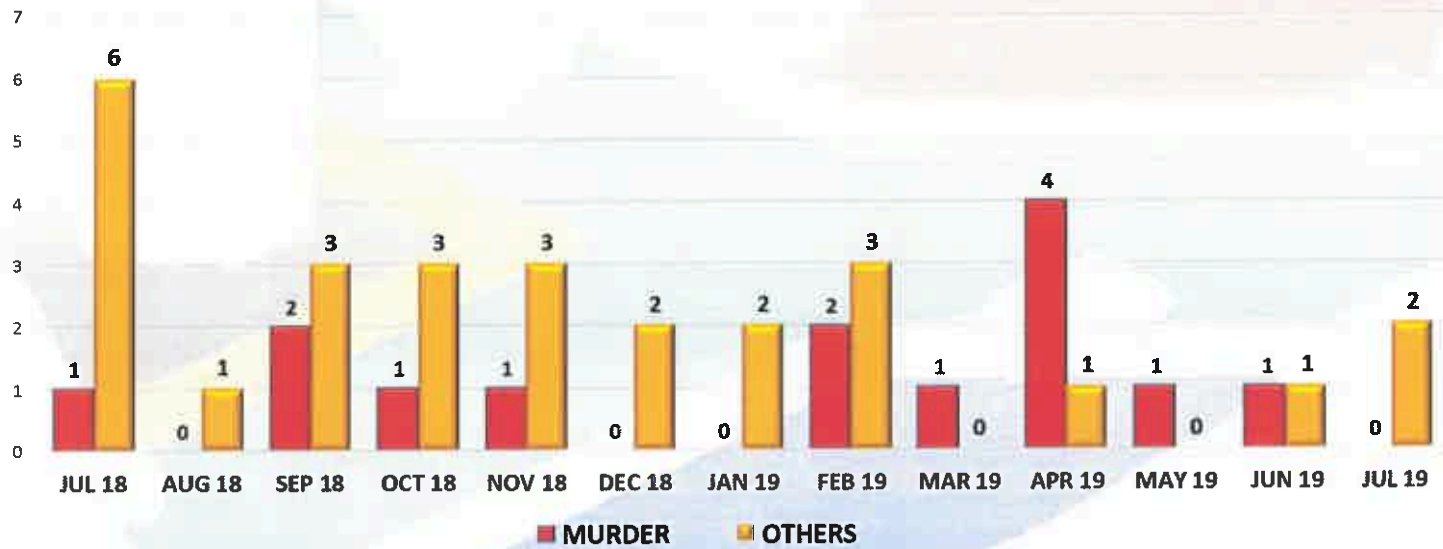


CONFIDENTIAL

GM
A



NEW CASES REPORTED SINCE THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TASK TEAM



CONFIDENTIAL

GM
4



COMPARISON OF PROGRESS PER CATEGORY INITIAL VS CURRENT

UNDER INVESTIGATION			PENDING COURT		WITHDRAWN		FINALISED		TOTAL	
	INITIAL	CURRENT	INITIAL	CURRENT	INITIAL	CURRENT	INITIAL	CURRENT	INITIAL	CURRENT
TOTAL	79/132	57/173	25	58	14	3	14	55	132	173
PERCENTAGE	60%	33%	19%	33%	11%	2%	11%	32%		

CONFIDENTIAL

5

GM
✍



CURRENT STATUS OF ALL CASES



POLITICAL RELATED CASES

TOTAL	UNDER INVESTIGATION	PENDING COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	TOTAL
	52	58	3	55	173

PARALLEL CASES

TOTAL	UNDER INVESTIGATION	PENDING COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	TOTAL
	16	57	4	1	78

ADHOC CASES

TOTAL	UNDER INVESTIGATION	PENDING COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	TOTAL
	4	23	4	5	36

ALL CASES

TOTAL	UNDER INVESTIGATION	PENDING COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	TOTAL
	77	138	11	61	287

CONFIDENTIAL

6

GM
R



ARRESTED AND CHARGED SUSPECTS ON ALL CATEGORIES



ARRESTS	TOTAL
ALLOCATED POLITICAL RELATED CASES	172
PARALLEL CASES	77
ADHOC CASES	41
TOTAL	290

CONFIDENTIAL

7

GM
R



STATUS OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED ON ALLOCATED POLITICAL RELATED DOCKETS



TAC JOC	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS CHARGED	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS NOT CHARGED	STATUS					
				ACCUSED					
				IN CUSTODY	ON BAIL	TURNED SEC 204	DECEASED	RELEASED BY COURT	CONVICTED
TOTAL	195	186	9	46	49	2	5	48	29

CONFIDENTIAL

8

AM

P



RECOVERIES DURING ARRESTS ON POLITICALLY RELATED CASES FROM INCEPTION TO DATE



ITEM	QUANTITY
FIREARMS	14
Rifle	02
9mm Pistols	11
Revolver	01
AMMUNITION	140
MAGAZINE	13
All these firearms were circulated and ballistically tested, five linked with politically related cases (Richmond CAS 20/03/2017 Murder, Umlazi CAS 582/07/2018 Murder, Kwanengezi CAS 13/09/2018 Murder, Ladysmith CAS 125/02/2019 Murder and Kranskop CAS 91/4/2019 Murder) others linked with other cases.	

CONFIDENTIAL

9

GM
✓



RECOVERIES DURING ARRESTS ON PARALLEL AND ADHOC CASES FROM INCEPTION TO DATE



ITEM	QUANTITY
FIREARMS	56
Rifle	06
9mm Pistols	37
Revolver	04
Homemade	06
Shotgun	03
AMMUNITION	1232
MAGAZINE	33
All these firearms were circulated and ballistically tested and three firearms linked with two parallel cases as per Inchange CAS 01/05/2019 Murder and Nongoma CAS 127/8/2018 Murder.	

CONFIDENTIAL

10

GM

9



INVOLVEMENT OF PRIVATE SECURITY COMPANIES



- ☐ The investigation has revealed in line with the Moerane commission the involvement of some of the security companies which have resulted in the Task Team conducting operations against the identified security companies and municipalities in search of firearms used in the commission of political related cases.
- ☐ The Task Team has conducted the firearm compliance inspections on **13** identified security companies and **4** municipalities where firearms were confiscated and owners or responsible persons were arrested and charged.
- ☐ A total of **13** cases were opened against the responsible persons and **14** suspects were arrested and charged on the cases in terms of Firearms Control Act and PSIRA regulations.
- ☐ The **13** security companies and **4** municipalities are having a total of **1045** as per Central Firearms Control Register (CFR) of which **926** firearms were inspected, **753** firearms were confiscated, **75** firearms were unaccounted for and **44** firearms were reported stolen. All **753** confiscated firearms have since been sent for ballistic testing. These firearms will only be returned back to the security companies and municipalities once the investigation is completed or if they are declared unfit the firearms will subsequently be destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL

11

GM



MATTERS OF CONCERN



❖ Detection Capacity

- The increase of allocated cases (173 + 78 + 36) and court going cases (58 + 57 + 23) impacts negatively on the turn around time of investigation as the current number of detectives (30) spend most of the time attending courts.

❖ The politically related cases especially murder are organised in nature with different role players (Hitmen, Spotters, coordinators and individuals at the top who are ordering the hits) are carefully identified and lots of money being made readily available.

- This results in the involved Politicians and Business people availing legal fees and assistance for whoever is arrested below them, attempts to bribe the Criminal Justice System personnel, if it fails then attempts to turn section 204 witnesses against the state, if that fails then the state witnesses are killed which results in the cases being withdrawn and makes it difficult for the investigation to reach the top level.
- Questionable Withdrawal Decisions without reasons, endorsements and queries in the docket
- The lack of dedicated courts, prosecutors and magistrates which result in delayed decisions, prosecution and trial
- The repetitive granting of bail to accused who are already on bail.

❖ The threats against the Task Team members

- After two failed attempts to bribe the Task Team members and arrest of high profiled politicians and business people, the Task Team members started to receive threats against their lives.

CONFIDENTIAL

12

GM



RECOMMENDATIONS



- Based on matters of concerns raised the following is recommended:
 - Increased investigation capacity by ten investigating officers
 - Increase combat operators by ten
 - Provide for a dedicated court, four dedicated prosecutors and two presiding officers

CONFIDENTIAL

13

[Handwritten signature]



CONCLUSION

- The integrated Multi-Disciplinary Approach has led to the successful investigation and prosecution of allocated politically related cases with their parallel and Adhoc cases.
- The investigation of these cases has confirmed the findings by Moerane Commission that political positions, tenders, greed and corruption has proven to be the motivating factors which lead to most of the killings in the province.
- The performance of the Task Team has contributed significantly in reducing the number of political killings in KwaZulu Natal and has brought back confidence in the Criminal Justice System.
- The success of the Task Team is also met by different reactions from the community, others appreciating and others implying the Team is serving certain factions within the ruling party. Regardless of the latter, this Task Team stood its ground and focused on the task at hand that, of serving the country.

CONFIDENTIAL

14

Handwritten signature: JGM



THANK YOU

CONFIDENTIAL

15

Handwritten signature



PROGRESS REPORT
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF
POLITICAL RELATED CASES
INTER-MINISTERIAL COMMITTEE

02 JUNE 2021

CONFIDENTIAL

1

GM
A



INTRODUCTION



- The escalation of Politically related incidents in KwaZulu Natal up to 2018 led to the President establishing the Inter Ministerial Committee (IMC) consisting of the ministries of Police, Defence, State Security Agency, Justice and Correctional Services.
- The Committee is chaired by the Minister of Police and is tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of political related cases in KwaZulu Natal are brought to book.
- The Provincial Commissioner of Police in KwaZulu Natal was then tasked to develop the Strategy for Investigation and Prosecution of Politically Related cases in the Province which was subsequently approved together with the criteria for the politically related cases and the Integrated Multi-disciplinary Task Team consisting of SAPS and NPA supported by SSA and Correctional Services was then established in July 2018 to implement the approved plan.
- The report will highlight the breakdown and status of investigation and prosecution of **436** allocated cases.
- As of June 2021 the team is allocated and accounts for **226** dockets of politically related cases in line with the approved criteria.
- In addition, a total of **69** case dockets not related to the Task Team's mandate but linked with allocated politically related cases with similar suspect and ballistic analysis are taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation.
- Over and above the allocated and parallel politically related cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which has resulted to a total of **107** cases.
- The team is also conducting compliance inspections at the identified institutions and individuals in terms of Firearm Controls Act 60 of 2000 to recover the used firearms and thus far a total of **34** cases has been registered.

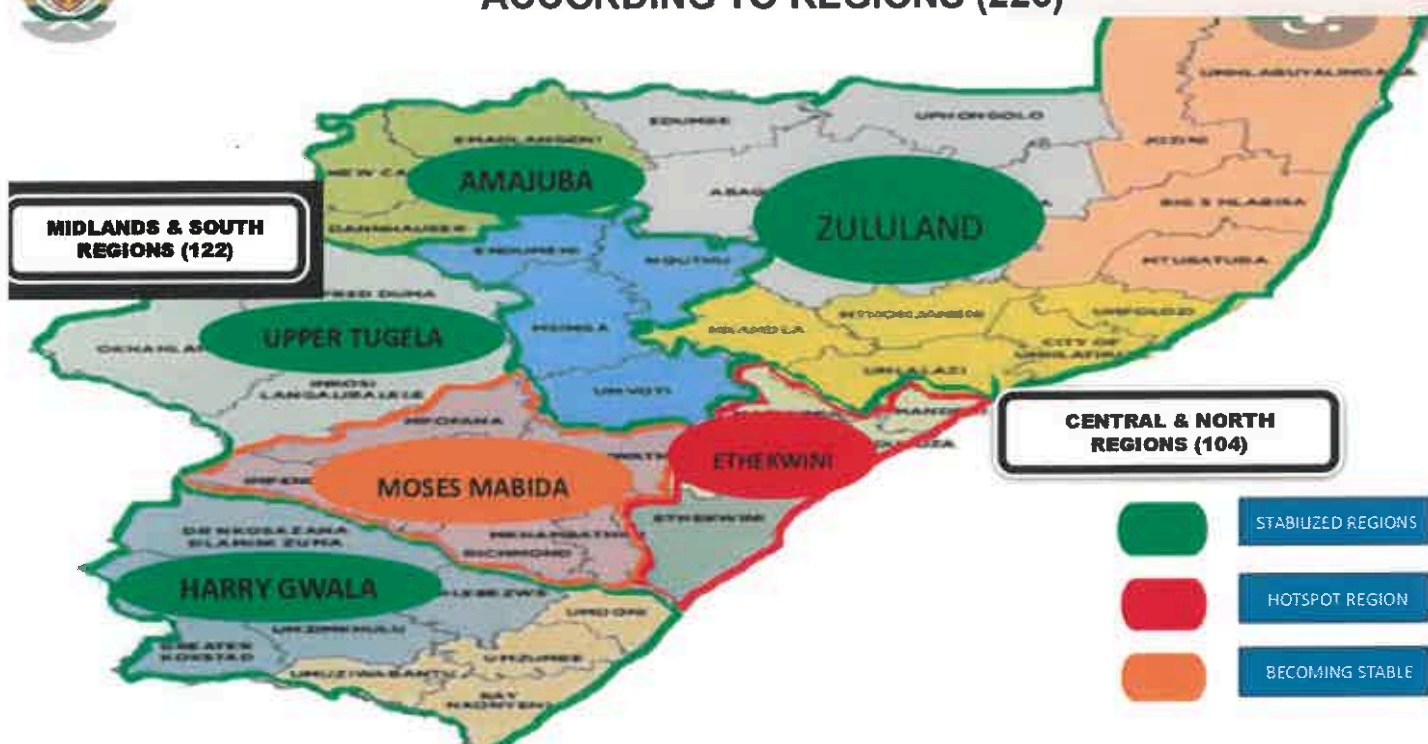
CONFIDENTIAL

2

GM
2



**TOTAL CASES DISTRIBUTION ON POLITICALLY RELATED CASES
ACCORDING TO REGIONS (226)**





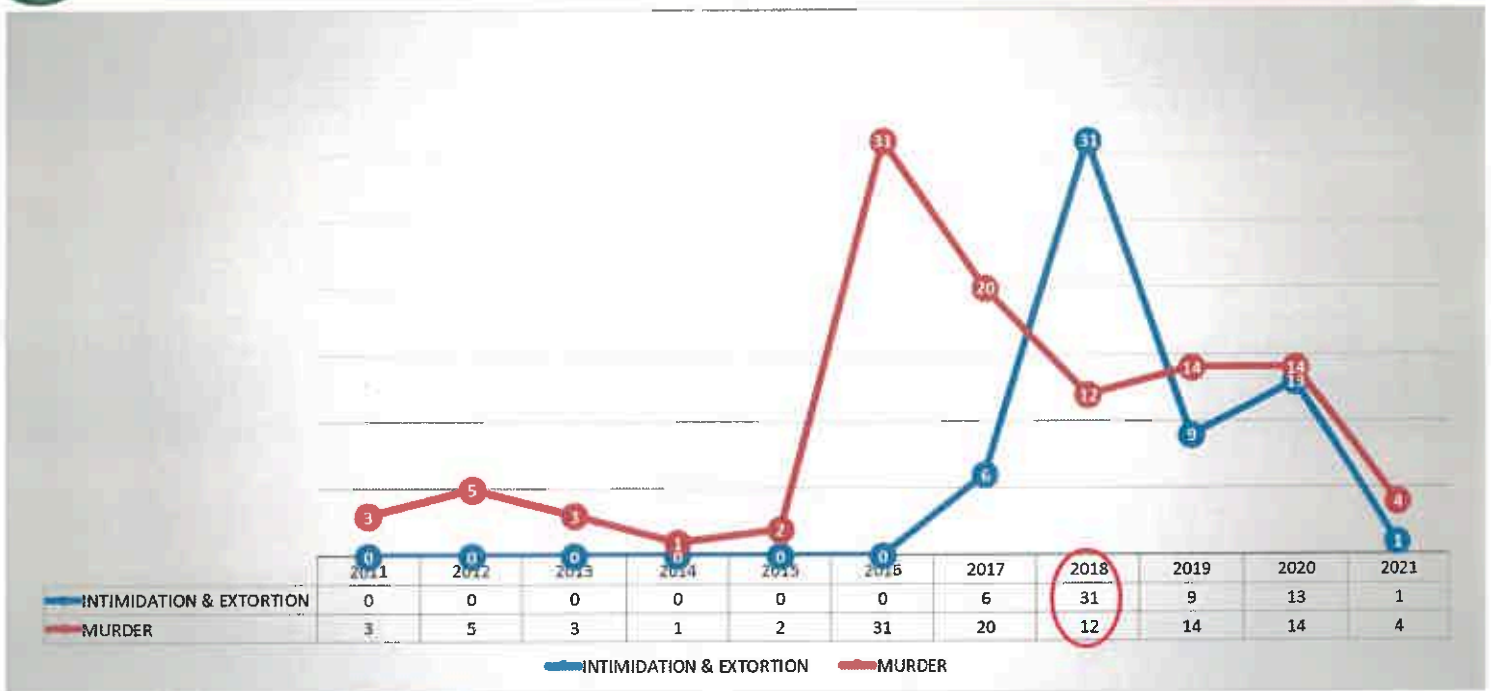
YEARLY STATISTICAL COMPARISON ON MURDER AND OTHER CASES FROM 2011 TO 2021
TOTAL OF 226 CASES



Handwritten signature



MURDER VS INTIMIDATION/ EXTORTION CASES FROM 2011 TO DATE



CONFIDENTIAL

5

GM



STATUS OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED ON ALLOCATED POLITICALLY RELATED DOCKETS

MISSION AREA	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS CHARGED	STATUS						
		ACCUSED						
		IN CUSTODY	ON BAIL	TURNED SEC 204	DECEASED	CHARGES WITHDRAWN AGAINST BY COURT	NOT GUILTY	CONVICTED
	251	60	30	13	12	61	29	46

CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten signature/initials



RECOVERIES OF UNLICENSED DURING ARRESTS ON POLITICALLY RELATED CASES FROM INCEPTION TO DATE



ITEM	QUANTITY
FIREARMS	23
Rifle	02
9mm Pistols	21
These firearms were ballistically tested and linked to the following politically related cases (19 x Murder and 4 x Attempted Murder)	
1. Richmond CAS 20/03/2017 Murder	2. Umlazi CAS 582/07/2018 Murder
3. KwaNdengezi CAS 13/09/2018 Murder	4. Ladysmith CAS 125/02/2019 Murder
5. Ibisi CAS 54/07/2017 Murder	6. Kranskop CAS 91/4/2019 Murder
7. Mtubatuba CAS 08/05/2020 Murder	8. Mpumalanga CAS 147/04/2019 Murder
9. Umkomaas CAS 104/08/2017 Murder	10. Ntuzuma CAS 242/10/2012 Murder
11. Umlazi CAS 487/10/2018 Murder	12. Hlobane CAS 72/05/2016 Murder
13. Inchanga CAS 01/05/2019 Murder	14. Camperdown CAS 86/11/2017 Murder
15. KwaMakhutha CAS 180/10/2020 Murder	16. Mpumalanga CAS 176/05/2020 Murder
17. Richmond CAS 09/04/2017 Murder	18. Plessislaer CAS 230/03/2019 Murder
19. Plessislaer CAS 220/11/2017 Murder	20. Umsunduzi CAS 23/06/2020 Attempted Murder
21. Camperdown CAS 14/05/2020 Attempted Murder X 2	22. Sundumbili CAS 116/08/2020 Attempted Murder

GM
9



CURRENT STATUS AND PERFORMANCE ON POLITICALLY RELATED CASES (226)



MISSION AREA	POLITICALLY RELATED CASES					DOCKETS TO COURT	CHARGES	FINALISED (1-18)							TOTAL
	MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	INTIMIDATION	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	ARSON			NOT PROSECUTED	CHARGES TO PROSECUTE	CHARGES TO PROSECUTE	CHARGES TO PROSECUTE	CHARGES TO PROSECUTE	CHARGES TO PROSECUTE	CHARGES TO PROSECUTE	
	43	5	7	2	1			34	16	19	10	21	7	4	

DETECTION RATE	COURT RATE	CONVICTION RATE
66%	47%	83%

GM
A



SENTENCES ON ACCUSED FOUND GUILTY

- The **46** accused found guilty (**30** murder, **12** intimidation, **2** extortion, **1** Malicious damage to property) on **34** cases of which **19** are murder cases.
 - Life sentences (9 accused)
 - 10 to 50 years (22 accused)
 - 1 to 9 years (12 accused)
 - Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) (3 accused i.e. intimidation)
- The concern on ADR is that the two of the three cases involve 1 accused Mr Sigoga Mkhwanazi (Local Business man and Municipality Official)
 - On one of the cases, an Administrator from the KZN Provincial Government (Department of COGTA) Mr Madondo the Local Ministerial Representative who opened a case of intimidation after he uncovered Fraud and Corruption against Mr Sigoga Mkhwanazi. During the trial, the complainant, Mr Madondo was offered an apology and a compensation of R50 000 by the accused Mr Sigoga Mkhwanazi of which he gladly accepted.

GM
7



STATUS OF POLITICALLY RELATED COURT GOING CASES (51)



SN	CATEGORY	NUMBER OF CASES
1.	TOTAL : TRIAL STAGE	40
	JUNE 2021	(19)
	JULY 2021	(7)
	AUGUST 2021	(3)
	OCTOBER 2021	(6)
	NOVEMBER 2021	(3)
	APRIL 2022	(1)
	MAY 2022	(1)
2.	FOR ATTORNEY	2
3.	FOR SPP'S DECISION	1
4.	FURTHER INVESTIGATION	8

CONFIDENTIAL

10

GM



PROGRESS ON HIGH PROFILE CASES

- The Task Team has moved all nine cases including those that prompted the establishment of the Task Team which are also Inter Ministerial Committee (IMC) priority cases to court with the arrest of 37 suspects in total of which 7 has already been convicted on 2 cases.
- **Plessislaer CAS 233/05/2018 Murder of Qashana Mchunu former ANC Ward Councillor** (7 suspects were arrested: 1 charged for murder, 4 charged for conspiracy to commit murder and 2 charges were withdrawn against them) Trial date 2021-07-26 to 2021-07-30.
- **Ibisi CAS 54/07/2017 Murder of Sindiso Magaqa former ANC Youth League Secretary General** (8 suspects were arrested : 5 charged for murder, 1 deceased and 2 charges were withdrawn against them) Trial date 2021-07-19 to 2021-08-13
- **Ulundi CAS 155/05/2018 Murder of Sibuyiselo Phineas Dlamini IFP Member** (4 suspects arrests: 2 charged for murder and 2 turned state witnesses) Trial date 2021-11-22
- **Madadeni CAS 149/05/2016 Murder of Wandile Ngobeni ANC Youth League member** (3 suspects arrested: 2 charged for murder, 1 charges were withdrawn against him) Trial 2021-11-12.
- **Umlazi CAS 487/10/2018 Murder of ANC Ward Councillor Sbusiso Maphumulo** (3 suspects were arrested and charges were withdrawn against them due to the witnesses turning against the state. Further investigation led to the arrest of one suspect who was found with the murder weapon) Trial date 2022-05-02 to 2022-05-13.
- **Ladysmith CAS 125/02/2019 Murder of Oscar Hlatshwayo Executive Director of Alfred Duma Municipality** (4 suspects were arrested and charged) Trial date 2021-08-16 to 2021-09-17.
- **Greytown CAS 02/11/2018 Murder of Chief Traffic Officer of Umvoti Municipality Thabani Ndaba** (1 suspect has since been arrested and linked to the case, matter remanded to 2021-07-02 For further investigation).
- **KwaDabeka CAS 228/09/2016 Murder of Sibusiso Mbhobo EFF member** (6 suspects were arrested and charged for murder, 2 deceased, and 4 were convicted and sentenced to life imprisonment.
- **Hlopane CAS 72/06/2016 Murder of Derick Mthethwa NFP member** (1 suspect was arrested and charged for murder and was sentenced to 10 years imprisonment).

CONFIDENTIAL

11



CURRENT STATUS OF PARALLEL, ADHOC AND COMPLIANCE INSPECTION CASES (210)



PARALLEL CASES

MISSION AREA	UNDER INVESTIGATION	DOCKETS TO COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED		TOTAL
				GUilty	NOT GUILTY	
	4	49	4	0	12	69

ADHOC CASES

MISSION AREA	UNDER INVESTIGATION	DOCKETS TO COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED		TOTAL
				GUilty	NOT GUILTY	
	15	71	6	13	2	107

FIREARMS CONTROL ACT COMPLIANCE INSPECTIONS

MISSION AREA	UNDER INVESTIGATION	DOCKETS TO COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED		TOTAL
				GUilty	NOT GUILTY	
	3	25	1	1	4	34

GM
R



ARRESTED AND CHARGED SUSPECTS ON PARALLEL, ADHOC AND COMPLIANCE INSPECTION CASES



ARRESTS	TOTAL
PARALLEL CASES	85
ADHOC CASES	36
COMPLIANCE INSPECTION CASES	41
TOTAL	162

CONFIDENTIAL

13



RECOVERIES OF UNLICENSED FIREARMS DURING ARRESTS ON PARALLEL AND ADHOC CASES FROM INCEPTION TO DATE



ITEM	QUANTITY
FIREARMS	207
Rifles	22
9mm Pistols	150
Revolvers	14
Homemades	18
Shotguns	03

CONFIDENTIAL

14



PROJECT DRIVEN INVESTIGATIONS ON IDENTIFIED TRENDS (HITMEN, FIREARMS, AMMUNITION AND INTIMIDATIONS)

CONFIDENTIAL

15

GM
f



PROJECT DRIVEN INVESTIGATIONS ON IDENTIFIED TRENDS (HITMEN, FIREARMS, AMMUNITION AND INTIMIDATIONS)



- ❖ The Team has analysed all allocated politically related cases and the following was established:
 - ❖ The cases are interlinked in terms of **hitmen**, firearms and ammunition used and thus some requires a project driven investigation approach and therefore a man marking strategy was implemented.
 - ❖ The team also realised that recovery of the murder weapons was a challenge as hitmen would be arrested and linked, however the **firearms** used could not be found (Out of **109** murder and **29** attempted murder cases a total of **151** firearms were used). The team has managed to ballistically link **23** firearms out of **207** unlicensed firearms recovered and **2360** firearms seized during compliance inspections. Therefore **128** murder weapons are still outstanding. This led the team in identifying projects to deal with proliferation of firearms with the aim of recovering murder weapons.
 - ❖ The amount of shots fired during these killings especially the use of high calibre **ammunition** is an indication that ammunition is easily accessible which resulted in the team investigating the source/supply of ammunition.
 - ❖ The identified pattern of increase in murders and decrease in **intimidation** incidents and vice versa were also analysed and proven which then necessitated the grouping together of these intimidation and extortion cases and be investigated in a project format.
- ❖ Therefore these findings led to the initiative of four project driven investigations.

CONFIDENTIAL

16

AM



INVOLVEMENT OF PRIVATE SECURITY COMPANIES, MUNICIPALITIES, GUNSHOPS AND POLICE STATIONS



- The investigation has revealed in line with the Moerane commission the involvement of some of the security companies which have resulted in the Task Team conducting operations against the identified security companies and municipalities in search of firearms used in the commission of political related cases.
- The Task Team has conducted the firearm compliance inspections on **20** identified security companies, **6** municipalities, **1** Gunshop and **1** Police Station where firearms were confiscated and owners or responsible persons were arrested and charged.
- Compliance Inspections were conducted at the identified institutions and **2360** firearms were inspected and seized, **11** firearms were unaccounted for and **163** firearms were reported stolen. All **2360** confiscated firearms have since been sent for ballistic testing. These firearms will only be returned back to the security companies and municipalities once the investigation is completed or if they are declared unfit the firearms will subsequently be destroyed.
- A total of **34** cases were opened against the responsible persons and **41** suspects were arrested and charged on the cases in terms of Firearms Control Act and PSIRA regulations.

CONFIDENTIAL

17

GM
P



MATTERS OF CONCERN



CONCERN 1: Court challenges

- Rotation of prosecutors and magistrates at lower courts
- Inconsistency on decisions and sentences on cases of intimidation/extortion and cases involving firearms
- None implementation of the executive decision for dedicated court

CONCERN 2: Political figures reporting false cases continues to emerge during investigation of political related cases which delays the investigation of main cases.

CONCERN 3: Correctional services

- The illegal access of cellphones to prisoners is a challenge and further prohibits witnesses to testify as they are threatened by prisoners.
- The slow progress of moving incarcerated dangerous hitmen from local correctional facilities to Ebongweni Kokstad Super Max Correctional Centre.
- The parolees who are wanted suspects on politically related cases cannot be located even with the assistance of Correctional Services Parole Officers.

CONCERN 4: Insufficient investigation team

- The turn around time of investigation is negatively affected by the increased number of court going dockets which demands investigators to be at court.

CONFIDENTIAL

18

GM
A



RECOMMENDATIONS



☐ It is recommended that:

- The previous decision for a dedicated court (Sawoti Court) is implemented
- Dedicated prosecution team is appointed at lower courts.
- Dedicated magistrate team is appointed at lower courts.
- The IMC to discourage political office bearers more especially Councilors from reporting false cases for their own ulterior motives such as getting more body guards.
- The Department of Correctional Service utilizes network jamming devices in prison especially where inmates are incarcerated and enhance security measures to the level of Ebongweni Kokstad Super Max Correctional Centre.
- The previous decision to move dangerous prisoners from local correctional facilities to Ebongweni Kokstad Super Max Correctional Centre be implemented.
- The management of parolees be enhanced in order to achieve the objective of the parolee program.
- The capacity of the Task Team be enhanced in line with the current workload specifically the court going dockets.

CONFIDENTIAL

19

GM
f



THANK YOU

CONFIDENTIAL

20

AM
R



PROGRESS REPORT

**INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF
POLITICAL RELATED CASES**

INTER-MINISTERIAL COMMITTEE

02 FEBRUARY 2022

CONFIDENTIAL

1

GM
P



INTRODUCTION



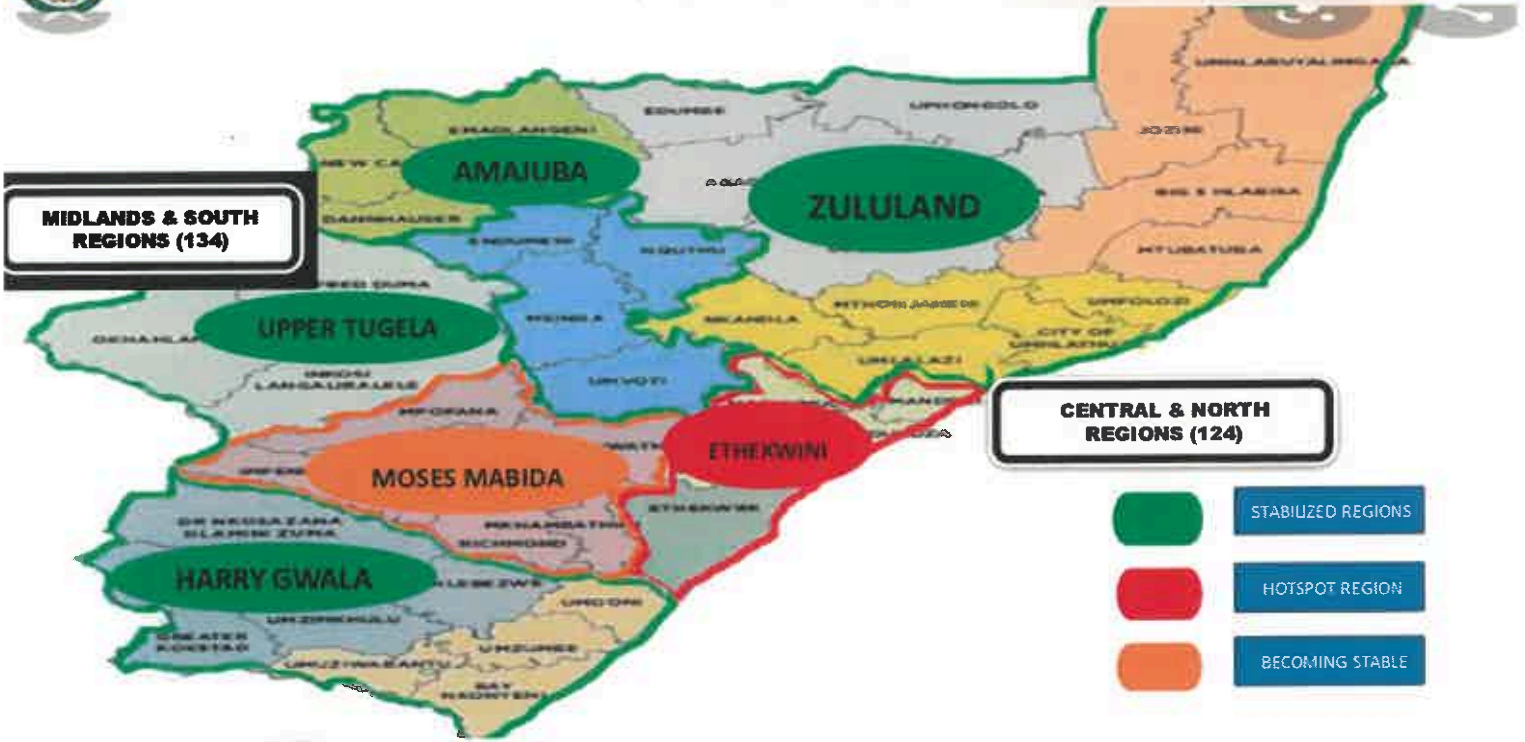
- The report will highlight the progress and status of all allocated cases since the last Inter Ministerial Committee briefing in June 2021.
- The team is allocated and currently accounts for **258** dockets in line with the approved criteria as compared to the **226** dockets that were previously reported which is an increase of **32** dockets (14 x Murder, 6 x Attempted Murder, 3 x Intimidation, 4 x Conspiracy to commit murder and 5 other cases)
- Most of these cases were reported before, during and after the 2021 Local Government Elections.
- The most affected political parties are **ANC**, **IFP** and **NFP** where the motive have been linked to intra-political conflicts with few cases linked to various motives such as taxi violence and other domestic related issues.
- On Parallel cases which are not related to the Task Team's mandate but linked with allocated politically related cases with similar suspect and ballistic analysis, there is an increase from **69** cases to **116** cases. This increase is as a result of neutralizing the problematic Pietermaritzburg Ntsuntsu Gang that is involved in political, taxi and drug related killings.
- Over and above the allocated and parallel cases, the Task Team continues to conduct intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which has resulted in **172** cases registered as compared to **107** cases. Additional **43** unlicensed firearms were recovered in the process which increases the total to **250** as compared to the **207** reported previously.
- The report will also highlight the status of the arrested suspects and recovered firearms.
 - Total suspects arrested and charged increased from **251** to **289** with **72** still in custody and **43** on bail.
 - The team recovered additional **8** firearms from the arrested suspects which increases the total recovery of firearms ballistically linking to politically related cases to **31** as compared to **23**.

CONFIDENTIAL

GM



STABILITY ASSESSMENT RELATED TO POLITICAL KILLINGS IN THE PROVINCE



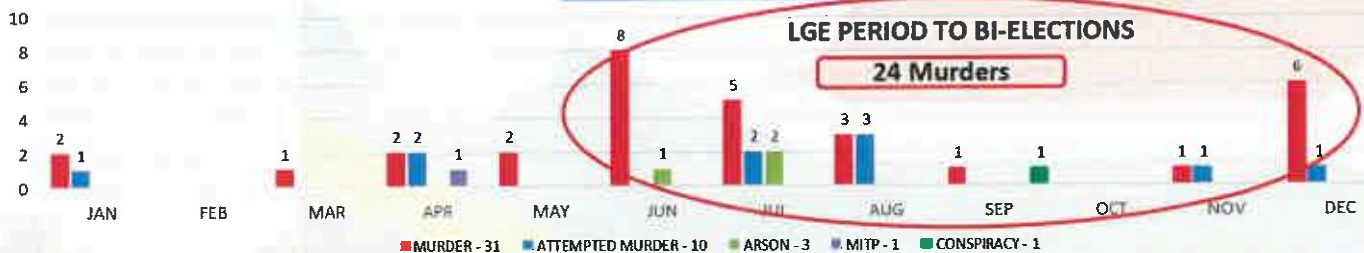
9 Cam



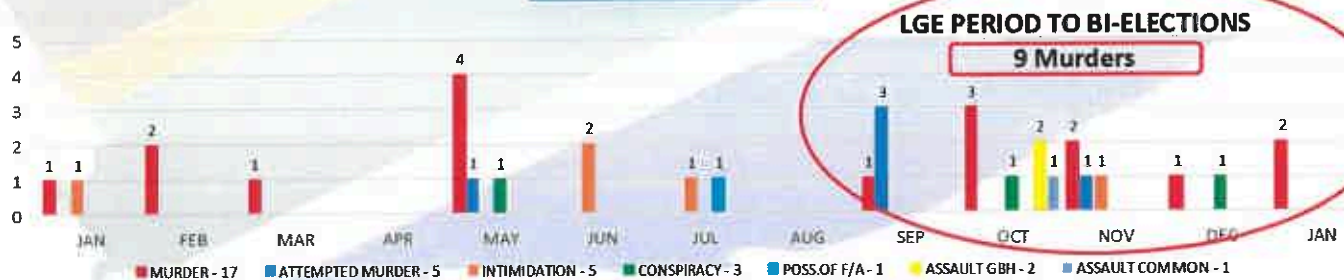
YEARLY STATISTICAL COMPARISON ELECTION YEARS 2016 VS 2021: POLITICAL RELATED CASES



2016 (46 INCIDENTS)



2021 (34 INCIDENTS)



[Handwritten signature]



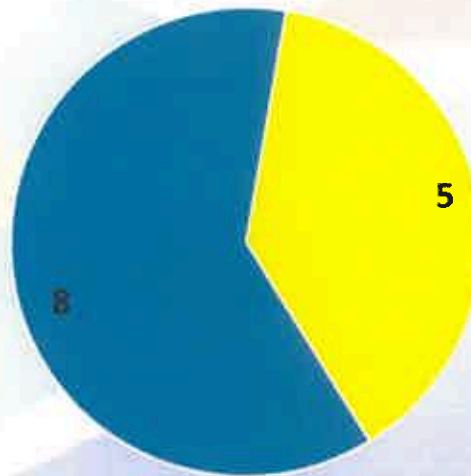
STATUS OF NEWLY REPORTED CASES RELATED TO 2021 LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS



UNDER INVESTIGATION (8)

1. Umhlali CAS 220/09/2021 Attempted murder of Hlengiwe Nxumaio (ANC - BEC Member & Ward 4 Election Coordinator)
2. Piessislaer CAS 427/10/2021 Murder of Thulani Shangase (EFF Ward Councilor Candidate & Taxi Owner)
3. Cato manor CAS 108/10/2021 Murder x2 of Siyabonga Mkhize (ANC Ward Councilor Candidate) and Simphiwe Khanyile (ANC Member)
4. Umsunduzi CAS 05/11/2021 Murder of Celani Mdluli (ANC Member)
5. Harding CAS 43/11/2021 Murder of Sthembiso Dlamini (ANC Ward Councilor Candidate)
6. Chatsworth CAS 372/12/2021 Murder of Linda Nala (ANC - BEC Chairperson in Ward 65)
7. Hammarsdale CAS 28/01/2022 Murder of Mnenhie Mkhize (ANC Ward Councilor)
8. Newcastle CAS 484/01/2022 Murder of Reginald Ndima (IFP Speaker at Amajuba Municipality)

13 CASES



■ Court going ■ Under Investigation

CONFIDENTIAL

COURT GOING CASES (5)

1. Inanda CAS 227/09/2021 Murder x3 and Attempted murder x5 (ANC Members) – 4 x Accused
2. Umhlali CAS 188/09/2021 Attempted murder of Jetro Banda (ANC Ward Councilor Candidate) 2 x Accused
3. Magudu CAS 51/10/2021 Murder of Dumisani Qwabe (NFP Ward Councilor Candidate) 2 x Accused
4. Hluhluwe CAS 54/10/2021 Conspiracy To Commit Murder (Municipal Mayor of Mtubatuba Municipality Mr Ncamphalala) 3 x Accused
5. Melmoth CAS 101/11/2021 Intimidation & Conspiracy to commit murder (Ncamsile Sylvia Magwaza-NFP Councillor) 1 x Accused

5

AM
2



CASE MANAGEMENT/STATUS: ALLOCATED POLITICAL RELATED DOCKETS (258)



MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN PER TACJOC		UNDER INVESTIGATION (70)						UNPAID	SECURED	DOCKETS TO COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED (102)					
		MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	INTIMIDATION	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	ARSON	ASSAULT					ACQUIT	NOT GUILTY	CHARGES TO PROSECUTE	UNPROSECUTED	CONVICTED (2000) FOLLOW-UP	RECEIVED JUD. BOARD
TOTAL	258	53	4	7	4	1	1	4	7	49	6	36	17	31	10	21	7

CURRENT PERFORMANCE INDICATOR

DETECTION RATE	COURT RATE	CONVICTION RATE
54%	33%	68%

CONFIDENTIAL

6

GM
2



REMAND DATES OF POLITICALLY RELATED COURT GOING CASES (49)



SN	CATEGORY	NUMBER OF CASES
1.	TOTAL: TRIAL STAGE	(39)
	FEBRUARY 2022	16
	MARCH 2022	10
	APRIL 2022	1
	MAY 2022	6
	JUNE 2022	3
	JULY 2022	1
	AUGUST 2022	1
	NOVEMBER 2022	1
2.	TOTAL: FURTHER INVESTIGATION	(5)
	FEBRUARY 2022	3
	MARCH 2022	2
3.	TOTAL: SPP/DPP DECISION	(2)
	FEBRUARY	1
	JULY 2022	1
4.	TOTAL: BAIL APPLICATION	(2)
	FEBRUARY 2022	2
5.	TOTAL: ATTORNEY	(1)
	FEBRUARY	1

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
R



STATUS OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED ON POLITICAL RELATED CASES



MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS CHARGED	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS NOT CHARGED	STATUS						
				ACCUSED						
				IN CUSTODY	ON BAIL	SECTION 204 WITNESSES	DECEASED	CHARGES WITHDRAWN AGAINST BY COURT	NOT GUILTY	CONVICTED
TOTAL	302	289	13	72	43	13	13	71	30	47

OVERALL NUMBER OF ARRESTED AND CHARGED SUSPECTS

PREVIOUS REPORT

POLITICAL RELATED CASES	PARRALLEL CASES	ADHOC CASES	TOTAL
251	85	36	372

CURRENT REPORT

POLITICAL RELATED CASES	PARRALLEL CASES	ADHOC CASES	TOTAL
289	99	65	453

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
7



SENTENCES ON ACCUSED FOUND GUILTY



- The 47 accused found guilty (31 Murder, 13 Intimidation, 2 Extortion, 1 Malicious damage to property) on 36 cases (18 Murder, 16 Intimidation, 1 MITP and 1 Extortion).
 - Life sentences (10 accused)
 - 10 to 50 years (22 accused)
 - 1 to 9 years (12 accused)
 - Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) (3 accused i.e. intimidation)

□ RECENT NOTEWORTHY CONVICTIONS

- **Fisokuhle Nkani Ntuli (Notorious Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced on 6 counts of murder (6 x life sentences) of which one is for the killing of the late ANC Councilor Thami Nyembe, 2 counts of possession of unlicensed firearm (25 years imprisonment; i.e. 15 and 10 years), 2 counts of possession of ammunition (4 years imprisonment) and 1 count of attempted murder (10 years imprisonment). In terms of Section 276B of Act 51 of 1977, the accused Fisokuhle Nkani Ntuli will be considered for release on parole after serving a period of 25 years.
- **Nkosinathi Mantengu (Land Grabber and Hitman):** found guilty on 3 counts; Count 1 Murder of IFP member and Taxi owner Philangenkosi Nkundlane, sentenced to 15 years imprisonment, Count 2 Murder of Mr Nkundlane's son, sentenced to 18 years imprisonment and Count 3 assault common and kidnapping, sentenced to 3 years imprisonment.

CONFIDENTIAL

9

GM
P



OVERALL PROGRESS REPORT ON HIGH PROFILE CASES



- **Plessislaer CAS 233/05/2018 Murder** of Qashana Mchunu former ANC Ward Councillor (7 suspects were arrested: 1 charged for murder, 4 charged for conspiracy to commit murder and 2 charges were withdrawn against them) Trial date 2022-02-04.
- **Ibisi CAS 54/07/2017 Murder** of Sindiso Magaqa former ANC Youth League Secretary General (8 suspects were arrested : 5 charged for murder, 1 deceased and 2 charges were withdrawn against them) Trial date 2022-07-15.
- **Newcastle CAS 208/05/2019 Murder** of Martin Sithole ANC Activist which is linked to Madadeni CAS 149/05/2016 Murder (2 suspects were arrested and charged; Trial date 2022-11-12.
- **Umlazi CAS 487/10/2018 Murder** of ANC Ward Councillor Sbusiso Maphumulo (3 suspects were arrested and charges were withdrawn against them due to the witnesses turning against the state. Further investigation led to the arrest of one suspect who was found with the murder weapon) Trial date 2022-05-22.
- **Ezakheni CAS 03/09/2020 Murder** of Mayor's body guard and his two friends (5 suspects were arrested and charged; remanded for indictments to 2022-03-30).

CONFIDENTIAL

10

CM
f



IDENTIFIED CHALLENGES IN RELATION TO FIREARMS USED IN THESE CASES



- These cases are mainly committed using firearms which are easily accessible to the perpetrators.
- As of 2014 to date a total of **175** firearms were used to commit **114** murder cases and 37 attempted murder cases
- The recovery of used firearms/ murder weapons is of great concern as out of **175** firearm used, only **31** firearms were recovered and positively linked to political related cases.
- The investigation has since revealed that the sources of these firearms are amongst others the following:
 - Private Security Companies
 - Municipalities
 - Deceased Estates
 - Illegitimate firearm "owners"
- The team then conducted various operations aimed at recovering the outstanding murder weapons targeting the identified individuals and institutions from the above categories.
- The prosecution of the arrested suspects (Private Security owners and responsible persons) is faced with various challenges e.g. submission of representations for their release, submission of court interdicts against the police and not complying with the NDPP decision to prosecute, which delays the finalisation and results in them not prosecuted.

CONFIDENTIAL

11

GM
J



IDENTIFIED CHALLENGES IN RELATION TO FIREARMS USED IN THESE CASES



- The Designated Firearm Officers illegally processing firearm licences to individuals who have criminal records, pending cases and have never been trained on the use and maintenance of firearms.
- Unlawfully handing over by DFO's of the deceased estate firearms to unlicensed dealerships which were voluntarily surrendered by the executors.
- Unlawful possession of deceased firearms by family members which results in inconsistent prosecution decisions, like referring firearm related cases to NICRO programmes, not opposing bail and withdrawing cases without reasonable explanation.
- Lastly the sentences imposed by the magistrate on the accused persons arrested on firearm related matters are inconsistent as in some cases with similar facts, a magistrate will sentence an accused to direct imprisonment whereas the other magistrate will hand the accused a suspended sentence.
- The task team has since engaged with the Director of Public Prosecution KZN and the Provincial Commissioner KZN and strategies are in place to curb the identified threat.

CONFIDENTIAL

12

GM
J



MATTERS OF CONCERN



CONCERN 1: Court challenges

- Rotation of prosecutors and magistrates at lower courts which affects the turn around time of cases.
- Inconsistency on decisions and sentences on cases involving firearms
- None implementation of the executive decision for dedicated court (SAWOTI)

CONCERN 2: Correctional services

- The illegal access of cellphones to prisoners is a challenge and further prohibits witnesses to testify as they are threatened by prisoners.
- The slow progress of moving incarcerated dangerous hitmen from local correctional facilities to Ebongweni Kokstad Super Max Correctional Centre.
- The parolees who are wanted suspects on politically related cases cannot be located even with the assistance of Correctional Services Parole Officers.

CONFIDENTIAL

13



RECOMMENDATIONS



☐ It is recommended that:

- The previous decision for a dedicated court (Sawoti Court) is implemented without further delay.
- Dedicated prosecution team is appointed at lower courts to deal with firearm related cases.
- The Department of Correctional Service to improve on security especially unlawful access to cellphones by inmates.
- The previous decision to move dangerous prisoners from local correctional facilities to Ebongweni Kokstad Super Max Correctional Centre be fully implemented with a collective submission of State representatives (SAPS and NPA)
- The management of parolees be enhanced in order to achieve the objective of the parolee program.

CONFIDENTIAL

GM



THANK YOU

CONFIDENTIAL

15

RGM



**BRIEFING TO THE INTER-MINISTERIAL COMMITTEE
ON
INVESTIGATION AND PROSECUTION OF POLITICAL
RELATED CASES**

06 SEPTEMBER 2023

CONFIDENTIAL

1

GM
✍



INTRODUCTION

- The purpose of the report is to brief the Inter-Ministerial Committee on the progress and status of all allocated political related cases since the establishment of the Task Team in **July 2018** to date.
- The team is allocated and currently accounts for **321** dockets in line with the approved criteria inclusive of the **134** cases that were reported since 2011 to June 2018 before the commencement of the Task Team, i.e. (**155** x Murder, **51** x Attempted Murder, **77** x Intimidation, **12** x Conspiracy to commit murder and **26** other cases).
 - Thus far a total of **348** suspects were arrested and charged with **62** already convicted and **155** still attending court.
 - The team has also recovered a total of **46** firearms from suspects which ballistically links to these politically related cases.
- As an effort to reduce the political cases and the proliferation of firearms within the province of KwaZulu Natal, the Task Team is also investigating parallel cases which are not related to the Task Team's mandate but linked with allocated politically related cases with similar suspect and ballistic analysis. Thus far a total of **85** parallel cases have been registered.
- Over and above the allocated and parallel cases, the Task Team continues to conduct intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which has resulted in **86** cases registered.
- The report will also highlight the political landscape in the Province which is contributing to political related incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

2

GM
A



STABILIZATION OF REGIONS ON POLITICALLY RELATED CASES



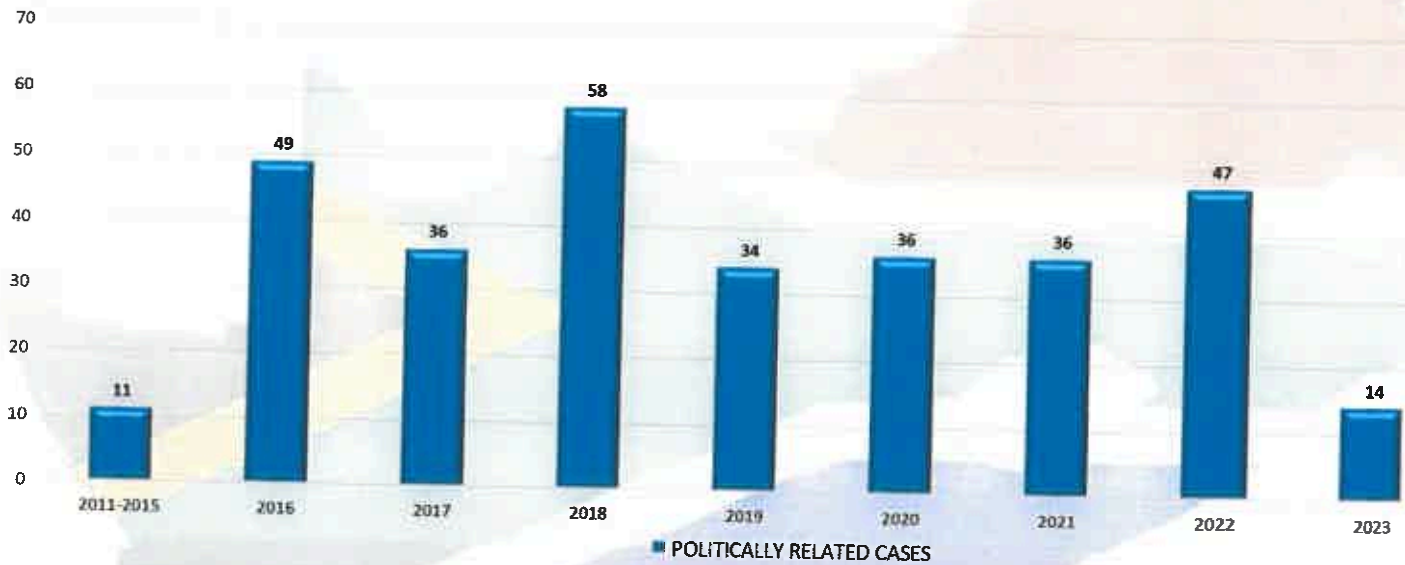
- Prior to the establishment of the Task Team, one of preliminary observations was that the cases were not properly investigated which led to the suspects not being arrested and most of these cases were closed undetected, withdrawn and referred for inquest.
- Since the implementation of the investigation and prosecution strategy approved by the IMC in 2018 which is centred around the Integrated Multi-disciplinary Approach, as a result most of the regions have been stabilised.



GM
2



YEARLY STATISTICAL COMPARISON ON CASES REPORTED FROM 2011 TO SEPTEMBER 2023



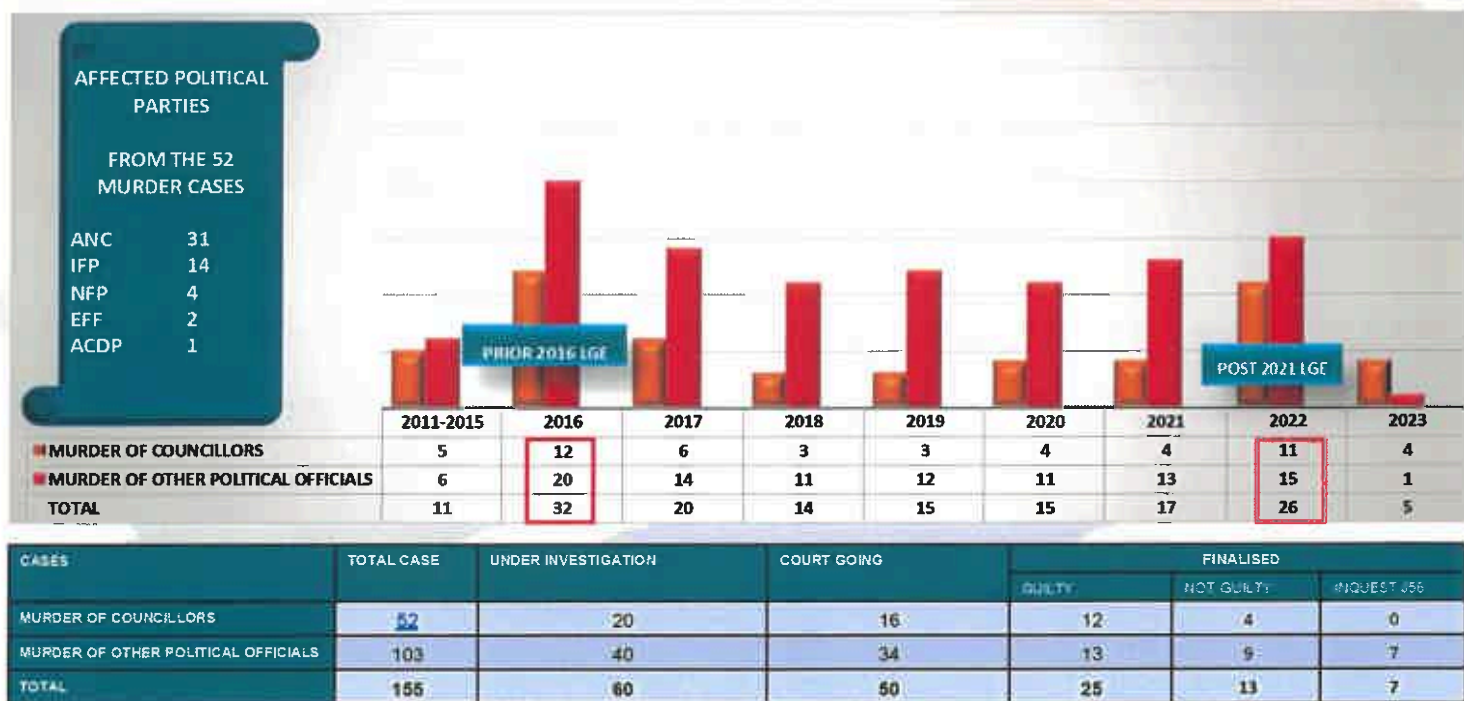
TOTAL CASES	2011-2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	
	11	49	36	58	34	36	36	47	14	321

CONFIDENTIAL

AM
9



YEARLY STATISTICAL COMPARISON ON MURDER CASES INCLUDING MURDER OF COUNCILLORS



CONFIDENTIAL

AM
R



THREAT ASSESSMENT



- Murder cases that were reported **before** the 2016 and 2021 Local Government Elections were mainly as a result of fighting over Councillorship positions where Candidate Councillors were eliminated.
- Majority of the Murder cases reported **after** the 2016 and 2021 Local Government Elections were associated with in-fightings within branches and municipalities over positions between newly appointed Councillors and Old Councillors, Old Branch Executive Committee members and New Branch Executive Committee members, and also Business Forums over community development projects/tenders.
- The **current** tension within and between political parties (Inter and Intra) is due to the **unstable coalition governance** as some of the political parties are using this strategy as a political battle ground which negatively affects service delivery within the municipalities.
- This type of motive was identified after the 2021 Local Government Elections when two cases of murder were reported, Cllr Zakhele Khuzwayo (ANC) as per Maphumulo CAS 62/09/2022 and Cllr Thembinkosi Lombo (ANC) as per Greytown CAS 153/02/2023 were shot and killed soon after a motion of no confidence was filed by opposition parties against IFP Mayorship.
- The politically related cases reported since **January 2023** are **14** (5 Murder, 5 Attempted Murder, 2 Intimidations and 2 Corruption) and are **expected to increase** leading to General Elections in 2024 due to the unstable coalition governance as most municipalities are affected.
- This unstable political coalition poses a threat to the upcoming National Government Elections as it might influence the same ideology of possible coalition governance at **National Level**.

CONFIDENTIAL

6

GM
↑



EXAMPLES OF COALITION GOVERNANCE RELATED KILLINGS



MURDER CASES	BEFORE THE MURDER	AFTER THE MURDER
Greytown CAS 153/02/2022 Murder Cllr Thembinkosi Lombo (ANC)	IFP (09) + ABC (07) = 16 ANC (10) + DA (1) = 11	ANC (09) + ABC (07) = 16 IFP (09) + DA (01) = 10
Maphumulo CAS 62/09/2022 Murder Cllr Zakhele Khuzwayo (ANC)	IFP (10) + EFF (1) + Independent Alliance (1) = 12 ANC = 11	ANC (10) + EFF + Independent Alliance (1) = 12 IFP = 10
Nongoma CAS 207/07/2023 Murder Cllr Ntombenhle Mchunu (NFP)	IFP (20) + EFF (2) + NAPF (1) = 23 NFP (14) + ANC (8) = 22	NFP (13) + ANC (8) + EFF (2) = 23 IFP (20) + NAPF (1) = 21

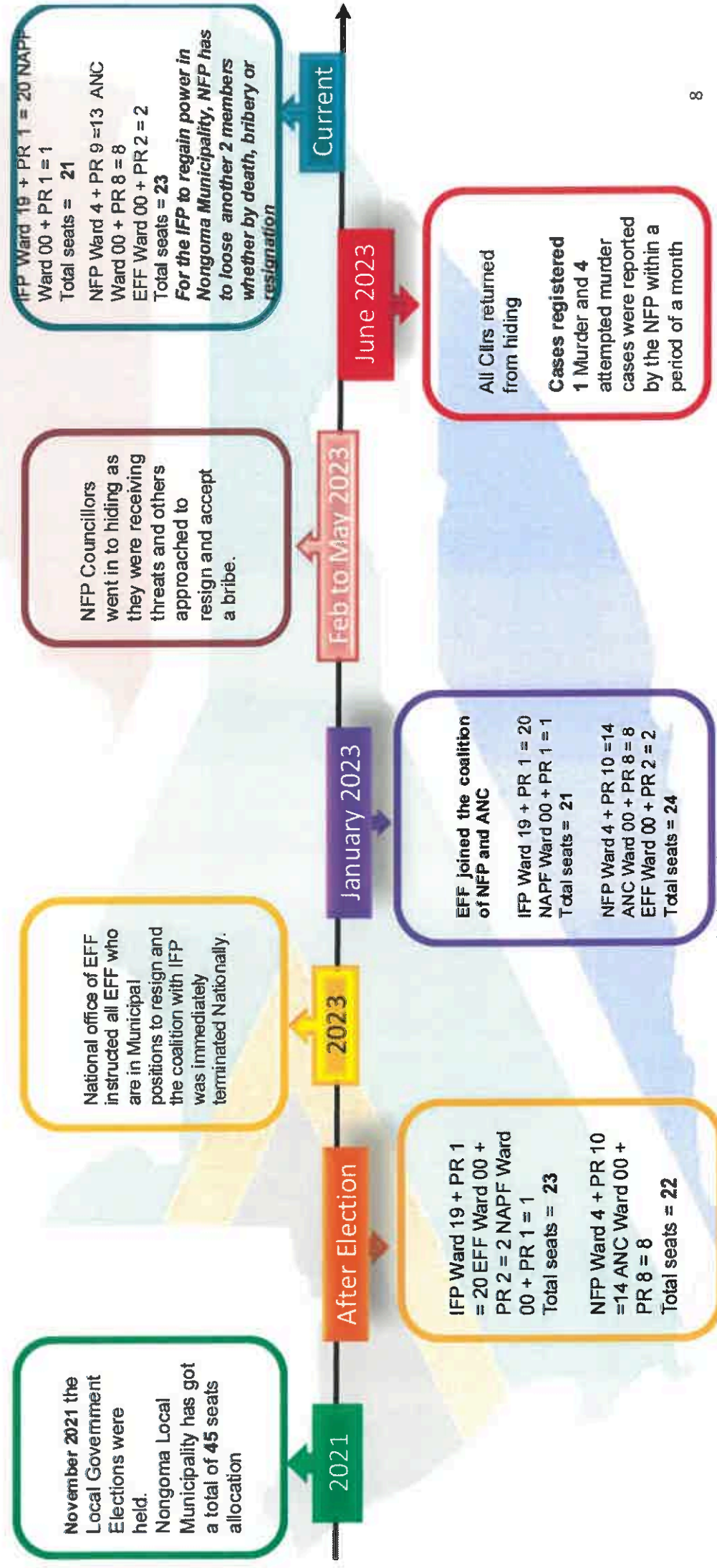
CONFIDENTIAL

7

GM
R



CURRENT THREAT ASSESSMENT AT NONGOMA MUNICIPALITY



CONFIDENTIAL

Handwritten signature



CASE MANAGEMENT: DOCKET STATUS (321) AND STATUS OF ARRESTED SUSPECTS(348)

POLITICAL RELATED CASES

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN PER TACJOC	UNDER INVESTIGATION (88)									DOCKETS TO COURT	DOCKETS IN COURT	DOCKETS IN COURT (AWAITING JUDGMENT)	FINALISED (157)						
	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED				CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED	CHARGES FILED
TOTAL	321	56	12	13	3	1	1	1	1	4	60	7	5	50	22	39	8	31	7

ARRESTED SUSPECTS ON POLITICAL RELATED CASES

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED AND CHARGED	STATUS							
		ACCUSED							
		IN CUSTODY	ON BAIL	SECTION 204 WITNESSES	DECEASED	CHARGES WITHDRAWN AGAINST BY COURT (82)		NOT GUILTY	CONVICTED/ SENTENCED
TOTAL	348	100	42	13	17	Before the dedicated prosecutors 2018 - 2019	After the dedicated prosecutors 2020 - 2023	32	62
						62	20		

GM
g



DOCKETS TO COURT (60)

TOTAL	DOCKETS TO GOING				
	MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT MURDER	ARSON	INTIMIDATION
	51	6	1	1	1

REMAND DATES OF POLITICALLY RELATED COURT GOING CASES (60)

SN	CATEGORY	NUMBER OF CASES
1.	TOTAL: TRIAL STAGE	(53)
	SEP 2023	27
	OCT 2023	15
	NOV 2023	2
	DEC 2023	1
	JAN 2024	1
	FEB 2024	1
	MAR 2024	3
	APR 2024	2
	JUL 2024	1
2.	TOTAL: FURTHER INVESTIGATION	(1)
	SEP 2023	1
3.	TOTAL: BAIL APPLICATION	(6)
	SEP 2023	6

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
f



PARALLEL CASES



STATUS OF PARALLEL CASES (85)

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN PER TAQOC		UNDER INVESTIGATION	DECISION	DOCKETS TO COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	
						CUITY	NOT GUILTY
TOTAL	85	1	1	46	12	18	7

ARRESTED SUSPECTS ON PARALLEL CASES

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED AND CHARGED	STATUS					
		ACCUSED					
		IN CUSTODY	ON BAIL	DECEASED	CHARGES WITHDRAWN AGAINST BY COURT	NOT GUILTY	CONVICTED / SENTENCED
TOTAL	127	26	58	13	16	3	11

CONFIDENTIAL

11

GM
A



ADHOC CASES

STATUS OF ADHOC CASES (86)

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN PER TAC/OC		UNDER INVESTIGATION	DOCKETS TO COURT	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED	
					GUilty	NOT GUILTY
TOTAL	86	4	34	16	26	6

ARRESTED SUSPECTS ON ADHOC CASES

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED AND CHARGED	STATUS					
		ACCUSED					
		IN CUSTODY	ON BAIL	DECEASED	CHARGES WITHDRAWN AGAINST BY COURT	NOT GUILTY	CONVICTED/ SENTENCED
TOTAL	161	17	72	2	21	22	27

CONFIDENTIAL

12

CM
9



SENTENCES ON ACCUSED FOUND GUILTY



- The **62** accused found guilty (**38** Murder, **3** Attempted Murder, **13** Intimidation, **2** Extortion, **1** Malicious damage to property, **3** Assault GBH, **1** Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition and **1** Hijacking) on **50** cases (**27** Murder, **1** Attempted Murder, **15** Intimidation, **3** Assault GBH, **1** MITP, **1** Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition, **1** Hijacking and **1** Extortion).
 - Life sentences (**15** accused) **6** Accused sentenced to more than 1 life sentence
 - 10 to 65 years (**26** accused)
 - 1 to 9 years (**16** accused)
 - Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) (**4** accused i.e. intimidation and Assault GBH)
 - **1 accused awaiting sentencing - Nongoma CAS 391/05/2016 Murder**
- The **11** accused arrested and charged on parallel cases were found guilty (**4** Murder, **5** possession of unlicensed firearm, **1** possession of ammunition and **1** theft of cellphone) on **18** Cases (**9** Murder, **6** possession of unlicensed firearm, **2** possession of ammunition and **1** theft of cellphone)
 - Life sentences (**3** accused)
 - 10 to 73 years (**6** accused)
 - 1 to 5 years (**2** accused)
- The **27** accused arrested and charged on Adhoc cases were found guilty (**15** possession of unlicensed firearm, **1** possession of unlicensed ammunition and **11** contravention of firearms control act) on **26** Cases (**13** possession of unlicensed firearm, **1** possession of unlicensed ammunition and **12** contravention of firearms control act)
 - 10 to 13 years (**2** accused)
 - 1 to 9 years (**10** accused)
 - 3 months to 12 months (**15** Accused)
- A total of **100** accused were found guilty on **94** cases; **18** accused got life sentences, **34** accused sentenced between 10 to 73 years, **28** accused sentenced between 1 to 9 years with **15** accused sentenced between 3 to 12 months. The sentences total to **1517** years imprisonment.

CONFIDENTIAL

13

GM
9



UPDATE ON RECENT CASES

CONFIDENTIAL

14

GM
P



UPDATE ON RECENT INCIDENTS



NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	STATUS
01.	Nongoma CAS 173/08/2023 Attempted Murder	- On 2023-08-23 at about 06:40 Cllr Mphathiseni Nicholas Manqele of Ward 4 under Nongoma Municipality and a Principal at Thokazi school was shot with his body guard Mr Ngcobo outside Benedictine Hospital in Nongoma. - The Cllr was driving with her wife Mrs Manqele, their son and two body guards Mr Khumalo and Mr Ngcobo. He was going to drop his wife to work at Benedictine Hospital as usual, upon arrival at the hospital, when Mrs Ngcobo just alighted from the vehicle one unknown African Male who was wearing black clothes carrying a firearm appeared and started shooting at Cllr Manqele and Mr Ngcobo. - Mr Khumalo jumped out of the vehicle and shot the suspect. The suspect ran to the nearest dam, threw the firearm inside and got inside the dam. - The suspect Phakamani Bhokuyise Mtshali was arrested and charged Possible motive: Elimination of Councillors - To reduce NFP numbers and for the IFP to gain more power and re govern Nongoma Municipality.	Court going - Remanded to 2023-09-05 for bail application. - Investigation is ongoing to link the identified suspects.

GM
P



UPDATE ON RECENT INCIDENTS



NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	STATUS
02.	Plessislaer CAS 723/08/2023 Murder and attempted Murder	❑ On Friday 2023-08-25 at about 16h30 Cllr Mabhungu Mkhize of Ward 41 Umsunduzi Municipality and Muzikhona Patrick Dlongolo BEC member of Ward 41 were shot at while sitting inside the car. Cllr Mkhize was declared dead at the hospital and Mr Dlongolo survived. ▪ A quick response by the Police and Security personnel led to the arrest of three suspects. Two firearms were recovered from the suspects during arrest, both firearms positively linked to the murder. The getaway vehicle Toyota Yaris was also recovered. ▪ Motive: Elimination of the community leader to evade arrest ▪ During the month of April 2023, ten people were shot and killed by suspects, one suspect Thabo Dion Warren Conco Mathonsi aka Sjava was arrested for the murder and is still in custody. The outstanding suspect Thembelani Mbatha is still on the run. ▪ Cllr Mabhungu Mkhize was in the forefront to get the outstanding suspect Thembelani Mbatha to be arrested, he called community meeting sensitizing them about Thembelani Mbatha and that when they see him they must immediately inform the police for his arrest. ▪ Thembelani Mbatha together with the arrested suspect Thabo Dion Warren Conco Mathonsi planned and organised the killing of Cllr Mabhungu Mkhize as he was leading the community for Thembelani's arrest.	▪ Court going ▪ Remanded to 2023-09-04 for legal representative of accused 2 and 3 ▪ All three accused (Sthembiso Gqirashe, Minenhle Mkhulise and Lulekwa Ntombela) in custody ▪ The team is tracing the outstanding suspect.

GM
9



UPDATE ON RECENT INCIDENTS



NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	STATUS
03.	Msinga CAS 130/03/2023 Attempted Murder	- On 2023-03-24 at about 22:00, Douglas Mletheni Ndlovu was driving his black Toyota Hilux Legend 50 along D1268 which is a gravel road. He was in the company of his cousin Mjabuliseni Titus Mzila. - While travelling, they suddenly heard several gunshots being fired from the right hand side of the vehicle. Ndlovu lost control of the vehicle and it went into the bush which is next to the road, until it was stopped by some trees. - The shooters continued shooting, Ndlovu and Mzila tried to escape but the doors were not opening, until the left back door opened and they escaped through it into the forest. - They hid in the forest where the attackers were not able to see them; and while they were hiding, they saw the vehicle on fire. They hid in the bushes until the morning. 2 x firearms (pistol & rifle) linking to the case and belonging to the suspect Mabhungu Dlamini were recovered. <u>Possible motive:</u> Family feud	Court going - Remanded to 2023-09-11 for Regional Court Decision Accused on bail of R2 500-00 - Not to leave jurisdiction of Msinga without informing investigating officer - Report to Msinga SAPS on Sundays, Wednesdays and Fridays between 10am and 15pm.

AM
4



UPDATE ON RECENT INCIDENTS



NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	STATUS
04.	Mpophomeni CAS 38/03/2023 Attempted Murder	- On 2023-03-16 at about 21:00, Mehluko Christopher Msomi the bodyguard of DA PR Cllr Swelakhe Shelembe deployed at Zululand and Abaquluzi Municipalities had parked a vehicle Ford Ranger at the gate of his colleague's place of residence at Mpophomeni area with the aim to drop off the vehicle. - Mehluko was busy on a phone call when he suddenly heard gunshots being fired, he saw two unknown African males firing at him. He then hid himself under the steering wheel until the shooting stopped. He realized that he had been shot on the left arm and right shoulder. - He was taken to Mpophomeni clinic. <u>Possible motive:</u> Taxi related - The two bodyguards of Cllr Shelembe allocated by both municipalities were unlawfully hired out to guard the Chairperson of Mafakatini Taxi Association by Cllr Shelembe who was then paid R9000-00 the service rendered by "his" bodyguards. - The attempted on Mehluko Msomi is related to taxi fights.	Possible hitman have been identified and investigation is ongoing to identify and link the other suspects.

GM
f



UPDATE ON RECENT INCIDENTS



NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	STATUS
05.	Taylors Halt CAS 135/07/2023 Fraud and corruption	▪ Swelakhe Shelembe hold multiple positions; he is a PR Councillor at Zululand District Municipality, Chairperson of Ethics Committee, Chairperson of Municipality Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), and PR Councillor at Abaqulusi Local Municipality. ▪ He reported threats on his life to Zululand District Municipality and Abaqulusi Local Municipality where he was authorised to have one bodyguard each. His level of threats were high which he reported to Abaqulusi Local Municipality which decided to add another bodyguard. ▪ He then took the same Dumisani Joseph Ngubane who was already guarding him under Aros Protection Services to Qomukufa Security Company to be his second bodyguard. Dumisani Joseph Ngubane was then hired by Qomukufa Security Company. ▪ Dumisani Joseph Ngubane was now having dual employment from two security companies to guard one principal Councillor Swelakhe Shelembe. He was duly paid for his services on a monthly basis by both security companies (R15 000-00 from Aros Protection Service and R12 000-00 from Qomukufa Security Company). ▪ Cllr Shelembe further hired out his bodyguards to guard his brother Graham Shelembe (Chairsperson of Mafakatini Taxi Association) and was paid R9000-00. ▪ Councillor Swelakhe Shelembe unlawfully and intentionally defrauded the two security companies and two municipalities. ▪ He unlawfully hired out the two bodyguards to guard the chairperson of the taxi association unlawfully benefitted financially from the taxi association utilizing the state resources at the expense of the tax payers monies. Motive: Greed	▪ Docket submitted to DPP for decision to charge Cllr Shelembe and the other identified suspects.

GM
A



UPDATE ON RECENT INCIDENTS



NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	STATUS
06.	Umlazi CAS 453/03/2023 Murder	- Muzonjani Andreas Ngcobo Chairperson of ANC BEC Structure in Ward 76 was shot and killed at Glebelands Hostel while he was about to get inside the staff taxi. <u>Possible motive</u> - The deceased was part of the meeting which was held on 2023-03-12 where deceased was very vocal about the crime inside the hostel. - The other burning issue was of the allocation of beds within the hostel where deceased was fighting that people must not take beds without proper processes being followed. - Other people uses the illegal allocation of beds as their means to make money	Possible conspirators and hitmen have been identified by witness who is currently on witness protection program and investigation is ongoing to link the other identified suspects.

GM
✍



UPDATE ON RECENT INCIDENTS



NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	STATUS
07.	Empangeni CAS 564/06/2023 Murder	- Mr John Funa Myaka ACDP Councillor and the Deputy Chairperson in the Region was at his church with other congregants. - The deceased was about to open a bible, while he was coming closer to the congregants moving from the pulpit, an African male was standing inside the church approximately one step inside the church. - The suspect started shooting towards the deceased and the deceased fell on the floor <u>Possible motive</u> - Councillors killing could linked to the house he bought from Nonhlanhla Luthuli at Emacekane, Empangeni area. - Reason being the seller (Ms Nonhlanhla Luthuli) who is employed at Nseleni Clinic as the Cleaner's Supervisor never handed the house keys to the deceased. When she was supposed to introduce him (deceased) to the Traditional Authorities, she kept on postponing until the deceased started to be suspicious that she does not want to hand over the property to him.	- Possible conspirators and hitmen have been identified and linked. Consultation with the prosecutor will be conducted in order to get a decision to charge the suspects.

AM
Rf



UPDATE ON RECENT INCIDENTS



NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	STATUS
08.	Mtubatuba CAS 23/07/2023 Murder	- On 2023-07-03 the deceased Killer Innocent Mkhwanazi (IFP Councillor) was driving his vehicle Toyota Rav 4 and was escorted by his close protectors driving behind him in a VW Transporter when they were ambushed by a vehicle (Maroon SUV) which overtook both their vehicle and the passenger started shooting towards the deceased vehicle and the VW Transporter. - The vehicle of the deceased accelerated and got in a coalition with the other vehicle (Toyota Corolla), that had one driver and one passenger of which the passenger was injured due to the accident. She was taken to hospital. - The Councillor Innocent Mkhwanazi was declared dead at the crime scene and both his protectors were transported to hospital as they survived the incident with injuries. <u>Possible motive</u> - Traditional leadership conflict	- Possible hitmen and Coordinator have been identified - Evidence is collected in order to link the identified suspects.

CM
✱



UPDATE ON RECENT INCIDENTS

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	STATUS
09.	Esikhaleni Cas 129/07/2023 Attempted Murder	- On Thursday 2023-07-13 at about 20h00 Sanele Raymond Lindokuhle Ndlovu was on his way to his place of residence driving his White Ford Ranger Club Cabin with registration number NRB 71706. - While he was about to reach his place of residence he noticed an African lying in the middle of the gravel road. He quickly pulled back his drivers seat and suddenly another male who was wearing black clothes holding 9mm pistol in his both hands came on the right hand side fence that is surrounding a certain home stead. - The suspect started shooting at the victim. He accelerated his vehicle as he was few metres away from his place of residence. - He did not sustain any injuries. The right drivers mirror was having a huge hole and the steering wheel was having five holes. - He managed to reach his place of residence and he called the police. <u>Possible motive</u> - To reduce NFP numbers and for the IFP to gain more power and re govern Nongoma Municipality.	- Possible conspirators to the killing are not yet identified. - Investigation is ongoing to link the identified suspects.

GM
✱



UPDATE ON RECENT INCIDENTS

NO.	CASE NUMBER AND CHARGE	DESCRIPTION OF INCIDENT	STATUS
10.	Nongoma CAS 207/07/2023 Murder	- Ms Ntombenhle Maria Mchunu 75 years old PR Councillor of the NFP was shot and killed with her grandson Sihle Mchunu 04 years old while there were sleeping in the bedroom. The suspects broke the window of the deceased room and shot them from the outside. The child was taken by the ambulance to the hospital. Possible motive - The killing of Mrs Mchunu is as a result of the powershift in the Nongoma Municipality, now that it is led by the National Freedom Party. Mrs Mchunu was the key player and brains behind the Nongoma Municipal taken over by the NFP. - The deceased was the most influential and experienced member in their party and no one has a capacity like her.	Possible hitmen have been identified and investigation is ongoing to link the identified suspects.

GM
f



RECENT CONVICTIONS



- ❑ **Fisokuhle Nkani Ntuli (Notorious Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **189** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Cllr Thami Nyembe** and 5 others on 6 counts of murder (6 x life sentences), 2 counts of possession of unlicensed firearm (25 years imprisonment; i.e. 15 and 10 years), 2 counts of possession of ammunition (4 years imprisonment) and 1 count of attempted murder (10 years imprisonment). In terms of Section 276B of Act 51 of 1997, the accused **Fisokuhle Nkani Ntuli** will be considered for release on parole after serving a period of **25** years. All sentences of the accused person will run concurrently and he was declared unfit to possess a firearm.
- ❑ **Mfana Ngubane (Notorious Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **136** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Cllr Dumisani Moyo** and one other on 11 counts (2 x life sentences), 2 counts of murder, 2 counts of unlawful possession of unlicensed firearm (30 years imprisonment) 2 counts of unlawful possession of ammunition (8 years imprisonment) and 1 count of Conspiracy to commit murder (10 years imprisonment), 2 counts of robbery (30 years imprisonment) and 1 count house breaking and kidnapping (8 years imprisonment). Accused appealed his sentence and it was dismissed.
- ❑ **Nkosingiphile Gumede (Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **135** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Cllr Sibusiso Maphumulo** and 2 other on 7 counts, 3 counts of Murder (3 x life sentence), 1 count of Attempted Murder (15 years imprisonment), 1 count of unlawful possession of firearm (15 years imprisonment), 1 count of unlawful possession of ammunition (15 years imprisonment) and 1 count of Robbery (15 years imprisonment).
- ❑ **Thabani Ngcobo (Notorious Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **73** years imprisonment for the murder of **IFP member Simosakhe Zungu** and one other on 4 counts; count 1 murder (15 years imprisonment), count 2 murder (life sentence), count 3 attempted murder (8 years imprisonment) and count 4 murder (life sentence). All sentences of the accused person will run concurrently.

CONFIDENTIAL

25

GM



RECENT CONVICTIONS



- ❑ **Felokwakhe Ndlovu** (Induna of Kwandengezi area) found guilty and sentenced to a total of 70 years imprisonment with three other accused for the murder of **ANC Branch Chairperson Thulani Nxumalo** on 4 counts (1 x Murder (life sentence), 1 x Conspiracy to commit murder (life sentence), 1 x count of possession of prohibited firearm (15 years imprisonment) and 1 x possession of ammunition (5 years imprisonment). **All counts to run concurrently.**
- ❑ **Thembelani Headmen Dlamini** (Notorious Hitman, former police officer, turned politician **IFP/NFP Official**): found guilty and sentenced to a total of 65 years for the murder of **Mmeli Xaba** on 5 counts; 1 count murder (1 x life sentence), 1 count of attempted Murder (5 years imprisonment), 1 count of possession of unlicensed firearm (15 years imprisonment, 1 count of possession of ammunition (5 years imprisonment) and 1 count of extortion (15 years imprisonment). All sentences of the accused person will not run concurrently and he was declared unfit to possess a firearm. During 2016 Local Government Elections he contested for elections as an NFP candidate, he lost the elections and was allegedly involved in the killing of the ANC Councillor Alwin Houston, matter is currently under investigation.
- ❑ **Sphamandla Ngcobo** (Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of 63 years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC member Nandipha Bongekile Khema** on 6 counts (1 x life sentence) 1 count of Murder, 1 count of Attempted Murder (10 years imprisonment), 1 count of unlawful possession of firearm (10 years imprisonment) 1 count unlawful possession of ammunition (15 years imprisonment) and 1 count Theft (3 year imprisonment).
- ❑ **Thanda Chamane** (Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of 42 years imprisonment for the murder of **IFP Cllr Mfazo Nzuza** on 3 counts; count 1 murder (life imprisonment), count 2 possession of unlicensed firearm (13 years imprisonment), count 3 possession of ammunition (4 years imprisonment), the sentences will run concurrently. **Accused 2 Khumkani Gumede** found guilty and sentenced on 2 counts, possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition (13 years imprisonment).

CONFIDENTIAL

26

AM



RECENT CONVICTIONS



- ❑ **Nkosinathi Mantengu (Land Grabber):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **36** years imprisonment for the murder of IFP member **Philangenkosi Nkundlane** and his son **Bongani** on **3** counts; Count **1** Murder, sentenced to **15** years imprisonment, Count **2** Murder, sentenced to **18** years imprisonment and Count **3** assault common and kidnapping, sentenced to **3** years imprisonment.
- ❑ **Ntathakusa Diadia (Hitman):** found guilty and sentenced to a total of **30** years imprisonment for the murder of **Sandile and Mthokozisi Ndimande** on **2** counts; count **1** murder (**15** years imprisonment), count **2** murder (**15** years imprisonment), both sentences will run concurrently. He was also declared unfit to possess a firearm.
- ❑ **Mxolisi Mzokhona Gcabashe (Hitman)** was found guilty and sentenced to a total of **28** years for the murder of **ANC Cllr Minenhle Mkhize** **1** x Murder (life sentence), **2** x counts of possession of unlicensed firearm (**20** years imprisonment), **2** x counts of possession of ammunition (**5** years imprisonment) and **1** x count of Contravention of Section **36** (**3** years imprisonment). **The sentences will run concurrently with life imprisonment.**
- ❑ **Ntsazane Mthetiswa, Gutshana Zwelandile, Mcobhoti Aphelile and Ntsethe Bonasile** (ANC members) were found guilty and sentenced to life imprisonment **25** years each for the murder **EFF** member **Mbhobo Sbusiso**.
- ❑ **Thabiso Zulu (ANC Activist)** paid **R5000.00** to the complainant **Ms Makamu** who is also an **ANC** member and was pregnant at the time of the incident, the matter was settled through Alternative Dispute Resolution.

CONFIDENTIAL

27

Handwritten signature: JGM



UPDATE ON ARRESTED OF HIT ORDERS AND HIGH PROFILE INDIVIDUALS



- The tenderpreneur and Chairperson of UMkhanyakude Business Forum **Nkosibeyiphika Elijah Mkhwanazi** was arrested and charged joining the other three accused for the murder of **IFP member and tenderpreneur Thelumusa Mahlaba** as per Kwamsane CAS 88/08/2022 and murder of **IFP member and tenderpreneur Siyabonga Sizwe "Sizuzalo" Mthiyane** as per Mtubatuba CAS 140/08/2022. Elijah Mkhwanazi orchestrated their killing after disagreements during business forum meetings regarding tender issues. He appeared before court and his matter was remanded to **2023-09-13** for bail application.
- The two tenderpreneurs **Thokozani Tokyo Dlamini** and **Comfort Mqwembe Mdlalose** linked to the Chairperson of King Cetshwayo District Municipality Vika Biyela were arrested and charged for the four murders as per Eshowe CAS 241/06/2022, Eshowe CAS 75/08/2022, Eshowe CAS 39/09/2022 and Eshowe CAS 55/09/2022 **Murder of former IFP Ward Councillor** where they were eliminating competition in both taxis and tenders. The matter has since been remanded to **2023-09-07** for indictments.
- **ANC Councillor Nkosinathi Gambu** was arrested and charged with other four accused for the murder of former **ANC Ward Councillor Qashana Mchunu**. The matter is set for trial from **2023-10-10 to 2023-11-23**. The five accused were initially denied bail and later granted bail of R10 000-00 each at High Court.
- **ANC Councillor Mkhipheni Mzimuni Ngiba** has since been arrested and charged with other four accused for the murder of **ANC Councillor Candidate Siyabonga Mkhize** and **ANC Supporter Mzukisi Nyanga** during the campaigning for the 2021 Local Government Elections. The five accused have since been denied bail and the matter remanded to **2023-10-02** for bail application on new facts.
- **ANC Councillor Themba Mnguni** was arrested and charged with other five accused for the murder of **three ANC Members** and attempted murder of five other community members who were about to vote for their preferred councillor candidate for the 2021 Local Government Elections as per Inanda CAS 227/09/2021. The matter was remanded to **2023-09-18 to 2023-09-22** for trial. The six accused were granted bail of R5000-00 each.

CONFIDENTIAL

28

GM
✓



UPDATE ON ARRESTED HIT ORDERERS AND HIGH PROFILE INDIVIDUALS



- **ANC Councillor Thulani Holi Shozi** was arrested and charged with one other for the murder of **ANC Youth League Secretary Kingdom Thamsanqa Gcabashe** and two Metro police officials **Lindokuhle Madonsela** and **Ndumiso Thusi**. The matter is set for trial from **2023-10-02 to 2023-11-03**. One accused is still in custody, Thulani Holi Shozi is on R2 500-00 bail.
- **Tenderpreneur and ANC member Mbulelo Mpofana** was arrested and charged with other three accused for the murder of former **ANC Youth League Secretary General Sindiso Magaqa**. The matter was remanded to **2023-10-09** provisional date for trial. The four accused were initially denied bail and three were later granted bail of R5 000-00 each at High Court. One accused is still in custody.
- The former **ANC Ladysmith Mayor Vincent Madlala** was arrested and charged for obstructing and defeating the ends of justice as well as being in unauthorised possession of his daughters firearms. Mayor Madlala was obstructing justice during the arrest of his two sons who are involved in the killing of his former body guard and his two friends. His daughter was also charged for Contravention of Firearms Control Act, their matter was remanded to **2024-03-06 & 07** for trial. Accused was granted bail of R10 000-00.
- The notorious hitman **Siyanda Wiseman Thusi** who is a taxi owner has since been arrested and charged with three others for the murder of **IFP PR Cllr Mr Robert Sibani Mdletshe** who was a complainant/victim on Sundumbili CAS 69/12/2019 attempted murder where Siyanda Wiseman Thusi and others were also charged. The matter was remanded to **2024-04-15** for pre trial conference. Two accused were granted bail of R50 000-00 and R25 000-00, the other two accused are still in custody.
- **Deputy Director of Engineering at Umvoti Municipality Nomaswazi Shabalala** was arrested and charged with three others for the murder of **Director of Engineering at Umvoti Municipality of Oscar Hlatshwayo**. The matter was remanded to **2024-01-22 to 2024-02-23** for trial. All four accused are still in custody.

CONFIDENTIAL

29

RAM



NOTEWORTHY INCIDENTS AND REPORTS



- Readily available resources like hitmen and firearms mainly sourced from the violent taxi industry, focus should be on hit orders, changing violent nature of taxi business or separating it from politics and tenders, and also review the legislation to enforce severe sentences for unlawful possessions of firearms to be equal to killing itself.
- Implementation of approved concept of dedicated court in order to half the delay in prosecution of those charged to allow timeous further investigation; e.g. dealing with the hit orders.
- Maintenance of the usage of Kokstad Maximum Prison for identified career hitmen and hit orders to prevent elimination and intimidation of witnesses organised from the so called "kwaGogo" correctional facilities.
- Enforce discipline and command and control especially at Station level to prevent the gradual increasing role of SAPS members from defeating the ends of justice role during and after political killing incident to being hitmen themselves; e.g. The two police officials attached to Umkomaas SAPS, **Sgt TV Phelago and Cst MC Chetty** who are linked to the four murder cases as per Gamalakhe CAS 120/08/2022 Fleet Manager at Umzumbe Municipality Mqapheli Victor Cele, Umkomaas CAS 194/08/2022 ANC Member Nhlonipho Nzimande, Umkomaas CAS 195/08/2022 Pilayelo Buthelezi and Margate CAS 175/09/2022 **Murder of ANC Ward Councilor Victor Molife** and were recently denied bail and their matter was remanded to **2023-09-15** for indictment.
- There is a trend/modus operandi identified from the arrested hit orders and high profile individuals to disrupt the prosecution process using the delaying tactics; i.e. when denied bail at lower courts, they will discreetly approach the high courts where bail is granted; once bail is granted, witnesses are eliminated and intimidated; during trial they will constantly change attorneys to avoid prosecution.
- The legislation gaps regarding the appeal especially by convicted criminals are of great concern as some of the criminals are using the appeal route to further commit other offences. For example, the identified hitman on Nongoma CAS 207/07/2023 **was previously arrested, charged and convicted for murder and attempted murder**. He then applied for the appeal and was granted bail pending availability of transcripts.

CONFIDENTIAL

30

AM
[Signature]



CONCLUSION



- Contrary to some critics, the report presented shows that the initial mandate given to the Inter-Ministerial Committee by the President “ensuring that perpetrators of political killings are brought to book” is still on course.
- The team is closely monitoring the tense political situation experienced in KwaZulu-Natal Province especially the Northern part to swiftly deal with the political incidents reported.
- The collaboration between stakeholders i.e. Police, State Security Agency, National Prosecution Authority, Justice and Correctional Services to be enhanced and maintained in order to stabilize the political violence in the province and beyond.

CONFIDENTIAL

31

AM
A



THANK YOU

CONFIDENTIAL

32

GM
A

SPEAKER NOTES FOR POLICE MINISTER GENERAL BHEKI CELE ON BEHALF OF THE INTER-MINISTERIAL COMMITTEE (IMC) ON POLITICAL KILLINGS IN KWAZULU-NATAL, WEDNESDAY 06 SEPTEMBER 2023

Good Morning Ladies and Gentlemen,

I address this media briefing this morning, on behalf of the Inter-Ministerial Committee on Political Killings, consisting of Ministers of State Security, Defence, Justice and Correctional Services and myself the Minister of Police who also chairs the IMC.

The IMC held its meeting on Tuesday in Durban, where it was presented with a detailed briefing on the work of the integrated multi-disciplinary Task Team investigating Political Killings in KZN since 2018 to date.

In its five years of existence the Committee has provided the nation with several updates, the last one took place in February 2022.

The Committee remains committed to encouraging political tolerance by individuals and parties whether before, during or after the election period and beyond.

However, through the Integrated work of the Task Team; the IMC is, as committed to arrest those who use violence, to settle political scores.

This Task Team includes the SAPS, NPA supported by the State Security Agency and Correctional Services, Premier and MEC for Community Safety and Liaison of KwaZulu-Natal.

It is on this score, that the IMC wishes to categorically put on record, that the initial mandate given to the Committee, by His Excellency, President Cyril Ramaphosa in 2018, not to allow KZN to be a killing field; is still on course.

Ladies and gentlemen of the media,

As the country edges closer to the elections which are expected to take place within the first half of the next year, the IMC felt it necessary to brief on the latest developments around the investigation of political linked violence in KZN.

The Committee has been brought up to speed on the work of law enforcement agencies, who are dealing with violent attacks stemming from the pockets of political intolerance and violence, elimination of competition and in some cases just pure greed.

GM
↑

These incidents include targeted threats and hits on councillors, other political players such as office bearers and traditional leaders in the KwaZulu-Natal province.

PROGRESS ON CASES

Members of the Media, Since 04 July 2018, the Task Team has so far investigated **321** dockets. This is **63** more dockets compared to the last update that was provided in February last year. This figure includes **134** cases reported from 2011 to June 2018, before the commencement of the work of the Task Team. The cases under scrutiny by the team include **155** cases of murder; **51** of Attempted murder, **77** of Intimidation, **12** cases of conspiracy to commit murder with **26** other ad hoc cases. So far the work of the Task Team has resulted in the arrest of **348** suspects who have already been charged on **233** cases. **62** suspects have been convicted while **155** are going through the court processes. **17** arrested suspects have since died during the court processes.

FIREARMS

Firearms are the preferred weapons of choice for the majority of the attacks on councillors, office bearers and municipal officials. It is on this score that the team has recovered **46** firearms from suspects, which are linked through ballistics to multiple political murder cases before the Task Team.

In a continuous effort to reduce the political killings and at same time, reduce the proliferation of firearms within the province of KwaZulu-Natal and country at large. The Task Team is also investigating parallel cases, which are not related to the Task Team's mandate but are linked with politically related cases with similar suspects and ballistic analysis.

So far **85** such parallel cases have been registered. Efforts to rid the streets of illegal firearms don't end there.

Over and above these parallel cases, the team continues to conduct intelligence-driven operations, targeting unlicensed firearms, which has resulted in **86** cases being registered in this regard.

GM
↑

The Task Team is conducting intelligence – driven operations targeting possession of unlicensed firearms, which has resulted in **172** cases. Over **250** unlicensed firearms have been taken off the streets through police operations.

REGION STABILISATION

Members of the media, With each update to the IMC on the work of the Task Team, it is becoming increasingly clear that the team is working with purpose, agility and is focused on producing results. Prior to the establishment of the Task Team, we know that cases were not properly investigated, which often led to suspects not being arrested.

Most of these cases were closed undetected or withdrawn and some referred for inquest.

Basically, prior to the Task Team's involvement in politically related cases, the cases simply fell through the cracks.

Since the implementation of an integrated multi-disciplinary investigation approach of the task team, eight of the province's eleven regions have since stabilised.

We credit the stability in the regions, to the comprehensive work of the Task Team and the consolidated Security Cluster interventions approved by this committee.

The eThekweni Metropolitan remains an area of concern and the focus is now on this region to bring much needed stability.

The IMC is encouraged that interventions are in place to deal with all forms of politically related crimes, proactively and reactively in the eThekweni and in the Zululand District.

Ladies and Gentlemen

Investigations of the political killings by the Task Team have revealed that the most affected political parties are the ANC, IFP and NFP.

GM
f

From the 52 murder cases of councillors, 31 ANC councillors were killed while 14 were from the IFP. The NFP lost 4 of its councillors while the EFF and ACDP lost 2 and one respectively. While 52 councillors have been gunned down since 2011 to date. Alarming 103 officials working within municipalities as political office bearers and officials in political offices were killed.

MOTIVES

Causative factors for these crimes are linked to intra-political conflicts with a few cases linked to other motives, such as Taxi violence, domestic related issues, business competition and traditional leadership competition as well as family feuds.

Murder cases that were reported before the 2016 and 2021 Local Government Elections were mainly as a result of fighting over councillors positions; where candidate councillors were eliminated.

Majority of the murder cases reported after the 2016 and 2021 Local Government Elections were associated with infightings within structures and municipalities over positions.

Violent competition between Business Forums over community development projects or tenders was also noted as possible motives.

Moreover, seemingly, there are pockets of society, where the barrel of the gun and not through negotiations decides coalitions. An investigation by the Task Team has revealed that current tensions within and between political parties (inter and intra), are due to the unstable coalition governance.

SENTENCING

Members of the media,

Whatever the motive, it is quite clear that the prosecutorial-led investigations have ensured water-tight cases.

This is why heavy sentences are being handed down to those who pulled the trigger AND those who have ordered the hit on the province's political players.

GM
9

For politically related cases and parallel cases of murder, attempted murder, intimidation, extortion, malicious damage to property, possession of unlicensed firearms and ammunition.

A total of **100** accused were found guilty on **94** cases.

The Task Team has secured **18** life sentences;

34 accused have been sentenced between **10** to **73** years;

28 accused were handed down sentences between **1** to **9** years with **15** accused sentenced between **3** to **12** months. All the sentences combined, total to **1 517** years imprisonment.

HIGH PROFILE CASES

Since our last meeting of the IMC, we are happy to announce that there is significant movement in the following cases.

Thabiso Zulu (ANC Activist) paid **R5000.00** to the complainant **Ms Makamu** who is also an **ANC member** and was pregnant at the time of the incident, the matter was settled through Alternative Dispute Resolution.

Dr Funokwakhe Xulu (IFP Member) was found guilty and sentenced to a fine of **R20 000** for Perjury, Fraud and defeating the ends justice for reporting a false case.

Mfanafuthi Zulu (notorious hitman) found guilty and sentenced to a total **10** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Member Bongani Mhlongo**.

Kingdom Phoswa (hitman) found guilty and sentenced to a total of **18** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Ward Councillor Njabulo Dlamini**.

Bongekile Ngcwaba and Thuthukani Mzolo found guilty and sentenced to **20** years imprisonment each for the murder of **ANC Ward Councillor Kheyelethu Mngcwaba**.

GM
✓

Ntsazane Mthetiswa, Gutshana Zwelandile, Mcobhoti Aphelile and Ntsethe Bonasile (ANC members) were found guilty and sentenced to life imprisonment **25 years** each for the murder EFF member **Mbhobo Sbusiso**.

Mxolisi Mzokhona Gcabashe (Hitman) was found guilty and sentenced to a total of **28 years** for the murder of **ANC Cllr Minenhle Mkhize** 1 x Murder (life sentence), 2 x counts of possession of unlicensed firearm (**20 years** imprisonment), 2 x counts of possession of ammunition (**5 years** imprisonment) and 1 x count of Contravention of Section 36 (**3 years** imprisonment). **The sentences will run concurrently with life imprisonment.**

Ntathakusa Dladla (Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of **30 years** imprisonment for the murder of **Sandile and Mthokozisi Ndimande** on 2 counts; count 1 murder (**15 years** imprisonment), count 2 murder (**15 years** imprisonment), both sentences will run concurrently. He was also declared unfit to possess a firearm.

Nkosinathi Mantengu (Land Grabber): found guilty and sentenced to a total of **36 years** imprisonment for the murder of **IFP member Philangenkosi Nkundlane** and his son Bongani on 3 counts; Count 1 Murder, sentenced to **15 years** imprisonment, Count 2 Murder, sentenced to **18 years** imprisonment and Count 3 assault common and kidnapping, sentenced to **3 years** imprisonment.

Thanda Chamane (Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of **42 years** imprisonment for the murder of **IFP Cllr Mfazo Nzuza** on 3 counts; count 1 murder (life imprisonment), count 2 possession of unlicensed firearm (**13 years** imprisonment), count 3 possession of ammunition (**4 years** imprisonment), the sentences will run concurrently. **Accused 2 Khumkani Gumede** found guilty and sentenced on 2 counts, possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition (**13 years** imprisonment).

Sphamandla Ngcobo (Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of **63 years** imprisonment for the murder of **ANC member Nandipha Bongekile Khema** on 6 counts (1 x life sentence) 1 count of Murder, 1 count of Attempted Murder (**10 years** imprisonment), 1 count of unlawful possession of firearm (**10 years** imprisonment) 1

GM
↓

count unlawful possession of ammunition (15 years imprisonment) and 1 count Theft (3 year imprisonment).

Thembelani Headmen Dlamini (Notorious Hitman, former police officer, turned politician IFP/NFP Official): found guilty and sentenced to a total of 65 years for the murder of **Mmeli Xaba** on 5 counts; 1 count murder (1 x life sentence), 1 count of attempted Murder (5 years imprisonment), 1 count of possession of unlicensed firearm (15 years imprisonment, 1 count of possession of ammunition (5 years imprisonment) and 1 count of extortion (15 years imprisonment). All sentences of the accused person will not run concurrently and he was declared unfit to possess a firearm. During 2016 Local Government Elections he contested for elections as an NFP candidate, he lost the elections and was allegedly involved in the killing of the ANC Councillor Alwin Houston, matter is currently under investigation.

Felokwakhe Ndlovu (Induna of Kwandengezi area) found guilty and sentenced to a total of 70 years imprisonment with three other accused for the murder of **ANC Branch Chairperson Thulani Nxumalo** on 4 counts (1 x Murder (life sentence), 1 x Conspiracy to commit murder (life sentence), 1 x count of possession of prohibited firearm (15 years imprisonment) and 1 x possession of ammunition (5 years imprisonment). **All counts to run concurrently.**

Thabani Ngcobo (Notorious Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of 73 years imprisonment for the murder of **IFP member Simosakhe Zungu** and one other on 4 counts; count 1 murder (15 years imprisonment), count 2 murder (life sentence), count 3 attempted murder (8 years imprisonment) and count 4 murder (life sentence). All sentences of the accused person will run concurrently.

Nkosingiphile Gumede (Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of 135 years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Cllr Sibusiso Maphumulo** and 2 other on 7 counts, 3 counts of Murder (3 x life sentence), 1 count of Attempted Murder (15 years imprisonment), 1 count of unlawful possession of firearm (15 years imprisonment), 1 count of unlawful possession of ammunition (15 years imprisonment) and 1 count of Robbery (15 years imprisonment).

Mfana Ngubane (Notorious Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of **136** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Cllr Dumisani Moyo** and one other on **11** counts (**2** x life sentences), **2** counts of murder, **2** counts of unlawful possession of unlicensed firearm (**30** years imprisonment) **2** counts of unlawful possession of ammunition (**8** years imprisonment) and **1** count of Conspiracy to commit murder (**10** years imprisonment), **2** counts of robbery (**30** years imprisonment) and **1** count house breaking and kidnapping (**8** years imprisonment). Accused appealed his sentence and it was dismissed.

Fisokuhle Nkani Ntuli (Notorious Hitman): found guilty and sentenced to a total of **189** years imprisonment for the murder of **ANC Cllr Thami Nyembe** and 5 others on **6** counts of murder (**6** x life sentences), **2** counts of possession of unlicensed firearm (**25** years imprisonment; i.e. **15** and **10** years), **2** counts of possession of ammunition (**4** years imprisonment) and **1** count of attempted murder (**10** years imprisonment). In terms of Section 276B of Act 51 of 1997, the accused Fisokuhle Nkani Ntuli will be considered for release on parole after serving a period of **25** years. All sentences of the accused person will run concurrently and he was declared unfit to possess a firearm. Ntuli is currently be the court and is one of five accused in the Senzo Meyiwa murder trial

HIT ORDERERS

The businessman and Chairperson of UMkhanyakude Business Forum **Nkosibeyiphika Elijah Mkhwanazi** was arrested and charged and with three others for the murder of IFP member and businessman Thelumusa Mahlaba and murder of IFP member and businessman Siyabonga Sizwe "Sizuzalo" Mthiyane.

He appeared before court and his matter was remanded to 2023-09-13 for bail application.

A second hit orderer case is that of two businessmen **Thokozani Tokyo Dlamini** and **Comfort Mqwembe Mdlaose** were arrested and charged for murder of former IFP Ward Councillor **Reginald Ngema**. The matter has since been remanded to 2023-09-

AM

07

for

indictments.

ANC Councillor **Nkosinathi Gambu** was arrested and charged with four other accused for the murder of former ANC Ward Councillor **Qashana Mchunu**. The matter is set for trial from next month.

ANC Councillor **Mkhipheni Mzimuni Ngiba** has since been arrested and charged with other four accused for the murder of ANC Councillor Candidate Siyabonga Mkhize and ANC Supporter Mzukisi Nyanga.

The five accused have since been denied bail and the matter remanded to 2023-10-02 for bail application on new facts.

ANC Councillor **Themba Mnguni** was arrested and charged with other five accused for the murder of three ANC Members, **Ncamisile Shandu, Beatrice Nzama and Philisiwe Jili** and attempted murder of five other community.

The matter is remanded to 18th of September 2023 for trial.

ANC Councillor **Thulani Holi Shozi** was arrested and charged for the murder of ANC Youth League Secretary Kingdom **Thamsanqa Gcabashe** and two Metro police officials **Lindokuhle Madonsela and Ndumiso Thusi**.

The matter is set for trial from 2023-10-02 to 2023-11-03.

Businessman and ANC member **Mbulelo Mpofana** was arrested and charged with other three accused for the murder of former ANC Youth League Secretary General **Sindiso Magaqa**.

The matter was remanded to 2023-10-09 provisional date for trial. The former ANC Ladysmith Mayor **Vincent Madlala** was arrested and charged for obstructing and defeating the ends of justice as well as being in unauthorized possession of his daughters firearms. The matter was remanded to 2024-03-06 for trial.

The notorious hitman **Siyanda Wiseman Thusi** who is a taxi owner has since been arrested and charged with three others for the murder of IFP PR Cllr Mr **Robert Sibani Mdletshe**.

The matter was remanded to 2024-04-15 for pre-trial conference.

Deputy Director of Engineering at Umnambithi Municipality **Nomaswazi Shabalala** was arrested and charged with three others for the murder of Director of Engineering of Umnambithi Municipality of Oscar Hlatshwayo.

The matter was remanded to 2024-01-22 to 2024-02-23 for trial. All four accused are still in custody.

On the recent cases that were reported, the task Team has made three arrests in the midlands region in the killing of Councillor Mkhize. One accused has been arrested for the attempted murder of councillor Mangele in the Zululand region.

Two suspects have been identified for the killing of councillor Mchunu and arrests are expected soon.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion...

On behalf of the IMC, I wish to dispel any notion that seeks to cast doubt in the work of the Task Team investigating political killings in the KZN.

Today's briefing has not only demonstrated the progress in the work that falls within the mandate of the Task Team.

It has also revealed the continuous efforts by the Task Team to ensure that firearms linked to crime scenes and taken off the streets.

The work of the Task Team has been commendable and is fully supported by this IMC.

The committee encourages enhanced and maintained collaboration between the departments of Police, State Security Agency, National Prosecution Authority and



Justice and Correctional Services, in order to stabilize the political violence in the province and beyond.

The work of the Task Team extends beyond the KZN borders, its work has also been exemplary in the investigation and ultimate breakthrough of the murder cases in the Fort Hare University in the Eastern Cape where eight people have been arrested and are before the courts.

The Task Team is also assisting in investigations in the Limpopo and Mpumalanga provinces.

Lastly, As we edge closer to the National General Elections next year, efforts are being solidified to boost the work of the IMC as well as investigations.

In enhancing the work of the Task Team, the IMC has resolved that there will be dedicated courts to speedily prosecute these matters.

The IMC again calls for political parties to strengthen internal mechanisms, to defuse inter- and or intra-tensions and instability that may escalate and lead to political attacks and killings.

I Thank you.



National Prosecution Service

Office of the Senior Prosecutor
Vereeniging



My reference number: [REDACTED]

Enquiries: [REDACTED]

5 August 2024

Vereeniging

→ Brigadier Gopane
Provincial Head of Organized Crime Unit
→ General Khumalo
Deputy Provincial Commissioner
→ General Mthombeni
Provincial Commissioner
→ General Sibiya
Deputy National Commissioner
→ General Masimola
National Commssioner

RISK TO SAFETY OF OFFICIALS STATIONED AT PROVINCIAL ORGANISED CRIME UNIT: [REDACTED] AND [REDACTED]

1. [REDACTED] and [REDACTED], with the assistance of a group of detectives, have been involved in the investigation of Vereeniging Cas 275/04/2024, Kliprivier Cas 77/04/2024, Bramley Cas 149/04/2024 and Sunnyside Cas 286/01/2024.
2. The charges on the docket includes a planned assassination, whereby a young man at a business premises in Vereeniging was shot 23 times. The one accused is a police official from Johannesburg Central police station.
3. The investigation has proven that all three accused are involved in a serious organized crime syndicate, of which almost a million rand was offered for the assassination in this regard.
4. Investigations have also revealed that the assassination is directly linked to whistle blowing to the Hotline of Transnet, which involved millions of rands of corrupt activities.
5. The investigations also revealed that the firearms used during the commission of the assassination and found in their possession, are linked to multiple assassination and serious violent crime scenes.
6. The cell phone linkage investigations have revealed high profile organized crime and crime scene planning.
7. Two of the accused have in the interim been charged on an attempted assassination and other serious violent crimes.
8. The bail for all three accused were successfully opposed, shortly after the arrest.
9. Accused 1, Michael Pule Tau, the police official, has brought an application for bail on new facts, claiming that his diabetic condition has worsened whilst in custody. [REDACTED] have obtained numerous statements from Groenpunt Correctional Services, indicative of the fact that he was causing his own medical decay with all the unhealthy food brought in twice per week by his visitors.

Justice in our society, so that people can live in freedom and security

10. The magistrate, for some bizarre and unexplainable reason, decided to grant Tau bail of R10 000-00 and place him under house arrest. The reality of the situation is that there is nobody who can watch over him 24/7 to ensure that he does in fact comply with the conditions. It is actually unenforceable. The prosecution has already spoken to the DPP to appeal the decision of the magistrate and we just await the typed court recordings of the bail application to be presented to the DPP to file the appeal.
11. The investigations have revealed that Tau is one of the main organizers behind this organized crime syndicate. His release on bail has intensify the danger of the safety of the investigation team, especially [REDACTED], who are the people who made statements in this case and they were the well-known faces who attended every court session. [REDACTED] has been identified as the investigating officer, as she has presented detailed sworn statements to oppose the first and the second bail applications.
12. During the first few court sessions, the investigating team was actually followed from the court building and many threats have been made inside the court room, by the family and friends and threats have been received via informers and even from a high ranking police officer in the Vaal Rand Area.
13. Tau clearly has a very large support system and large amounts of money are spend to obtain the best and most expensive advocates. The money is clearly coming from the syndicate as all three accused are currently unemployed.
14. The case is brilliantly investigated and the accused are 100% connected to all the charges against them. They obviously face long terms of imprisonment as well as a definite life sentence for the assassination.
15. From the abovementioned it is clear that the lives of the investigating officers are currently in grave danger, as well as the safety of the police dockets.
16. You are requested to urgently arrange for the safe guarding of especially [REDACTED]. There is a real danger that their lives are in extreme danger as these organized criminals will do everything in their ability to try and destroy the evidence against them and/or to seriously derail the trial. It has just now become so much easier, with Tau having unlimited access to technology and his syndicate friends and family.

Your urgent assistance in this regard will be highly appreciated in the best interest of justice and to ensure that SAPS and prosecutors will continue to fight organized crime in this country.

Kind regards.

[REDACTED]
SENIOR PROSECUTOR / REGIONAL COURTS / VEREENIGING
 TEL [REDACTED]
 [REDACTED]

From: Nkabinde CM <NkabindeCM@saps.gov.za>
Sent: Tuesday, 31 December 2024 17:20
To: Masemola SF - General <Masemolasf@saps.gov.za>; Mosikili TC - Lieutenant General <MosikiliTC@saps.gov.za>; Sebola FM-Maj Gen <SebolaF@saps.gov.za>; Lethoko GH - Brig <LethokoG@saps.gov.za>
Cc: Home13404@gmail.com; Mlandu SA <MlanduSA@saps.gov.za>; Mthembu CU <MthembuCU@saps.gov.za>; Mogotsi MK <MogotsiMK@saps.gov.za>; Pikoli VP <PikoliVP@saps.gov.za>
Subject: FW: LETTER TO NATCOM

Good afternoon, National Commissioner, General Masemola

Please find the attached letter from the Minister for your urgent attention.

Mr Cedrick Nkabinde
Chief of Staff
Police Ministry



LETTER TO NASCOM.pdf
662 KB



GM
9



MINISTRY OF POLICE
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X463 PRETORIA 0001, Tel: (012) 3932815, Fax: (012) 393 2824/20 Private Bag X9080 CAPE TOWN 8000, Tel: (021) 467 7000, Fax: (021) 467 7077

General SF Masemola (SOEG)
National Commissioner
South African Police Service
Private Bag X463
Pretoria 0001

Dear General Masemola

DIRECTIVES ON MATTERS RELATING TO CRIME INTELLIGENCE, PORTS OF ENTRY AND THE POLITICAL KILLINGS TASK TEAM

I trust this correspondence finds you well in this festive season. In the past few months towards the end of this year 2024, I have made observations on a number of important aspects on the SAPS and policing. For purposes of this letter I'm focusing on the three aspects that require very urgent attention to address some of the challenges at hand.

1. Filling of posts in the Intelligence Division.

All processes to fill vacant posts in the Division should be halted immediately. This applies to all posts in Provinces, including those of Provincial Heads of Intelligence that are currently vacant. It also applies to all posts currently vacant at Head Office. This should be the position until substantive discussions between the Minister and the National Commissioner take place sometime early next year.

2. Ports of Entry

It is common course that all South African ports of entry are managed by Border Management Authority with SAPS playing a critical role in the same space which cannot be over emphasised. In line with this role, SAPS personnel impact and efficiency should be reviewed from time to time with an objective of enhancing their role in improving security in the country's ports of entry. I, in terms of section 207(2) direct that you develop a new plan in this regard and present it to the next Ministry

GM
X

Management Executive Committee meeting later in January 2025. Key reference points to include but not limited to the following;

- 2.1 A comprehensive analysis of the current challenges of security in the Ports of Entry and Exit, the SAPS perspective.
- 2.2 A comprehensive, operational and remedial action plan based on a policy of rotation of staff members among others.

3. Political Killings Task Team

In 2019, a directive was made to the National Commissioner of Police following the Moerane Commission report, even though not flowing directly from such that an inter-ministerial task force be established. The key mandate was to stop/investigate/resolve unresolved murders of politicians in the country especially in KwaZulu-Natal.

My observation in this regard as indicated above is that further existence of this Team is no longer required nor is it adding any value to policing in South Africa. I therefore direct that the Political Killings Task Team be disestablished immediately. Further, that a preliminary report in this regard be submitted to the Minister by the 20th of January 2025. The final and closing report must be submitted to the Ministry-Management Executive Committee meeting late January 2025, the date of which will be communicated as soon as possible.

Yours Sincerely



MINISTER OF POLICE

MR ES MCHUNU, MP

Date: 31/12/2024



South African Police Service



Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie

Private Bag
Privaatsak X 94, Pretoria, 0001

Area
Team

SibiyaS6@saps.gov.za

Mr. [redacted]

DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER
CRIME DETECTION
PRETORIA
DOIT

Mr. [redacted] 21/2/1/2/59

Mr. [redacted] Lt Gen Sibiya

1st 012 393 2082

The Divisional Commissioner
CRIME INTELLIGENCE

DEACTIVATION AND DISBANDMENT OF THE NATIONAL TASK TEAM ON POLITICAL KILLINGS

1. The South African Police Service (SAPS) established the National Task Team on Political Killings (NTTPK) to address the concerning rise in politically motivated murders and related crimes involving political figures. This specialised task team was dedicated to investigating, resolving, and preventing such incidents to ensure justice and maintain political stability in affected regions.
2. On 31 December 2024, the Minister of Police issued a directive to the National Commissioner to immediately deactivate and disband the NTTPK. This decision was informed by an assessment that the task team no longer significantly contributed to policing efforts.
3. The directive requires immediate compliance, with appropriate measures to be undertaken to ensure the effective disbandment of the NTTPK in accordance with current prescripts in this regard. **These measures must ensure that ongoing investigations are not disrupted or compromised:**
 - 3.1. **Monitoring and Oversight:** A temporary transition team must be established to oversee the disbandment process and address any arising challenges. This team must regularly report progress on the status of the disbandment to the Divisional Commissioner for Detective Services and facilitate communication between the NTTPK, the Division Detective and

GM
9

DEACTIVATION AND DISBANDMENT OF THE NATIONAL TASK TEAM ON POLITICAL KILLINGS

Forensic Services and other business units. A final audit must be conducted to ensure all cases and resources have been appropriately managed during the transition and appended to the closing report.

- 3.2. **Accountability:** Effective immediately, all investigative personnel of the NTTPK responsible for case dockets are directly accountable to the Divisional Commissioner for Detective and Forensic Services until they are reassigned to alternative units. These personnel will remain responsible for all investigations and resources allocated to them until a formal handover is completed in accordance with the established protocol. The same arrangement applies to Crime Intelligence and other personnel, who will be accountable to the relevant divisional and provincial commissioners until final arrangements are communicated.
- 3.3. **Case Handover Protocols:** Comprehensive handover protocols for all ongoing investigations must be established and implemented in consultation with the Divisional Commissioner for Detective and Forensic Services. These protocols should include complete case files, evidence, and related documentation. Additionally, detailed records of all handed-over investigations must be maintained and appended to the final report.
- 3.4. **Assignment of Cases:** All case dockets must be hand-delivered to a location designated by the Divisional Commissioner for Detective and Forensic Services who must establish a secure repository for case files and evidence to ensure continuity and prevent any loss or tampering. These dockets will then be reallocated to appropriate investigative units with the capacity to continue the investigations.
- 3.5. **Personnel Redeployment:** NTTPK members must be reassigned to other units within the SAPS in consultation with the Divisional Commissioner for Detective and Forensic Services and other relevant divisional and provincial commissioners. Detailed record of deployed personnel must be maintained and appended to the final report.
- 3.6. **Equipment and Vehicle Redistribution:** All equipment and vehicles allocated to the NTTPK must be redistributed to other units within the SAPS in consultation with the Divisional Commissioner for Detective and Forensic Services and other relevant divisional and provincial commissioners. Detailed record of redistributed resources must be maintained and appended to the final report.

GM
④

DEACTIVATION AND DISBANDMENT OF THE NATIONAL TASK TEAM ON POLITICAL KILLINGS

- 3.7. **Stakeholder Communication:** All internal and external stakeholders must be notified in writing about the disbandment of the NTPPK, the transition plan for ongoing cases, and the future protocol.
- 3.8. **Knowledge transfer:** The transition team, in consultation with the Divisional Commissioner for Detective and Forensic Services and other relevant divisional and provincial commissioners, must arrange knowledge-sharing sessions between NTPPK members and the receiving units.
4. A comprehensive closing report must be submitted by 16 January 2025, confirming compliance with the aforementioned directives. The report should be structured according to the following guidelines:
 - 4.1. **Executive Summary:**
 - Brief overview of the Task Team's mandate, purpose, functions, and reasons for disbandment.
 - Summary of key considerations that resulted in the decision to disband the Task Team.
 - 4.2. **Background:**
 - Detailed history of the Task Team's establishment, objectives, and scope of work.
 - Explanation of the specific types of crime investigated and operations conducted by the Task Team.
 - 4.3. **Operational Review:**
 - Summary of major investigations and operations conducted by the Task Team (Supporting statistics should be appended to the report).
 - Key achievements (convictions, seizures etc) and challenges faced during investigations/operations.
 - Analysis of the Task Team's effectiveness and impact on crime reduction with specific emphasis on the mandate of the Task Team.
 - 4.4. **Controversies and Issues:**
 - Detailed account of any controversies or issues that arose during the Task Team's operation.

AM
P

DEACTIVATION AND DISBANDMENT OF THE NATIONAL TASK TEAM ON POLITICAL KILLINGS

- How these issues were resolved or managed.
- Impact of these controversies on the Task Team's reputation and operations.

4.5. Stakeholder Feedback:

- Input from key stakeholders in response to the announced disbandment of the Task Team, for example comments by NPA and SSA.
- Summary of any public or media reactions when the disbandment was announced.

4.6. Resource and Financial Overview:

- Detailed breakdown of resources allocated to the Task Team relative to other investigative capabilities in the SAPS. This includes investigator-to-docket ratio as well as vehicle allocation ratios.
- Detailed financial report, including budget allocations, expenditures, and any financial irregularities.
- Cost-benefit analysis of the Task Team's operations. This should include expenditure ratio per investigator if the data is available.

7. Legal and Compliance Review:

- Summary of any legal challenges, compliance or governance issues encountered. The includes deviation from legislation, policies etc.
- Steps taken to ensure legal and regulatory compliance.

4.7. Data and Security Management:

- Procedures followed for handling sensitive data and evidence.
- Measures that will be taken to secure and protect data during the closure process

4.8. Lessons Learned:

- Key lessons learned from the Task Team's operations and closure.
- Recommendations for future initiatives or similar Task Teams.

4.9. Closure Plan:

- Detailed implementation plan for the orderly disbandment of the Task Team.
- Steps for transferring or archiving data, reallocating resources, and managing personnel transitions.

AM
✓

DEACTIVATION AND DISBANDMENT OF THE NATIONAL TASK TEAM ON POLITICAL KILLINGS

4.10. Appendices:

- Supporting documents, such as detailed financial statements, SAPS 6 data etc.

 **LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME DETECTION
SM SIBIYA**

Date: 2025-01-17



AM


X 94

26/3/4/1/670

General Masemola

The Minister of Police
Private Bag X94
PRETORIA
0001

Minister Mchunu, MP

**DIRECTIVE ON MATTERS RELATING TO CRIME INTELLIGENCE, PORTS OF ENTRY AND
POLITICAL KILLINGS TASK TEAM**

Receipt of your letter dated 31 December 2024 is hereby acknowledged.

The contents of the letter were noted and as directed by the Minister, the due date for submission of the required report is 20 January 2025.

The progress report is ready for submission however, the Chief of Staff has indicated he is not in the office for hand delivery.

Arrangements were communicated between the National Commissioner and the Chief of Staff today, 20 January 2025 for the report to be delivered on his return to the office in Pretoria on Wednesday or Thursday this week.


**GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SF MASEMOLA (SOEG)**

Date: 25/25-01-2025

CONFIDENTIAL

GM
✓

X94 PRETORIA 0001

26/3/4/1/670

General Masemola

The Minister of Police
Private Bag X94
PRETORIA
0001

Dear Minister Mchunu

**DIRECTIVE ON MATTERS RELATING TO CRIME INTELLIGENCE, PORTS ENTRY
AND THE POLITICAL KILLINGS TASK TEAM.**

Receipt of your unreferenced letter dated 31 December 2024 is hereby acknowledged and the contents have been noted.

Feedback is provided as follows

1. Filling of posts within Crime Intelligence

The directive has been noted. A date of the engagement referred to is urgently awaited

2. Ports of Entry

The contents of this paragraph have been noted. The relevant functionaries are attending to the drafting of a plan which will be presented at the next meeting in January as directed

3. Political Killings Task Team

The contents of this paragraph have been noted. It is further noted that a preliminary report has been requested by 20 January 2025. This report is provided as follows

3.1 BACKGROUND TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE TASK TEAM.

GM
9

CONFIDENTIAL

The escalation of politically related incidents in KwaZulu Natal up to 2018 led to the President of the Republic of South Africa, his Excellency President Ramaphosa, establishing the Inter-Ministerial Committee (IMC) consisting of the ministries of Police, State Security Agency, Defence, Justice and Correctional Services. This happened during the visit by the President to the family of the ANC activist, the late Mr Musawenkosi Qashana Mchunu who was assassinated in Plessisslaer in May 2018.

The Inter-Ministerial Committee is chaired by the Minister of Police and was tasked with ensuring that the perpetrators of politically related incidents in KwaZulu Natal are brought to book.

After the assessment by the IMC of the then Provincial Task Team that was investigating these incidents, one of the preliminary observations amongst others was that the Task Team was working in silos and that it did not have an investigation and prosecutorial plan or strategy, as a result there was little or no progress in the investigation and prosecution on these cases.

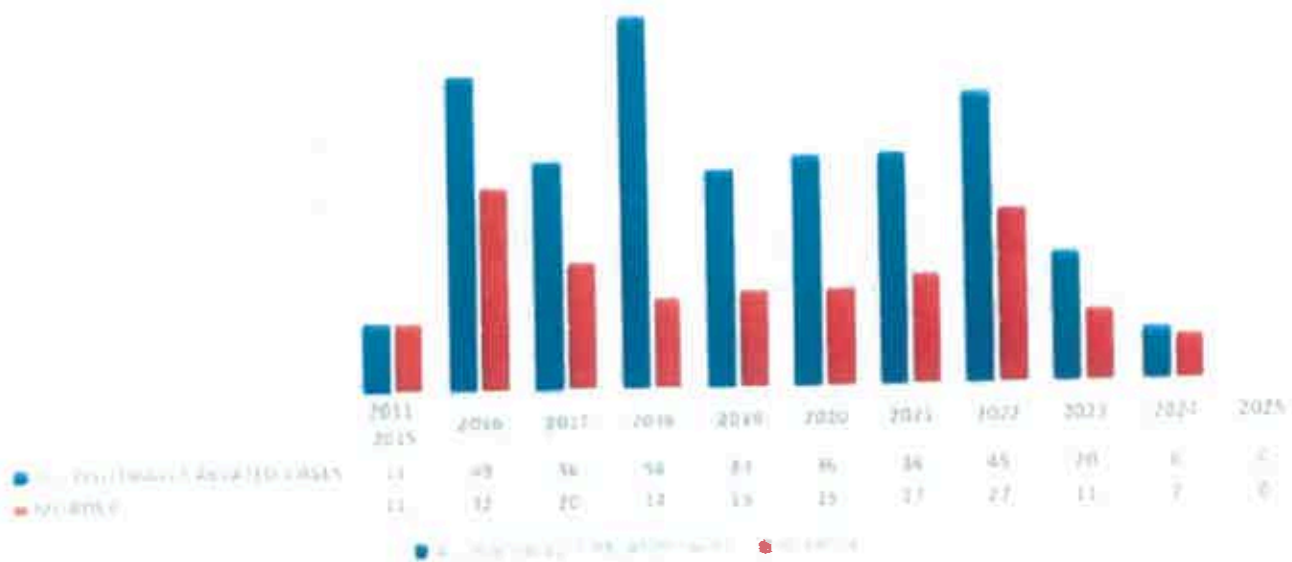
A decision was then taken by the IMC to establish a National Integrated Multi-disciplinary Task Team consisting of South African Police Service and National Prosecuting Authority supported by State Security Agency and Correctional Services. The Task Team commenced its work in July 2018 and implemented the now tried and tested analysis-led and prosecution-driven investigation strategy using the organised crime investigation approach as approved by the IMC.

3.2 THREAT ASSESSMENT OVERVIEW

Both statistical and motive analysis of politically related incidents in KwaZulu Natal show that periods prior, during and after National/Provincial Government and Local Government Elections has a strong influence in terms of decrease or increase of such incidents. It was during the 2016 Local Government period that most of the incidents were reported. The trend of these incidents started to decrease and stabilise from 2018 when the National Task Team was established. From 2021 to 2022, a sudden increase was experienced due to the coalition governance that was brought about by 2021 Local Government Elections results.

CONFIDENTIAL
 AM
 7

CONFIDENTIAL



2016- Local Government Elections
 2019- National Government Elections
 2021- Local Government Elections
 2024- National Government Elections

Some of the motives for these incidents include *inter alia* :

- *Infightings after Local Government Elections within branches and municipalities over positions and political power between Old Branch Executive Committee members and New Branch Executive Committee members, newly appointed Councillors and Old Councillors, and also Business Forums over community development projects/tenders*
- *Prior and after any Local Government Elections murder incidents reported were mainly as a result of fighting over Councillorship positions **within** political parties where Candidate Councillors or newly appointed Councillors were killed in order for bi-election to be conducted*
- *Elimination of Ward and PR Councillors of a municipality especially in coalition governance, with the aim of decreasing the existing numbers to be able to win over the municipality (inter political)*

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 3 of 27

GM
 [Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL**3.3 CURRENT STRENGTH OF THE NATIONAL TASK TEAM**

The National Task Team is a dedicated team consisting of 102 members from different specialities drawn from different provinces within the SAPS as follows:

NO.	DISCIPLINE	OFFICERS	MEMBERS
1.	Command Structure	03	00
2.	Detectives	03	22
3.	Specialised Uniform (NIU and TRT)	01	37
4.	Forensic analysts (LCRC)	01	03
5.	Ballistic analysts	03	00
6.	Digital Forensic analysts	01	00
7.	Call data analysts	00	01
8.	Designated Firearm Officers	00	01
9.	Operational analysts	03	01
10.	Intelligence operatives	01	07
11.	Admin and Support	00	09
12.	Security and Guarding	00	05
Total		16	86

Further, the Team has since been allocated a team of 16 dedicated prosecutors from the Organised Crime Unit of KwaZulu Natal National Prosecuting Authority (NPA)

3.4 PROGRESS REPORT ON CASES**3.4.1 Investigation and prosecution of political related cases in KwaZulu-Natal**

Since the inception of the Task Team on 2018-07-05, the Team has been allocated and accounts for 332 dockets of politically related cases in line with the approved criteria. These are inclusive of 134 cases that were reported between 2011 and June 2018 before the commencement of the Task Team, i.e. (170x Murder, 50 x Attempted Murder, 79 x

CONFIDENTIAL
 RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024
 Page 4 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

Intimidation. 09 x Conspiracy to commit murder and 24 other cases)

In 170 murder cases reported, 172 people were killed of which

- 57 were councillors
- 57 political party members
- 30 political party office bearers and
- 28 municipality officials

From the 332 cases reported, ANC, IFP and NFP are the predominantly affected political parties, with EFF and DA having the least number of cases reported

Most of the intimidation cases were found to be committed by prisoners trying to extort money from politicians and some cases were found to be false, whereby councillors will lie that they were intimidated in order to get bodyguards or benefit from the security companies to provide services

3.4.2 Investigation and Prosecution status of allocated politically related case dockets

UNDER INVESTIGATION	ON COURT ROLL	NOT PROSECUTED	FINALISED	TOTAL
65	60	11	196	332

Out of 65 cases under investigation (see paragraph 3.8), 18 are at advance stage of investigation and suspects are expected to be arrested soon. Of the 60 cases that are on the court roll, 45 are at trial stage (See paragraph 3.9)

Out of the 196 finalized cases, 55 are finalized as guilty with 70 accused convicted, 24 finalized as not guilty, 60 declined to prosecute and all being attempted murder and intimidation cases, 08 finalized as undetected all being intimidation cases, 07 referred for inquest investigation with J56 issued, 07 finalized as unfounded of which all are attempted murder cases. Thirty Five (35) intimidation cases were finalized as per Constitutional Court Judgement in Moyo v Minister of Police (2020 (1) SACR 373 (CC)) which declared section 1(1)(b) and 1(2) of the Intimidation Act 72 of 1982 as unconstitutional

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 5 of 27

GM
✍

CONFIDENTIAL**3.4.3 Status of arrested suspects on politically related cases**

From the inception of the Task Team in July 2018 to date, a total of **388** suspects have been arrested and charged on **150** cases

Out of **388** suspects arrested

- **124 In custody**
- **46 On bail**
- **15 Turned state witness**
- **18 Deceased**
- **33 Not guilty**
- **70 Convicted**
- **82 Released at court based on insufficient evidence**

It must be highlighted that **34** SAPS members were arrested and charged on various related charges including being involved in the killings or defeating the course of justice on political related cases, these include former Sgt Dlamini whose case is all of a sudden making headlines. All arrests and factual reports were submitted to the Provincial Commissioner KwaZulu Natal for departmental processes to be initiated.

3.4.4 Breakdown of the role of the 388 suspects arrested

- **39 Hit orderers**
(Councillors, Tender entrepreneurs and Senior Municipality officials)
- **67 Hitmen Coordinators**
- **178 Hitmen**
- **26 Get-away vehicle drivers**
- **39 Spotters**
- **39 Other (Accessory after the fact and conspirators)**

3.4.5 Parallel Case Dockets linked to political related cases

In addition, a total of **90** case dockets not related to the Task Team mandate but linked with same suspects on political related cases were taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation.

- **16 are under investigation**

CONFIDENTIAL


CONFIDENTIAL

- 23 are in court
- 20 withdrawn
- 31 Finalised

3.4.6 ADHOC Case Dockets

Over and above the allocated political related and parallel cases, the Task Team is conducting intelligence-driven operations targeting unlicensed firearms which has since led to 120 cases being registered and 156 firearms recovered of which 54 have been positively linked with political killings

- 01 is under investigation
- 04 awaiting decision on prosecution
- 17 are court going
- 26 withdrawn
- 72 Finalised

3.4.7 Total Convictions

There are 70 accused that were found guilty on politically related cases, 13 accused on parallel cases and 27 accused on Adhoc cases.

This gives a total of 110 accused found guilty on 99 cases. 20 accused got life sentences, 46 accused were sentenced between 10 to 73 years, 28 accused sentenced between 1 to 9 years, 16 accused sentenced between 3 to 12 months. The sentences total to 1562 years imprisonment.

3.5 FEEDBACK ON MAJOR INVESTIGATIONS**3.5.1 Investigation of Nongoma Murder, Fraud and Corruption cases**

From June 2023 NFP Councillors within Nongoma Municipality were targeted due to the IFP not wanting to lose control of the Municipality to NFP and other Political Parties. Two (2) Murder and Attempted Murder case dockets were registered and investigated as one incident, of which 10 accused were arrested and charged, including Municipality Manager and Supply Chain Director. Investigations into these cases proved that the motive was to eliminate the NFP Councillors in order for the ruling party (IFP) to retain its

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 7 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

power. Financial investigations revealed that the hitmen were paid by funds which were made by the Municipality to a service provider. This resulted into three (3) fraud and corruption case dockets being registered and investigated. A total 21 accused has been arrested and charged on Fraud and Corruption including the Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Chief Financial Officer Speaker, Municipal Manager, Supply Chain Director and other service providers.

3.5.2 Organogram



3.5.3 Investigation of University of Fort Hare murder cases

During January 2022, the Vice Chancellor of the University of Fort Hare, Professor Sakhela Buhlungu lodged a complaint with the President of the Republic of South Africa regarding the murder of staff and officials of the university and the slow pace of the investigation thereof.

The National Commissioner of the South African Police Service directed that the National Task Team Investigating political related cases in KwaZulu Natal take over the investigation of these cases as from January 2023. To date, a total **36 accused** have been arrested and charged on Murder cases (**10**) and Fraud and Corruption cases (**26**) which is a motive for the killings.

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 8 of 27

GM
P

CONFIDENTIAL

This total and complete organised crime investigated case has been chosen by the National Prosecuting Authority for submission by the country (RSA) to the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) to demonstrate the country's capability to investigate and prosecute money laundering, terrorist and proliferation financing in order to move South Africa out of the grey list

3.5.4 Status of allocated UFH Case Dockets

STATUS	UNSUBS INVESTIGATED	PENDING COURT	SENTENCING	FINALISED	TOTAL
	0	4	0	0	4

3.5.4.1 Status of arrested suspects on UFH cases

A total of 10 suspects have been arrested and charged.

- 6 In custody
- 4 On bail

3.5.4.2 Parallel and Adhoc Case Dockets linked to UFH cases

In addition, a total of Nine (9) case dockets linked to the main cases either through the motive including fraud and corruption dockets, or linking through the suspects charged on the main cases were taken by the Task Team for parallel investigation

- 8 are court going
- 01 Provisionally withdrawn (Accused turned state witness)

3.5.4.3 Status of arrested suspects on UFH parallel and Adhoc cases

A total of 30 suspects have been arrested and charged

GM
 9

- #### 3.5.4.4 Organogram



- **Isaac Plaatjies**, qualification fraudster, former East London Correctional Service Head, National Organiser of SANCO and former Director of Investigation and Vetting of the University of Fort was the master mind in both the killing incidents. Fraud and corruption
- **Paul Anathanatius Tladi** a qualification fraudster and Director of Human Resources of the University of Fort who also recruited Isaac Plaatjies and the two according to the investigation were at the centre of the fraud and corruption involving all the identified companies
- **Anwar Khan "Dogg" Tax** owner, Chairperson of the Oauswent taxi association in Wentworth and a Director of 18 Companies, including Pentagon Group of

GM

CONFIDENTIAL

Companies which provides services to both local and international personalities Pentagon Group of Companies was irregularly awarded a security tender a day after Mr Roets was killed and Mr Vesele is killed when the same tender is due for renewal

- Terence Jourbert, a friend of Isaac Plaatjies, former Detective at Murder and Robbery unit, a dismissed Senior Special Investigator at Asset Forfeiture Unit of NPA on allegations of soliciting a bribe to have the corruption charges against former eThekweni Mayor Zandile Gumede and another dropped and Director of Tarlec Security Solutions which rendered qualification verification and vetting of the UFH employees.
- Bradley Condrie an attorney and who acted as a Judge in the Labour Court in Western Cape, a former National President and Honorary member of the South African Society for Labour Law (SASLAW) and Director of both BCHC and Horizon Forensic which are rendering legal and investigation services on behalf of the UFH.

3.6 CASES HIGHLIGHTED BY CRITICS OF THE TASK TEAM

The following cases have been referred to in letters written to the Minister of in which accusations have been levelled against the Task Team.

3.6.1 Mpophomeni CAS 09/12/2023 Murder of DA Umngeni Local Municipality Councillor, Mr P Ndlovu

The investigation has been finalised against three (3) of the identified suspects and as such they have been arrested and charged with the murder of the late councillor Ndlovu. The accused are remanded in custody for next court appearance on 15 January 2025 and for further investigation.

It must be pointed out that interference by AfriForum has and is still affecting the pace of the investigation and the interference is tantamount to an attempt to defeat the course of justice. The investigation against other three (3) identified suspects is ongoing.

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 11 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

AfriForum is falsely claiming to have been appointed to hold legal brief by both the wife of the deceased (Councillor Ndlovu) and uMgeni Municipality. Such position or appointment by law, it allows AfriForum to observe proceeding at court and not to be part of investigation.

The investigating team has declined to provide AfriForum with information or detailed progress in the investigation which is suspected to be the reason why they are making false accusations. AfriForum have been appointed by uMgeni Municipality to conduct a private investigation and they must provide feedback and information in order to justify their appointment.

The insults and derogative comments made by Gerrie Nel of AfriForum directed to Lieutenant General Khumalo and the investigating team, make it difficult to engage them or respond to their correspondence.

3.6.2 Cato Manor CAS 108/09/2021

ANC Candidate Councillor Siyabonga Mkhize and his friend **Mzukisi Nyanga** were brutally shot and killed and two other victims injured while campaigning for the 2021 Local Government Election.

Based on evidence collected, five (5) (**Former Councillor Mkhipeni Ngiba** (Hit orderer), **Nkosinathi Ngcobo** (Hitman Coordinator), **Sandile Mzizi** (Hitman Coordinator), **Sfiso Mlondo** (Hitman) and **Phathesakhe Ngiba** (Hitman) accused were arrested and charged for both murders and attempted murder.

Bail was opposed and denied to all suspects by a Magistrate in Durban Central Court. Countless attempts for bail on new facts were done at High Court, however they were also all denied.

The matter has since been postponed to 20 January 2025 to 21 February 2025 for trial.

3.6.3 Pinetown CAS 578/10/2021 Fraud and Corruption case against Former SAPS Sgt Dlamini and 4 others

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 12 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

A case of defeating the ends of justice and corruption was registered after a report one received from one the witnesses of a case investigated by the Task Team, as a result five (5) suspects were arrested and charged, **Induna Felolwakhe Ndlovu**, former Sgt **Bonginkosi Dlamini**, **Sibongile Ndlovu** (wife of Induna Ndlovu), former Lt Col **Khephu Ndlovu** (brother of Induna Ndlovu) and **Lindokuhle Mbonambi** (son of Induna Ndlovu). Bail was opposed against all suspects, however only two suspects were granted bail. The matter is currently in the final stages of trial and has since been postponed to the 30 January 2025 for Judgement. (Detailed report including evidence is available).

The team believes that if these allegations of attempting to defeat the course of justice were not investigated, the murder of Mr Thulani Lawrence Nxumalo who was the Branch Chairperson of the African National Congress (ANC) was not going to be successfully solved.

3.6.4 Ibisi CAS 54/07/2017 the Murder of Sindiso Magaqa the former ANC Secretary General

The deceased, **Sindiso Magaqa** the former ANC Secretary General was brutally shot and killed while driving with his bodyguard, five (05) accused were arrested and charged, **Jabulani Mdunge** hitman (deceased) a registered informer of Crime Intelligence, **Sbusiso Ncengwa** (Hitman) recently convicted and sentenced to 35 years imprisonment as per Harding CAS 17/09/2017 CIT, **Sbonelo Myeza** coordinator of hitmen (former police official) Durban Harbour, **Mlungisi Ncalane** driver of the getaway vehicle (former police official) Durban Harbour and **Mbulelo Mpfana** hit coordinator (tenderpreneur)

Two accused (the late Mayor of Harry Gwala Municipality, **Muleki Ndobe** and Municipality Manager of Harry Gwala, **Zwelibanzi Sikhosana**) were arrested, charged and charges were provisionally withdrawn against them

All three accused were granted R5 000 bail, the matter was postponed to 19 February 2025 for psychiatric evaluation report of accused **Mlungisi Ncalane**. There has been delays to the trial due to accused changing attorneys and the accused claiming to be psychologically unfit to stand trial

3.6.5 Margate CAS 25/12/2019 Fraud and Corruption case against Former Traffic Officer Jackson Mzindle of Ray Nkonyeni Municipality

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 13 of 27

GM

CONFIDENTIAL

The accused Jackson Mbekezelwa Mzindle was arrested as per Gamalakhe CAS 153/08/2019 for being in unlawful Possession of unlicensed firearm and ammunition. Upon further investigation corrupt activities were uncovered on his cellphone and a corruption case was registered as per Margate CAS 25/12/2019.

Jackson Mzindle for a long period gave his subordinates permission to cancel, withdraw and reduce traffic fines unlawfully and in return he will accept financial gratification and/or financial gain from the traffic offenders.

In some instances, monies that were meant for Ray Nkonyeni municipality would be deposited into his personal account by his subordinates.

Both cases were enrolled, bail was opposed and denied. The matter has since been postponed to 07 to 11 April 2025 for trial.

3.6.6 Umkomaas CAS 195/08/2022 murder of Sydney Buthelezi, ANC member and friend to Councillor Molefe as per Margate CAS 175/09/202 Murder, Umkomaas CAS 194/08/2022 Murder of Nhlonipho Nzimande ANC member and Gamalakhe CAS 120/08/2022 murder of Victor Cele fleet manager at Mzumbe municipality

On 2022-08-23 at 3:30, Sydney Buthelezi was asleep in his room where he was shot and brutally killed, a day later on 2022-08-22 at 23:45, Victor Cele was at his homestead outside his rondel where he was also attacked and brutally killed and a week later on 2022-09-11 at about 22:00, the deceased Mngqobi Victor Molefe was at Mvutshini location visiting his girlfriend when he was shot and killed. **All four cases are ballistically linked** which proves that the same firearm was used.

Two accused police officers from Umkomaas SAPS were linked positively to all three cases as hitman and they are, former Constable Collen Chetty and former Sergeant Thanduxolo Phelago. Both applied for bail, it was opposed and they were denied bail by the Magistrate and the matter has been remanded to 10 April 2025 to 19 May 2025 for further trial.

3.7 EXTENSION OF THE NATIONAL TASK TEAM MANDATE

Since April 2024 after the concerns raised by the House of Traditional Leaders and South African Local Government Association to the Presidency, a directive was issued that the

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 14 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

Task Team's mandate be extended to include the investigation and prosecution of cases involving the killing of Traditional Leaders in KwaZulu-Natal with effect from April 2024. This resulted in additional 50 case dockets allocated to the team (48 are Murder, 1 Attempted murder and 1 Kidnapping).

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN PER INDOOR		UNDER INVESTIGATION (48)			MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER	KIDNAPPING	FINALISED			
		TOTAL	48	1				1	TOTAL	MURDER	ATTEMPTED MURDER
TOTAL	50	44	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN	NUMBER OF SUSPECTS ARRESTED AND CHARGED	STATUS						
		ACCUSED						
		IN CUSTODY	ON BAIL	SECTION 204 WITNESSES	REALISED BY COURT	DECLARED	NOT GUILTY	CONVICTED/ SENTENCED
TOTAL	8	7	0	1	0	0	0	0

3.8 BREAKDOWN OF CASES UNDER INVESTIGATION (65)

NO.	CASE NUMBER	CHARGE	DECEASED/ VICTIM
2016			
1	Inchanga CAS 100/12/2016	Murder	SACP Members Nxele, Mbuso Alex
2	KwaMashu CAS 339/01/2016	Murder	Chairman of Umlazi Hostel & IFP Member Ncwane Thomson Mbongiseni
3	Inchanga CAS 58/12/2016	Murder	SACP member Nonhlanhla Judith Mkhize
4	Madadeni CAS 149/05/2016	Murder and Attempted Murder	Freddy Ngubeni ANC Youth league member
5	Madadeni CAS 29/07/2016	Murder	Elizabeth Mbongwa, ANC Candidate
6	Umlazi CAS 479/04/2016	Murder	Zodwa P Sibiya & Phumlani Shezi ANC Members
7	Gamalake CAS 50/06/2016	Murder	Ntokozo Lubunyana sister to a ANC PR Councillor
8	Harding CAS 156/07/2016	Murder	Bongani Skhosana ANC Councillor
9	Harding CAS 20/12/2016	Murder	Alwin Houston ANC Ward councillor, Sive Jali and Wavela Ndududo ANC members
10	Howick CAS 24/06/2016	Murder	Bhekhi Mthembu- IFP Ward Councillor

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 15 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

11	Margate CAS 150/11/2016	Murder	Thembinkosi Zoleka ANC Member
12	Plessisslaer CAS 09/06/2016	Murder	Simo Alpheas Mncwabe CFO Mpofana Municipality
13	Plessisslaer CAS 21/06/2016	Murder	Nathi Hlongwa- ANC Ward Chairperson
14	Nongoma CAS 503/06/2016	Murder	Nqothi Nkosinathi Masondo NFP Member
15	Ntambanana CAS 34/12/2016	Murder	Simosakhe Zungu IFP member
16	Richards Bay CAS 333/04/2016	Murder	Tobo Themba Michael IFP Councillor
2017			
17	Mtubatuba CAS 146/09/2017	Murder	Bongani Reginald Msomi ANC Councillor
18	Dundee CAS 110/02/2017	Murder	Felamandla Simon Mkhize Former NFP Deputy Mayor
19	Mpophomeni CAS 76/11/2017	Murder	Sthembiso Mhlongo ANC Youth League Deputy Secretary
20	Richmond CAS 122/06/2017	Murder	Sfiso Mkhize ANC Councillor
21	Richmond CAS 09/04/2017	Murder	Veronica Phoswa Richmond Municipality Deputy Mayor
2018			
22	Esikhaleni CAS 237/01/2018	Murder	ANC Secretary Sifiso Mlambo
23	Umkomaas CAS 85/03/2018	Murder	Nqobizwe Mkhize ANC Member
24	Ulundi CAS 155/05/2018	Murder	IFP Member Mr Sibuyiselo Phineas Dlamini
25	Greytown CAS 02/11/2018	Murder	(Thabane Ndaba Chief Traffic Officer, Umvoti Municipality)
26	Estcourt CAS 100/09/2018	Conspiracy to commit murder	Joseph Zakhele Mazibuko IFP Publicity Secretary & Occupational Health and Safety Specialist
27	Bergville CAS 130/05/2018	Murder	Cleopus Mabaso - NFP Chairperson local branch, chairperson of Vulindlela Taxi Association)
28	Mehlomnyama CAS 96/04/2018	Murder	Nombuso Mqadu- ANC Deputy Chairperson
29	Ixopo CAS 55/06/2018	Att. Murder	Nancy Jili- ANC Ward councillor
2019			
30	Chatsworth CAS 276/12/2019	Murder	EThekweni Chief Financial Officer Collin Pather
31	Verulam CAS 343/11/2019	Murder	Musawenkosi Gumede Engineer at EThekweni Municipality
32	Paddock CAS 40/06/2019	Murder	Windle Nikwe Employee at Ray Nkonyeni Municipality
33	Plessisslaer CAS 313/02/2019	Murder	Mhlengi Khumalo SACP Branch Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 16 of 27



CONFIDENTIAL

34	Taylor's Halt CAS 145/01/2019	Extortion	Mrs Ngcobo ANC Woman's league Secretary Moses Mabhida Region
35	Himeville CAS 42/02/2019	Attempted Murder	Patricia Mncwabe Mayor of NDZ local municipality
36	Mountainrise CAS 611/10/2019	Attempted Murder	Thabiso Zulu ANC member
2020			
37	Mid-Illovu CAS 19/05/2020	Murder	Mlindelwa Fortune Gwala Bodyguard of the Mayor of Mkhambathini Municipality (Mr Ngcongco
38	Ntabamhlophe CAS 47/06/2020	Murder	Bongani Elliot Malinga ANC Ward Chairperson
39	Estcourt CAS 169/11/2020	Murder	Mduduzi Tholumuzi Myeza IFP PR Councillor
40	Umlazi CAS 164/03/2020	Murder	Bhekokuhle Cyprian Mkhize Former IFP councillor but currently he was a NFP Councillor candidate for the 2021 local government elections.
41	Mtubatuba CAS 90/05/2020	Murder	Phillip Madodeni Mkhwanazi IFP Member
42	Kwandengezi CAS 28/01/2020	Murder	ANC Member Mr Tobias Ngobe
43	Mtubatuba CAS 08/05/2020	Murder	Thengezakhe Timothy Maphanga a former IFP ward councillor
44	Chatsworth CAS 406/06/2020	Murder	DA ward Councillor Bheki Nomatharnela
45	Bhekithemba CAS 152/06/2020	Murder	ANC Ward Councillors Bhekithemba Paulus Phungula
46	Inchanga CAS 36/05/2020	Murder	SACP Members Sbonelo Siyaxa Mbanda and Thino Shangase
47	Eshowe CAS 62/07/2020	Attempted Murder	Khulekani Mkhwanazi ANC Member
2021			
48	Cato Manor CAS 163/02/2021	Murder	Chairperson of the military Veterans association Bheki Trevor Gumede
49	Umhlati CAS 220/09/2021	Attempted Murder	ANC BEC member & Ward 4 election coordinator Hlengiwe Nxumalo
50	Chatsworth CAS 372/12/2021	Murder	ANC Member and Chairperson of the BEC Linda Nala
51	Dannhauser CAS 10/09/2021	Murder	ANC ward Councillor Candidate Mduduzi Mncwango wife, daughter killed and son survived
52	Folweni CAS 141/11/2021	Murder	ANC Member Nhlakanipho Nxumalo
53	KwaDukuza CAS 202/05/2021	Conspiracy to commit Murder	Christian Sibusiso Mhlongo Director for Maphumulo Municipality

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 17 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

2022			
54	Marianhill CAS 184/09/2022	Murder	Mr Cassim Phiri ANC Ward 14 Chairperson
55	Mtubatuba CAS 117/06/2022	Intimidation	Sindisiwe Bongekile Ngubane IFP Councillor
56	KwaMakhuthu0061CAS 112/04/2022	Murder	ANC Member Mfundo Mokoena
57	Nongoma CAS 144/11/2021	Murder	Mbongiseni Milton Zulu & Sakhile Mntambo Prince of the Zulu Nation and his friend
58	Pinetown CAS 75/02/2022	Murder	Former ANC Councillor Bheki Mvubu
59	Verulam CAS 334/04/2022	Murder	Supervisor at EThekweni Water and Sanitation Phumzile Qata
60	Umlazi CAS 296/02/2022	Murder	ANC ward 82 Secretary Thulani Shusha and ANC Branch executive Committee Member Qiniso Nkomo
61	Harding CAS 34/05/2022	Defamation of Character and intimidation	Thulani Ncane ANC Member
62	Greytown CAS 153/02/2022	Murder	Thembinkosi Lombo ANC Ward 13 Councilor
2023			
63	Verulam CAS 539/09/2023	Murder	BEC Chairperson of Ward 59 Mr Simphiwe Mpinga
64	Umlazi CAS 453/03/2023	Murder	Muzonjani Andreas Ngcobo ANC member
65	KwaDukuza CAS 158/09/2023	Murder	ANC ward 10 BEC Member, Branch women's League Co-ordinator Miss Bonisiwe Dube

3.9 BREAKDOWN OF CASES BEFORE COURT (60)

NO	STATION CASE CHARGE	DECEASED AND VICTIM	ACCUSED PERSON	COURT GOING DATES	STATUS
JANUARY 2025					
1	Umlazi CAS 378/09/2023 Murder and Attempted murder x 2	ANC Cllr and Branch Secretary Mzwandile Rafael Shandu	4	2025-01-15	Arguments and possible bail judgment
2	Inanda CAS 227/09/2021 Murder	3x ANC Members Ncamisile Shange, Beatrice Nzama, & Philisiwe Jili	5	2025-01-08 2025-01-10	Trial
3	Mpumalanga CAS 176/05/2020 Murder	ANC youth League Secretary Thamsanqa	5	2025-01-29	Bail application

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 18 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

		Gcabashe			
4	Mpumalanga CAS 29/06/2020 Murder	Traffic officer and IFP member Lindokuhle Mandonsele	5	2025-01-29	Bail application
5	Amanzimtoti CAS 218/10/2022 Murder	ANC Ward Councillor Mr Sunil Brijmohan	6	2025-01-13-17	Trial
6	Weenen CAS 29/01/2024 Murder	IFP Cllr Langibalele Local Municipality Mthokozisi Sithole	2	2025-01-13	Pre-trial
7	Ekuvukeni CAS 69/01/2024NMurder	Manager Alfred Duma Municipality Thulani Xaba	3	2025-01-13	For bail judgement
8	Mpophomeni CAS 09/12/2023 Murder	DA PR Councillor of Umngeni Municipality Nhlayenza Ndlovu	2	2025-01-15	Further investigation
9	Mpophomeni CAS 38/03/2023 Attempted Murder	Bodyguard of DA PR Councillor Shelembe	2	2025-01-15	Judgement
10	Bergville CAS 130/10/2023 Murder X 4	NFP Branch Chairperson Cleapus Mabaso	1	2025-01-16	Trial
11	Ibisi CAS 117/05/2018 Murder	ANC member Nkosikhona Maxhakane	2	2025-01-20 to 2025-02-23	Trail
12	Ibisi CAS 91/04/2017 Murder	UMzimkhulu Municipality Speaker ANC Khayaletu Thobela	2	2025-01-20 to 2025-02-23	Trial
13	Verulam CAS 188/01/2021 Murder	ANC Branch Chairperson Sduduzo Innocent Magwaza	2	2025-01-20	Further evidence
14	Cato Manor CAS 108/10/2021 Murder	ANC Cllr Candidate Siyabonga Mkhize and Mzukisi Nyanga	6	2025-01-20 to 2025-02-21	Trial
15	Richmond CAS 20/03/2017 Murder	Municipal Manager of Richmond Municipality ANC member Sibusiso Sithole	1	2025-01-20	For Attorney
16	Umsunduzi CAS 05/11/2021 Murder	ANC member Celani Mdululi	1	2025-01-20	For Transcripts
17	Bergville CAS 13/05/2021 Murder	IFP Member Bongani Zwane and Delani Hlatshwayo	5	2025-01-22	For trial

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 19 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

18	Richmond CAS 39/05/2021 Murder	ANC member Andile Ncamu	5	2025-01-22	For trial
19	Richmond CAS 40/05/2021 Murder	ANC members Siyabonga Ncamu, Xolani Ncamu & Blondi Simelane	5	2025-01-22	For trial
20	KwaMsane CAS 14/06/2022 Murder	EFF PR Councillor Mxolisi Sibonokuhle Buthelezi	1	2025-01-24	For further investigation
21	Mtubatuba CAS 23/07/2023 Murder	IFP Ward Councillor Nkululeko Ngema	1	2025-01-27	Bail application
22	KwaMsane CAS 66/02/2024 Murder	IFP member Mbusiseni Zulu	1	2025-01-27	Bail application
23	Newcastle CAS 407/08/2019 Intimidation	ANC Ward Councillor Mkhwanazi	1	2025-01-27	DPP Decision
24	Plessisslaer CAS 230/03/2019 Attempted Murder x 3 and Attempted Murder	Traffic Officer Sifiso Gwala and his friends Nathi Zondi, Nhlanhla Zibula	5	2025-01-27	Judgement
25	Cato Manor CAS 35/06/2024 Murder	MKP Member Mxolisi Zungu	6	2025-01-28	Further Investigation
26	Inanda CAS 142/09/2022 Murder	ANC Branch Chairperson Sanele Mathonsi	1	2025-01-31	Further Trial
27	Nongoma CAS 258/8/2023 Murder	Husband to the NFP Ward Councilor Mr Zulu	7	2025-01-29	For transfer to Regional Court
28	Plessisslaer CAS 233/05/2018 Murder	ANC Provincial Organiser Musawenkosi Mchunu	4	2025-01-31	Trial
FEBRUARY 2025					
29	Umlhali CAS 188/09/2021 Attempted Murder	ANC Candidate Councillor Jetro Banda	1	2025-02-03	Trial
30	Mandeni CAS 10/03/2021 Murder	ANC Member Mr Mdletshe	1	2025-02-03 to 2025-02-25	Trial
31	Sydenham CAS 169/03/2024 Murder	ABC members Mr Phumlani Mbuthe and Mr Senzo Ngema	4	2025-02-10	Further bail Evidence
32	Sydenham CAS 182/03/2024 Murder	ABC PR Councilor Mr Qedukwazi Mzimela	4	2025-02-10	Further bail Evidence
33	Richards Bay CAS 422/03/2024 Murder	Bodyguard to the Municipal Manager Ntokozo Mthembu	1	2025-02-10	First appearance at Regional court

CONFIDENTIAL

Page 20 of 27

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

CONFIDENTIAL

34	Empangeni CAS 564/06/2023 Murder	ACDP Councillor Mr John Funa Myaka	3	2025-02-17 to 2025-02-19	Trial
35	Ibisi CAS 54/07/2017 Murder	Former ANC Youth League Secretary general Sindiso Magaga	5	2025-02-19	For Transcripts
36	Ladysmith CAS 125/02/2019 Murder	Executive Director at Alfred Duma Municipality Oscar Hlatshwayo	6	2025-02-20	For Sentencing
37	Kwamakhutha CAS 180/10/2020 Murder	ANC Branch Secretary Simanga Zulu	3	2025-02-24 to 2025-03-28	Trial
38	Nongoma CAS 173/08/2023 Attempted Murder	NFP Ward Councillor Mphathiseni Nicholas Manqeke	2	2025-02-24 to 2025-02-26	Trial
39	Ndwedwe CAS 63/06/2019 Murder	Ex-Mayor of Ndwedwe Municipality Mr Maxwell Hadebe	2	2025-02-25	Further trial
40	KwaMsane CAS 88/08/2022 Murder	IFP member Thelumusa Mahlaba	5	2025-02-27 to 2025-06-29	Trial
41	Mtubatuba CAS 140/08/2022 Murder	IFP member Siyabonga Mthiyane	5	2025-02-27 to 2025-06-29	Trial
MARCH 2025					
42	KwaDukuza CAS 414/04/2022 Intimidation	ANC member Babongiwe Khuzwayo	1	2025-03-03	Trial
43	Hibberdene CAS 154/09/2022 Murder	Secretary IFP Women's Brigade Thembelihle Qalane	1	2025-03-06 & 07	Trial
44	Maphumulo CAS 62/09/2022 Murder	ANC Ward Councillor Zakhele Khuzwayo	1	2025-03-10 to 2025-03-13	Trial
45	Newcastle CAS 484/01/2022 Murder	Amajuba District Municipality Speaker Mr Reginald Bhekumdeni Ndima	3	2025-03-12 to 2025-03-27	Trial
46	Osizweni and Osizweni CAS 400/11/2016 & CAS 105/06/2018 Attempted Murder and Fraud and corruption	IFP Ward Councillor Thami Nzuza	1	2025-03-25 to 2025-03-26	Trial
47	Inchanga CAS 115/08/2016 Arson	SACP Member Thobeka Ngcobo	5	2025-03-31	Legal, accused 2, 4 and 5
48	Gamalakhle CAS 120/08/2022 Murder	Fleet Manager Umzumbe Municipality Mqapheli Victor Cele	2	2025-04-10 to 2025-05-19	Trial

CONFIDENTIAL

 Page 21 of 27
 RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

 AM


CONFIDENTIAL

49	Umkomaas CAS 194/08/2022 Murder	ANC Member Pilayelo Buthelezi	2	2025-04-10 &2025-05-19	Trial
50	Margate CAS 175/09/2022 Murder	EThekweni ANC Ward 99 Councillor Victor Molife	2	2025-04-10 &2025-05-19	Trial
51	Umkomaas CAS 195/08/2022 Murder	ANC Member Nhlonipho Nzimande	2	2025-04-10 &2025-05-19	Trial
52	Eshowe CAS 75/08/2022 Murder	ANC Youth League member Thabani Biyela	6	2025-04-14 TO 2025-05-16	Trial
APRIL 2025					
53	Eshowe CAS 39/09/2022 Murder	Municipal Manager of Umlalazi Municipality Mr Snamandla Mbhamali and Security guard Mr Phelelani Khuzwayo	6	2025-04-14 TO 2025-05-16	Trial
54	Eshowe CAS 55/09/2022 Murder	IFP Member Mr Reginald Ngema	6	2025-04-14 TO 2025-05-16	Trial
55	Newcastle CAS 208/05/2019 Murder x 2	ANC Member Martin Sithole	4	2025-04-14	Trial
MAY 2025					
56	Msinga CAS 35/09/2022 Murder	Msinga IFP Ward 11 Councillor Siyanda Magubane	1	2025-05-14	Trial
JUNE 2025					
57	Msinga CAS 130/03/2023 Attempted Murder	IFP Councillor Umsinga Municipality Mletheni Ndlovu	1	2025-06-10	Trial
JULY 2025					
58	Ezakeni CAS 03/09/2021 Murder	ANC Member Mbongwa Mthombeni	4	2025-07-21 &2025-08-22	Trial
59	Ladysmith CAS 410/04/2019 Murder	ANC member Nhlanhla Sithole	3	2025-07-27	Attorney
60	Plessisslaer CAS 723/08/2023 Murder and attempted murder	Councillor at Ward 41 Umsunduzi Municipality Mabhungu Moses Mkhize	4	2025-07-21 &2025-08-22	Trial

3.10 SAPS MEMEBERS ARRESTED AND CHARGED (34)**CONFIDENTIAL**

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 22 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

No	POLICE OFFICIAL & CASE INSTITUTED AGAINST	STATUS OF CRIMINAL CASE	STATUS OF DEPARTMENTAL CASE
01	Cst L Manjati Alice 18/01/2023 Murder Gonubie 79/05/2022 Murder Alice 59/01/2023 Att Murder Alice 118/03/2022 Att Murder Berea 213/12/2022 Theft of M/V	In custody Matter was remanded to 2024-10-05 to 2024-10-25 for trial at Bishop High court. Member attached to SAPS Madiera detectives	On 2023-07-31 the accused was suspended without pay in terms of Section 43 (2) of police Act. The expeditious process already commenced but is not finalized yet.
02	Cst Mahindren Collen Chetty Margate CAS 175/09/2022 Murder Umkomaas CAS 194/08/2022 Murder Umkomaas CAS 195/08/2022 Murder Gamalakhe CAS 120/08/2022 Murder	In custody Matter postponed for trial from 2025-04-10 to 2025-05-19 at Durban High Court Member was attached to Umkomaas SAPS	Found guilty - Dismissed 2023-05-15
03	Sgt Thanduxolo Phelago Margate CAS 175/09/2022 Murder Umkomaas CAS 194/08/2022 Murder Umkomaas CAS 195/08/2022 Murder Gamalakhe CAS 120/08/2022 Murder	In custody Matter postponed for trial from 2025-04-10 to 2025-05-19 at Durban High Court Member was attached to Umkomaas SAPS	Found guilty - Dismissed 2023-05-15
04	Sgt B.A Dlamini Pinetown CAS 578/10/2019 Defeating the ends of justice	In custody Remanded to 2025-01-30 for Judgement	Found guilty Dismissed on 2022-09-11
05	Lt. Col K.J Ndlovu Pinetown CAS 578/10/2019 Defeating the ends of justice	On bail. Remanded to 2025-01-30 for Judgement	Officer resigned from the SAPS on 2021-08-31.
06	Const S.L Cele Kwandengezi CAS 69/05/2019 Unlawful possession of explosives	Found guilty 4 years imprisonment or R12000 fine. Member still functional at SAPS Pinetown Detectives	Found guilty Fined 1 month salary : 2020-08-07
07	Capt V.E Mbuyisa Pinetown CAS 508/09/2018 : Defeating the ends of justice & theft	Found guilty 8 years imprisonment or R8000 fine of which half is suspended for 5 years Member resigned (Inchanga SAPS)	Found guilty Fined 1 month salary 2019-07-01
08	W/O Gayi Pinetown CAS 235/11/2018 Defeating The Ends Of Justice	Found not guilty Member functional at Inchanga SAPS	Found guilty written warning on 2020-02-23.
09	Sgt Malinga Pinetown CAS 235/11/2018 Defeating the ends of justice	Found not guilty Member functional at Inchanga SAPS	Found guilty Final written warning on 2021-09-30
10	Const Ntinga Inchanga CAS 69/10/2018 Theft	Charges withdrawn Member is functional at Inchanga SAPS	Found guilty 1 month suspension without salary on 2020-03-09

CONFIDENTIAL

 RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024
 Page 23 of 27


CONFIDENTIAL

11	WO V Singh Sydenham Cas 282/12/2020 theft of firearm	Found not guilty. Member still attached to Sydenham SAPS	Found not guilty (1) one month salary
12	Cst N.C Zuke Pietermaritzburg Cas 159/2/2022 Defeating the ends of justice	Found not guilty Member still attached to Pietermaritzburg SAPS	Found guilty on 2023-06-28 and fined two months' salary
13	WO WC Taylor Howick CAS 124/09/2021 Defeating the end of justice	Found not guilty	Found guilty - dismissed on 2022-08-05
14	Col L Mdlalose Ulundi CAS 136/11/2021 Defeating the end of justice and Corruption	Provisionally withdrawn pending addition of another accused and finalization of investigation.	Found guilty : dismissed : 2024-01-28
15	Lt Col PM Buthelezi Ulundi CAS 136/11/2021 Defeating the end of justice and Corruption	J175 still to be issued against the member. Investigation pending against him.	Found guilty : dismissed : 2024-01-28
16	Capt PD Biyela Ulundi CAS 136/11/2021 Defeating the end of justice and Corruption	Charges withdrawn Attached at SAPS Ulundi	Found guilty : fined two months' salary – 2023-12-20
17	W/O BC Makhanya Ulundi CAS 136/11/2021 Defeating the end of justice and Corruption	Charges withdrawn Attached at SAPS Ulundi	Found guilty : fined two months' salary – 2023-12-20
18	Sgt Chiliza Point CAS 130/09/2022 Possession of Drugs	Matter awaiting consultation by SPP with the witness (witness untraceable).	Found guilty: dismissed on 2022-06-17.
19	Const Barends Point CAS 130/09/2022 Possession of Drugs	Matter awaiting consultation by SPP with the witness (witness untraceable).	Found guilty: dismissed on 2022-06-17.
20	Lt Col RB Mchunu Greytown CAS 30/10/2022 Defeating the ends of justice and Corruption	Remanded for further investigation	Matter pending, disciplinary functionaries appointed.
21	WO W Heeralall Tongaat CAS 213/01/2022 Contravention of Firearm Control Act 60 of 2000	Matter was provisionally withdrawn pending the CRF Application on 2022/08/04 .CFR Application cannot be traced at CFR Office. Member still attached to Tongaat SAPS	Found guilty Dismissed 2023-07-25
22	W/O TO Thango Durban central CAS 1010/12/2018 Defeating the ends of justice	On bail Remanded to 2025-05-06 for trial. Member functional at Umlazi Crime intelligence	Found not guilty on 2019-06-04.
23	Const S Makhaye Plessisslaer CAS 363/06/2019 Possession of unlicensed firearm and Plessisslaer CAS 447/06/2019 Defeating the ends of justice	Found not guilty	Found not guilty on 2022-03-30.
24	Const WZ Nene KwaDukuza CAS 390/08/2019	On bail Remanded to 2025-03-26 for trial:	Found not guilty on 2020-01-31

CONFIDENTIAL

RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 24 of 27

CONFIDENTIAL

	Defeating the ends of justice	Member is functional at KwaDukuza SAPS	
25	Sgt. Ngcobo Utrecht CAS 05/07/2019 Corruption	Provisionally withdrawn pending the consultation with the main witness. Member is function at Newcastle POP	Withdrawn on 2021-02-18 The key witness was not willing to co-operate with the employer representative.
26	WO S.G Manyathi Dundee CAS 100/05/2019 defeating the ends of justice	Found not guilty on 2022-10-23 Member is functional at Dundee SAPS	Found not guilty 2022-07-15.
27	WO M.N Ngcobo Dundee CAS 100/05/2019 defeating the ends of justice	Found not guilty on 2022-10-23 Member is functional at Dundee SAPS	Found not guilty 2022-07-15.
28	WO B.A Sithole Dundee CAS 100/05/2019 defeating the ends of justice	Found not guilty on 2022-10-23	Member retired on 2020-12-21.
29	WO E. Bellefield Greytown CAS 146/05/2020 Contravention of Firearms Control Act (loss of state firearm- R5 rifle)	Matter provisionally withdrawn	Early retirement on 2021-03-31.
30	Sgt. Mthiyane Greytown CAS 146/05/2020 Contravention of Firearms Control Act (loss of state firearm-R5 rifle)	Matter provisionally withdrawn. Member is functional at Greytown SAPS	Investigation finalised. No departmental steps taken by the Commander.
31	Capt T.J Njilo Isipingo CAS 278/05/2021 Defeating the ends of justice and Corruption	Not guilty as accused died before finalisation of the matter	Officer Deceased on 2021-08-11
32	WO K.M Naidoo Isipingo CAS 278/05/2021 Defeating the ends of justice and Corruption	Found not guilty. Member is functional at Newark SAPS	Found not guilty on 2021-11-03
33	WO S.E Mkhize Isipingo CAS 278/05/2021 Defeating the ends of justice and Corruption	Found not guilty. Member attached to Isipingo VIS	Found not guilty on 2022-10-26
34	Sgt Ngubane Kwandengezi Cas 86/01/2023 Fraud	Matter provisionally withdrawn.	Found guilty - Dismissed 2023-08-22

3.11 IN CONCLUSION

The Task Team has undeniably achieved and far exceeded the purpose for which it was established. No other task team in South Africa has achieved these successes nor has been able to investigate and ensure the successful prosecution of the perpetrators of politically motivated murders.

The directive by the Minister of Police to disband the National Task Team has been noted. The initial objective and the directive by the President has been achieved with a noticeable

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

decrease of Political Related killings in KwaZulu Natal as a result of this National Task Team's intervention and relentless pursuit of its mandate.

The South African Police Service remains responsible for the finalisation of those dockets in the possession of the Task Team as well as the finalisation of dockets which are currently before court. The following steps are being taken to wind down the Task Team without compromising pending investigations or court processes :

(i) Stakeholder engagement to be conducted with other external role players in the Task Team, especially the NPA who have a dedicated capacity of Prosecutors working with the team.

(ii) The 128 case dockets which are under investigation and allocated to the National Task Team, will be retained by the Task Team and investigations will be finalised. An audit will be done of those dockets still under investigation in order to establish which dockets can be returned to the station of origin or allocated to other investigating units within the SAPS.

(iii) No new dockets will be taken by or allocated to the Task Team.

(iv) The 115 case dockets which are currently pending at courts be retained by the National Task Team until their finalisation in order to avoid challenges during court processes which may result in charges being withdrawn against some of the accused, leading to unnecessary civil claims. These possible challenges might include unsuccessful prosecution as a result of:

- New investigating officers not familiar with evidence in the dockets
- Witnesses not willing to cooperate and testify due to lack of trust to new investigators
- Further investigation still outstanding and attending to Prosecutors' queries will be negatively affected

(v) The current capacity of the National Task Team will be gradually scaled down to only personnel who are required to finalise the dockets retained by the Task Team. The scaling

CONFIDENTIAL


CONFIDENTIAL

down of the team will depend on the 115 case dockets that are currently pending at courts with most of the court dates in the year 2025. It is anticipated that the team will complete the work before end of the year 2025, however the seriousness of the cases and the processes at court will indicate the cause of action.

(vi) The multi-disciplinary investigative approach (**Analysis Led and Prosecutor Guided Investigation**) applied by the National Task Team will be adopted and used to serve as a benchmark for the re-alignment of contract killings and organised crime investigations. Further directives will be issued in this regard.

3.9 Progress will be reported

 GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SF MASEMOLA (SOEG)

Date: 2025-01-27

Comments / directives

MR ES MCHUNU
MINISTER OF POLICE (MP)

Date _____

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
Page 2
RESPONSE TO MINISTERS LETTER DATED 31 DECEMBER 2024

Page 27 of 27

CM



BRIEFING TO THE MINISTER OF POLICE ON POLITICAL KILLINGS TASK TEAM DISBANDMENT PLAN

06 MARCH 2025

CONFIDENTIAL

gm



BACKGROUND



- The Minister of Police issued a directive to the National Commissioner regarding the disestablishment of the National Political Killings Task Team (NPKTT).
- Various meetings has been held and a detailed progress report submitted to the Minister of Police.
- The disestablishment and or disbandment will take a form of a transition from NPKTT to Component Serious and Violent Crimes (Murder & Robbery Unit) within Division Detection and Forensic Services.
- The transition will ensure continuity of cases particularly those that are under investigation and those that are in court.
- This presentation will focus on the status of the investigations and the hand over plan.

CONFIDENTIAL

gm



CASE MANAGEMENT: DOCKET STATUS (612)

POLITICAL RELATED CASES (333)

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN PER TACJOC		UNDER INVESTIGATION (60)										UNFOUNDED	PENDING DPP'S DECISION	COURT GOING	NOT GOING	FINAL RIED (104)				
		ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE					CORRUPTION COMMISSION													
		RECEIVED	ATTEMPTED SEARCHES	INTERVIEWED	COMMITTEE TO COMMIT NUMBER	RECEIVED FOR	RECEIVED FOR RECEIVED FOR	RECEIVED FOR RECEIVED FOR	RECEIVED FOR RECEIVED FOR	RECEIVED FOR RECEIVED FOR	RECEIVED FOR RECEIVED FOR									
TOTAL	333	53	3	0	2	1	1	1	7	4	60	11	56	25	60	8	35	7		

PARALLEL CASES (90)

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN PER TACJOC		UNLESS INVESTIGATION	UNFOUNDED	COURT GOING		WITHDRAWN	FINAL DISPOSITION						
				PENDING PROSECUTION	PENDING JURY TRIAL		JURY VERDICT	NOT GUILTY VERDICT	DISMISSED PROSECUTION	UNPROSECUTED	CONSTITUTIONAL COURT DISMISSAL	JURY VERDICT	
TOTAL	90	16	1	20	20	20	22	6	4	1	0	0	0

ADHOC CASES (120)

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN PER TACJOC	UNDER INVESTIGATION		PENDING DPP'S DECISION	COURT GOING	INTRODUCTION	FINAL RIED 179									
						NOT GOING	DECLINED TO PROSECUTE	INTRODUCTION	CONSTITUTIONAL COURT DECISION	DECLINED JIM RIED					
TOTAL	120	1	4	17	26	28	12	32	0	0	0				

CONFIDENTIAL

CM



CASE MANAGEMENT: DOCKET STATUS (612)

TRADITIONAL LEADERSHIP RELATED CASES (51)

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN PER TACJOC	UNDER INVESTIGATION (46)			PENDING DPP'S DECISION	COURT GOING	RETURNED	FINALISED (5)					
	RECEIVED	ATTEMPTED MURDER	RECEIVED				FINED	NOT GUILTY	DECLINED TO PROSECUTE	UNCONTACTED	CONSTITUTIONAL COURT DECISION	REQUEST FOR REVIEW
TOTAL	51	44	1	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0

UNIVERSITY OF FORT HARE CASES (18)

MISSION AREA TOTAL BREAKDOWN	TOTAL	UNDER INVESTIGATION		UNFOUNDED		COURT GOING (14)			FINALISED (4)		
						MURDER	ATT MURDER	FRAUD & CORRUPTION	OTHER	NOT GUILTY	NOT GUILTY
TOTAL	18	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	8	1	0

OVERALL TOTAL (612)

MISSION AREA	TOTAL	UNDER INVESTIGATION	UNFOUNDED	PENDING DPP'S DECISION	COURT GOING	RETURNED	FINALISED (50%)						
							FINED	NOT GUILTY	DECLINED TO PROSECUTE	UNCONTACTED	CONSTITUTIONAL COURT DECISION	REQUEST FOR REVIEW	
							107	43	96	9	35	7	
TOTAL	612	125	9	10	114	57	107	43	96	9	35	7	

CONFIDENTIAL

gm



OVERALL TOTAL (612)

MISSION AREA	UNDER INVESTIGATION	UNFOUNDED	PENDING DPP'S DECISION	COURT GOING	WITHDRAWN	FINALISED (297)						
						NOT QUALITY PROSECUTE	UNINVESTED	CONSTITUTIONAL COURT DECISION	IN COURT AND RESOLVED			
TOTAL	612	125	9	10	114	57	107	43	96	9	35	7

▪ The handover approach will be dual in the following manner:

- The **125 (60 Political related, 46 Traditional leadership related, 16 Parallel cases, 2 UFH cases and 1 Adhoc case)**, case dockets which are under investigation and 10 dockets submitted for decision are to be transferred to KwaZulu Natal and Eastern Cape Serious and Violent Crime (Murder & Robbery Unit) for further investigation.
- The newly reported cases linked with the NPKTT's Mandate shall be referred to the KwaZulu Natal Serious and Violent Crimes Unit (within Murder & Robbery Unit).
- The **297** finalised, **57** withdrawn and **9** unfounded dockets to be returned to the stations of origin for filling purposes.
- The **114 dockets (60 Political Related cases, 20 Parallel cases, 17 Adhoc cases, 14 UFH cases, and 3 Traditional Leadership related cases)** that are on the court roll will remain with the team that will be scaled down both in KZN and Eastern Cape until the finalisation of the prosecution processes.

CONFIDENTIAL

5

gm



STRENGTH OF THE TEAM



CURRENT STRENGTH OF THE TEAM			SCALED DOWN STRENGTH		
no.	DISCIPLINES	OFFICERS	MEMBERS	OFFICERS	MEMBERS
1.	Majoc and Tacjoc Commanders	03	00	05	00
2	Detectives	03	23	00	23
3.	Combat	01	33	01	33
4.	LCRC	01	03	00	00
5.	Ballistic analysts	03	00	00	00
6.	Digital Forensic analyst	01	00	01	00
7.	Call data analyst	00	01	00	01
8.	Designated Firearm Officer	00	01	00	00
9.	Operational analysts	03	01	00	00
10.	Collection and intelligence	01	06	00	00
11.	Admin and Support	00	07	00	02
12.	Guards	00	05	00	02
Total		16	80	07	61
OVERALL TOTAL		96	68		

CONFIDENTIAL

SM



STRENGTH OF THE TEAM



- The **68** remaining Multi-disciplinary Team members shall oversee the **114** court going dockets and continue with the outstanding investigation in preparation for trial.
- The **23** Detectives shall be responsible for the cases currently at court.
- because of the high risk nature and threat levels of these investigations, the investigation Team (**23** Detectives and **15** Prosecutors are allocated **33** Combat Members) for security and protection purposes.
- The five (**5**) commanders to monitor the cases in court and provide command and control.
- The two (**2**) Analysts (Digital forensic and Call Data) to finalise their analysis and section 212 statements for the cases at court.
- The two (**2**) administration personnel to be responsible for the financial admin and fleet management related administration.
- The two (**2**) guards are to safeguard the operational centre.

CONFIDENTIAL

9
EM



2025

ACTION PLAN



ACTIVITIES	RESPONSIBILITY	DUE DATE
Approval of disbandment Plan	Minister of Police	2025-03-06
Stakeholder engagement with NPA, including prioritisation of the 114 cases	National Commissioner	2025-03-17
Approval of the new call up instruction and financial authority of 2025/2026	National Commissioner	2025-03-17
Returning the dockets under investigation to the KZN & EC.	NPKTT Project Manager Divisional Commissioner Detectives and Forensic Services.	2025-03-17
Provide progress to the Minister, National Commissioner & Deputy National Commissioner Crime Detection.	Project Manager Divisional Commissioner Detectives and Forensic Services	2025-03-31
Submit the final close up report to the Minister	Project Manager Divisional Commissioner Detectives and Forensic Services	2025-03-31

CONFIDENTIAL

416
AM



THANK YOU

CONFIDENTIAL

Attendance List for Follow-Up Ministerial Meeting: 27 March 2025

Executive Boardroom: SAPS Academy-Tshwane

Part 2: Subjects:

- Interdict By Hunters Associations Against Minister of Police
 - Status on Truth & Reconciliation Matters
- Update on Disbandment of Political Killing Task Teams:

1. Minister ES Mchunu
2. Deputy Minister CC Mathale
3. Deputy Minister (Dr) P Boshielo
4. National Commissioner, General SF Masemola
5. Deputy National Commissioner: Crime Detection, Lt General SM Sibiya
6. Special Advisor to Minister, Adv V Pikoli
7. Divisional Commissioner: Detective & Forensic Services, Lt General HK Senthumule
8. Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence, Lt General SD Khumalo
9. Divisional Commissioner: Legal Services, Lt General (Adv) SW Chamane
10. Head: Executive Support & International Relations, Maj General FM Sebola
11. Chief of Staff to Minister: Mr CM Nkabinde
12. Section Head: Executive Secretariat: NATCOM's Office, Brigadier SJ Ledwaba
13. Spokesperson: Ministry of Police, Ms K Mogotsi
14. Personal Assistant to Minister, Mr S Mlandu
15. Parliamentary Liaison Officer: Ministry of Police, Ms C Mthembu

Apologies

1. Deputy National Commissioner: Policing, Lt General TC Mosikili
2. Acting Deputy National Commissioner: Support Services, Lt General L Nkhua

 **BRIGADIER**
EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT: OFFICE OF THE NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SAPS
SJ LEDWABA
 Date: 2025-09-18



SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

Reference : 26/3/4/1/670
 Enquiries : Lt Gen Khumalo
 Telephone : [REDACTED]
 Email : Khumalosd@saps.gov.za

**THE PROJECT COORDINATOR
 INVESTIGATION POLITICAL RELATED
 CASES
 KWAZULU NATAL**

The Divisional Commissioner
 DETECTIVE SERVICES
 HEAD OFFICE

**HANDING OVER OF DOCKETS UNDER INVESTIGATION: NATIONAL TASK TEAM:
 INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KWAZULU NATAL**

1. This office hereby hands over the following under investigation dockets that were investigated by the National Task Team for political related cases in KwaZulu Natal.
2. The under investigation dockets are categorized as follows:

Political Related dockets: (56)

1. Bergville CAS 130/05/2018 Murder
2. Dundee CAS 110/02/2017 Murder
3. Estcourt CAS 169/11/2022 Conspiracy to commit murder
4. Gamalakhe CAS 50/06/2016 Murder
5. Greytown CAS 02/11/2018 Murder
6. Greytown CAS 153/02/2022 Murder
7. Harding CAS 156/07/2016 Murder
8. Harding CAS 20/12/2016 Murder
9. Harding CAS 34/05/2022 Defamation of Character and Intimidation
10. Margate CAS 150/11/2016 Murder
11. Mehlomnyama CAS 96/04/2018 Murder
12. Mid Illovo CAS 19/05/2020 Murder
13. Mpophomeni CAS 76/11/2017 Murder
14. Ntabamhlophe CAS 47/06/2020 Murder
15. Paddock CAS 40/06/2020 Murder
16. Plessislaer CAS 09/06/2016 Murder
17. Plessislaer CAS 313/02/2019 Murder
18. Richmond CAS 122/06/2017 Murder
19. Mountainrise CAS 611/10/2019 Attempted Murder
20. Bhekithemba CAS 152/06/2020 Murder
21. Cato Manor CAS 163/02/2021 Murder
22. Chatsworth CAS 276/12/2019 Murder
23. Chatsworth CAS 372/12/2021 Murder

24. Chatsworth CAS 406/06/2020 Murder
25. Dannhauser CAS 10/09/2021 Murder
26. Eshowe CAS 62/07/2020 Attempted Murder
27. Esikhaleni CAS 237/01/2018 Murder
28. Folweni CAS 141/11/2021 Murder
29. Inchanga CAS 36/05/2020 Murder
30. Inchanga CAS 58/12/2016 Murder
31. Inchanga CAS 118/01/2016 Murder x 2
32. KwaDukuza CAS 158/09/2023 Murder
33. KwaDukuza CAS 202/05/2021 Conspiracy to commit Murder
34. KwaMakhutha CAS 112/04/2022 Murder
35. KwaMashu CAS 339/01/2016 Murder
36. Kwandengezi CAS 28/01/2020 Murder
37. Madadeni CAS 29/07/2016 Murder
38. Mariannhill CAS 184/09/2022 Murder
39. Mtubatuba CAS 146/09/2017 Murder
40. Mtubatuba CAS 08/05/2020 Murder
41. Nongoma CAS 503/06/2016 Murder
42. Pinetown CAS 75/02/2022 Murder
43. Richards Bay CAS 333/04/2016 Murder
44. Ulundi CAS 155/05/2018 Murder
45. Inchanga CAS 100/12/2014 Murder
46. Umkomaas CAS 85/03/2018 Murder
47. Umlazi CAS 164/03/2020 Murder
48. Umlazi CAS 296/02/2022 Murder
49. Umlazi CAS 479/04/2016 Murder
50. Verulam CAS 334/04/2022 Murder
51. Verulam CAS 343/11/2019 Murder
52. Verulam CAS 539/09/2023 Murder
53. Richmond CAS 09/04/2017 Murder
54. Ixopo CAS 55/06/2018 Attempted Murder
55. Howick CAS 24/06/2016 Murder
56. Harding CAS 43/11/2021 Murder

Parallels dockets: 16

57. Muden CAS 74/12/2021 Pointing of Firearm
58. Umkomaas CAS 84/03/2018 Murder
59. Nongoma CAS 80/07/2022 Attempted Murder
60. Umlazi CAS 04/09/2021 Murder
61. Nongoma Cas 193/12/2022 Robbery
62. Nongoma CAS 146/07/2023 Attempted Murder
63. Nongoma CAS 136/07/2023 Pointing of firearm
64. Vryheid Cas 214/8/2023 Corruption
65. Tongaat Cas 213/1/2022 Possession of unlicensed Firearm
66. Mpophomeni Cas 5/2/2022 Murder
67. Mpophomeni Cas 13/12/2022 Murder
68. Ntuzuma Cas 273/01/2024 Murder
69. Umkomaas Cas 110/11/2018 Murder

- 70. Dannhauser Cas 21/12/2020 House Robbery
- 71. Ezakheni Cas 129/05/2019 Murder
- 72. Thornville Cas 35/05/2021 Murder

Adhoc docket : 01

- 73. Estcourt Cas 102/07/2019 Defeating the ends of justice

Traditional Leadership dockets: 45

- 74. Amanzimtoti CAS 234/02/2023 Murder
- 75. Amanzimtoti CAS 40/02/2023 Murder
- 76. Babanango CAS 20/07/2022 Murder
- 77. Babanango CAS 111/06/2024 Murder
- 78. Ceza CAS 19/10/2024 Murder
- 79. Emanguzi CAS 62/01/2022 Murder
- 80. Eshowe CAS 158/11/2021 Murder
- 81. Hluhluwe CAS 65/09/2020 Murder
- 82. Inchanga CAS 35/04/2024 Murder
- 83. Ingwavuma CAS 31/02/2020 Murder
- 84. Kingsley CAS 23/10/2023 Murder
- 85. Kwamsane CAS 13/06/2023 Murder
- 86. Melmoth CAS 44/03/2021 Murder
- 87. Mpumalanga CAS 48/08/2024 Murder
- 88. Mpungamhlophe CAS 15/03/2023 Murder
- 89. Mtubatuba CAS 90/05/2020 Murder
- 90. Mtubatuba CAS 156/10/2021 Murder
- 91. Sundumbili CAS 136/11/2023 Murder
- 92. Sundumbili CAS 28/12/2019 Murder
- 93. Umbumbulu CAS 20/03/2024 Murder
- 94. Umbumbulu CAS 35/02/2023 Murder
- 95. Umbumbulu CAS 21/07/2023 Murder
- 96. Umsunduzi CAS 26/01/2021 Murder
- 97. Umsunduzi CAS 06/02/2021 Murder
- 98. Umsunduzi CAS 13/07/2019 Murder
- 99. Ndwedwe CAS 127/10/2023 Murder
- 100. Nongoma CAS 106/09/2022 Murder
- 101. Nongoma CAS 222/09/2023 Murder
- 102. Nongoma CAS 163/10/2022 Murder
- 103. Bulwer CAS 08/10/2022 Murder
- 104. Ekuvukeni CAS 60/03/2022 Murder
- 105. Ezingoleni CAS 39/07/2022 Murder
- 106. Ezingoleni CAS 123/04/2021 Robbery and Kidnapping
- 107. Ezingoleni CAS 62/09/2020 Attempted Murder
- 108. Harding CAS 52/03/2019 Murder
- 109. Highflats CAS 44/12/2022 Murder
- 110. Howick CAS 72/03/2021 Murder
- 111. Intsikeneni CAS 01/04/2022 Murder
- 112. Margate CAS 109/02/2020 Murder

GM
P

- 113. Mid-illovo CAS 02/08/2022 House Robbery and Murder
- 114. Mpophomeni CAS 31/01/2021 Murder
- 115. Msinsini CAS 47/02/2023 Murder
- 116. Msinsini CAS 37/05/2024 Murder
- 117. Ntabamhlophe CAS 17/02/2023 Murder
- 118. Ntabamhlophe CAS 01/04/2022 Murder

Dockets with Prosecutors

- 119. Estcourt CAS 100/09/2018 Murder (The docket is an exhibit of Newcastle CAS 12/12/2018 Corruption that is at Court)
- 120. Madadeni CAS 149/05/2016 Murder and Attempted Murder (Docket with Legal Services/ State Attorney for civil claim)

Dockets in the Eastern Cape

- 121. Mthatha CAS 286/04/2022 Murder
- 122. Alice CAS 206/12/2012 Murder

Dockets declined to prosecute

- 123. Ematsheni CAS 39/08/2019 Attempted Murder
- 124. Himville CAS 42/02/2019 Attempted Murder

Total dockets under investigation handed over is **118**

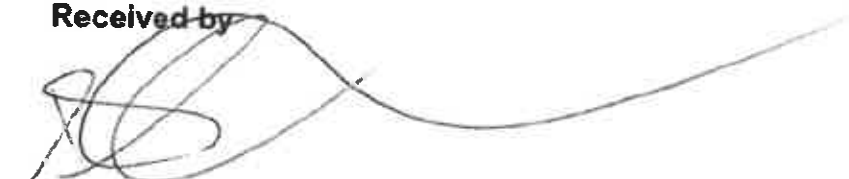
Handed over by



PROJECT COORDINATOR: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
SD KHUMALO

Date: 2025-03-28

Received by



DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: DETECTIVE AND FORENSICS SERVICES
HK SENTHUMULE

Date 2025-03-28

GM
9

SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

Reference : 26/3/4/1/670
 Enquiries : Lt Gen Khumalo
 Telephone : [REDACTED]
 Email : Khumalo1@saps.gov.za

**THE PROJECT COORDINATOR
 INVESTIGATION POLITICAL RELATED
 CASES
 KWAZULU NATAL**

The Divisional Commissioner
 DETECTIVE SERVICES
 HEAD OFFICE

**HANDING OVER OF DOCKETS UNDER INVESTIGATION: NATIONAL TASK TEAM:
 INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES: KWAZULU NATAL**

1. This office hereby hands over the following under investigation dockets that were investigated by the National Task Team for political related cases in KwaZulu Natal.
2. The under investigation dockets are categorized as follows:

Dockets in the Eastern Cape

1. Mthatha CAS 286/04/2022 Murder
2. Mthatha CAS 341/05/2022 Assault GBH
3. Alice CAS 206/12/2012 Murder

Total dockets under investigation handed over is 03

Handed over by

**PROJECT COORDINATOR: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL RELATED CASES
 SD KHUMALO**

LIEUTENANT GENERAL

Date: 2025-04-23

Received by

**DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: DETECTIVE AND FORENSICS SERVICES
 HK SENTHUMULE**

LIEUTENANT GENERAL

Date 2025/04/23

31/3/1

INFORMATION NOTE

To: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**REQUEST FOR FUNDING: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL TASK KILLINGS
DOCKETS NATIONAL: BY MEMBERS OF SERIOUS AND VIOLENT CRIME
INVESTIGATIONS: MURDER AND ROBBERY: DIVISION DETECTIVE AND
FORENSIC SERVICES.**

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 The Purpose of the information note is to request additional funding for investigation and closure of 121 political killing case dockets under Serious and Violent Crime Investigations: Murder and Robbery Section.

2. BACKGROUND

- 2.1 On 31 December 2024 the Minister's office issued an instruction through the office of Deputy National Commissioner: Lieutenant General Sibiya, who was Acting as the National Commissioner at the time, that the political task team which is based in Kwa Zulu Natal: Durban be disbanded and transfer all case dockets to respective stations of origin through Provincial: Serious and Violent Crime Investigation.

3. DISCUSSION

- 3.1 On 28 March 2025 at about 10:00 a meeting was held at Head Office Crime Intelligence between the Divisional Commissioner of Crime Intelligence: Lieutenant General Khumalo and the Divisional Commissioner of Detective and Forensic services: Lieutenant General Senthumule.
- 3.2 A total of One Hundred and Eighteen (118) dockets were handed over to Divisional Commissioner of Detective and Forensic Services by Divisional Commissioner of Crime Intelligence.

GM
9

**REQUEST FOR FUNDING: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL TASK KILLINGS
DOCKETS NATIONAL: BY MEMBERS OF SERIOUS AND VIOLENT CRIME
INVESTIGATIONS: MURDER AND ROBBERY: DIVISION DETECTIVE AND
FORENSIC SERVICES.**

3.3 The agreement between both Divisional Commissioners is that the docket management and administration of the dockets will be in three (2) phases namely:

- Dockets under investigation
- Dockets pending decision from court.

3.4 On 2025-04-23 three (3) dockets are from Eastern Cape were handed to the Divisional Commissioner : DFS, Lieutenant General Senthumule as follows:

Mtatha CAS 286/04/2022 – Murder

Mtaha CAS 341/05/2022 – Assault GBH

Alice CAS 206/12/2012 - Murder

(See attached attended register and acknowledgement receipt).

3.5 The handing over of the mentioned 118 dockets occurred from the Ministers directive on the disbandment, with the understanding that the dockets will be returned back to the Provinces, to be investigated by the Provincial Serious and Violent Crime Investigations Units.

3.6 When the Divisional Commissioner, Detective and Forensic Services engaged the Provincial Commissioner of KwaZulu-Natal: Lieutenant General Mkhwanazi, he indicated that he cannot accept the dockets or be held responsible for them.

3.7 The Divisional Commissioner informed the National Commissioner on the sentiments of the Provincial Commissioner, KwaZulu Natal, who directed that the DNC Crime Detection must be informed who will dispose of the dockets at his discretion.

3.8 The decision was taken by the Deputy National Commissioner: Crime Detection Lieutenant General Sibiyi and the Divisional Commissioner of Detective and Forensic Services : Lieutenant General Senthumule, that the Component Head: Serious and Violent Crime Investigation: Major General Motsepe will ensure

**REQUEST FOR FUNDING: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL TASK KILLINGS
DOCKETS NATIONAL: BY MEMBERS OF SERIOUS AND VIOLENT CRIME
INVESTIGATIONS: MURDER AND ROBBERY: DIVISION DETECTIVE AND
FORENSIC SERVICES.**

that the dockets are investigated by her members within Murder and Robbery. Brigadier Kgopodithata will be the overall commander of the investigating team and Major General Motsepe will oversee the investigation.

3.9 The Deputy National Commissioner: Crime Detection further directed that the Eastern Cape cases be transferred to Serious and Violent Crime Investigations as requested by the family of the deceased (Namhla Mtwana).

3.10 The dockets were distributed amongst (8) eight officers, who conducted docket analysis as attached report:

- Colonel Mdluli
- Colonel Mashile
- Lt Colonel Seema
- Captain Moletsane
- Captain ~~Van Bosh~~
- Captain Seloane
- Captain Thubakgale
- Captain Zungu
- Captain Van den Bergh

3.11 The investigators are expected to conduct investigations in Kwa Zulu Natal and the allocated budget of the Division Detective and Forensic Services cannot cover investigation related expenses.

The Component: Serious and Violent Crime Investigations under Detective and Forensic Services, request extra funding to enable the Investigators to conclude the investigation in order to render service delivery and justice to the deceased families. (See attached annexure A and B of the estimated costing).

4. RECOMMENDATION

4.1 It is recommended that:

**REQUEST FOR FUNDING: INVESTIGATION OF POLITICAL TASK KILLINGS
DOCKETS NATIONAL: BY MEMBERS OF SERIOUS AND VIOLENT CRIME
INVESTIGATIONS: MURDER AND ROBBERY: DIVION DETECTIVE AND
FORENSIC SERVICES.**

4.1.2 The National Commissioner approves the apportioning of a dedicated budget to the National team , should the status quo on the location of these dockets remain.


COMPONENT HEAD: SERIOUS & VIOLENT CRIME INVESTIGATIONS

MC MOTSEPE

 (THATA)

Date: 2025-07-01

The application is supported.


DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: DETECTIVE AND FORENSIC SERVICES

HK SENTHUMULE LA Mangole

Date: 2025-07-01

Recommended / Not recommended


LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DEPUTY NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: CRIME DETECTION
SM SIBIYA

Date: 2025-07-08

Approved/ Not approved

we can't spend double on the same function. Political Killing Task Team is there already doing the function. Why are dockets at HQ as it was agreed that some dockets from the Team be returned to Station of origin.


GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SF MASEMOLA (SOEG)

Date: 2025/07/22

WGM

Information note compiled by:
Telephone number:
Date:

Major general Motsepe
[REDACTED]
23 June 2025

Information note read and verified by:
Telephone number:
Date:

Lieutenant General HK Senthumule
[REDACTED]
23 June 2025

GM
[Signature]

ESTIMATED BUDGET**July 2025**

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 7 Members	R45 850.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 7 Members	R11 550.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 7 Members	R7 512.54
Total	R64 912 54

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 8 Members	R52 400.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 8 Members	R13 200.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 8 Members	R8 585.76
Total	R74 185.76

August 2025

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 7 Members	R45 850.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 7 Members	R11 550.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 7 Members	R7 512.54
Total	R64 912 54

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 8 Members	R52 400.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 8 Members	R13 200.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 8 Members	R8 585.76
Total	R74 185.76

September 2025

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 7 Members	R45 850.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 7 Members	R11 550.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 7 Members	R7 512.54
Total	R64 912 54

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 8 Members	R52 400.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 8 Members	R13 200.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 8 Members	R8 585.76
Total	R74 185.76



October 2025

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 7 Members	R45 850.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 7 Members	R11 550.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 7 Members	R7 512.54
Total	R64 912 54

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 8 Members	R52 400.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 8 Members	R13 200.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 8 Members	R8 585.76
Total	R74 185.76

November 2025

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 7 Members	R45 850.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 7 Members	R11 550.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 7 Members	R7 512.54
Total	R64 912 54

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 8 Members	R52 400.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 8 Members	R13 200.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 8 Members	R8 585.76
Total	R74 185.76

December 2025

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 7 Members	R45 850.00
Meals : R275.00 x 6 Days x 7 Members	R11 550.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 7 Members	R7 512.54
Total	R64 912 54

Accommodation: R1 310.00 x 5 Nights x 8 Members	R52 400.00
Meals R275.00 x 6 Days x 8 Members	R13 200.00
Daily allowance: R178.87 x 6 days x 8 Members	R8 585.76
Total	R74 185.76

Total cost R834 589.80

GM
27

APPLICATION FOR FINANCIAL AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL OF OVERTIME REMUNERATION														
Month:	July 2025		Overtime Register Nr: (For office use only)											
Pay Point Nr:														
Component:			Detective and Forensic Service, Head Office				Sub Component				National Investigation Unit			
Persal Nr	Rank	Initials & Surname	Salary Band	Total Hours	Normal Hours (Amount)	Sunday Time (Amount)	Normal Time	Sunday Time (Hours)	Total Amount					
	Col	I Mdiluli	R969 291,00	80	R 270,71	N/A	80	N/A	R 21 56,80					
	Col	CC Mashile	R969 291,00	80	R 270,71	N/A	80	N/A	R 21 56,80					
	Lt Col	MR Sema	R573 951,00	80	R 270,71	N/A	80	N/A	R 21 56,80					
	Capt	KM Thubakgale	R450 834,00	80	R 270,71	N/A	80	N/A	R 21 56,80					
	Capt	JF Zungu	R5437 607,00	80	R 270,71	N/A	80	N/A	R 21 56,80					
	Capt	TT Moletsana	R485 673,00	80	R 270,71	N/A	80	N/A	R 21 56,80					
	Capt	TE Seloane	R512 385,00	80	R 270,71	N/A	80	N/A	R 21 56,80					
TOTAL									R 151 597,60					

R151 597.60 per month x 6 months

Overtime will be 80 normal hours per member per month. Overtime for a period of 6 months will be R909 585,60



Reference: 26/3/4/1/670

INFORMATION NOTE

TO: The National Commissioner
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-08-01 TO 2026-03-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this information note is to obtain financial approval for the extension period from 01st August 2025 until 31st March 2026.

2. BACKGROUND

In December 2024 Minister of Police issued a directive to the National Commissioner regarding the disestablishment of the National Political Killings Task Team.

Various meetings have been held and a detailed progress report submitted to the Minister of Police. On 2025-03-06 a draft disbandment plan was presented to the Minister of Police which was partially approved with amendments.

It was agreed that in order to avoid adverse effect and unnecessary civil claims and to ensure continuity of cases particularly those that are under investigation and those that are in court, the disestablishment and or disbandment will take a form of a phased-out approach as follows:

- The 125 (60 Political related, 46 Traditional leadership related, 16 Parallel cases, 2 UFH cases and 1 Adhoc case), case dockets which are under investigation and 10 dockets submitted for decision are to be transferred to KwaZulu Natal and Eastern Cape Serious and Violent Crime (Murder & Robbery Unit) respectively for further investigation.
- The newly reported cases linked with the National Political Killings Task Team's Mandate shall be referred to the KwaZulu Natal Serious and Violent Crimes Unit (within Murder & Robbery Unit).

WJH

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-08-01 TO 2026-03-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

- The **299** finalised, **57** withdrawn and **9** unfounded dockets to be returned to the stations of origin for filling purposes.
- The **110 dockets (54 Political Related cases, 22 Parallel cases, 15 Adhoc cases, 14 UFH cases, and 5 Traditional Leadership related cases)** that are on the court roll will remain with the investigating officers in KZN and Eastern Cape until the finalisation of the prosecution processes. This will mean the gradual withdrawal of the remaining members until all cases are finalised.

3. STRENGTH OF THE TEAM

During 1st May 2025, only **56** Multi-disciplinary Team members were overseeing the **110** court going dockets and continue with the outstanding investigation in preparation for trial, as and when each case gets finalised, the dedicated detective and combat member will withdraw and return to their respective stations.

- The **20** Detectives shall be responsible for the cases currently at court.
- Due to the high-risk nature and threat levels of these investigations, the investigation Team (**20** Detectives and **15** Prosecutors are allocated **27** Combat Members) for security and protection purposes.
- The three (**3**) commanders to monitor the cases in court and provide command and control.
- The two (**2**) Analysts (Digital forensic and Call Data) to finalise their analysis and section 212 statements for the cases at court.
- The two (**2**) administration personnel to be responsible for the financial admin and fleet management related administration.
- The two (**2**) guards are to safeguard the operational centre.

GM
A

REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-08-01 TO 2026-03-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

4. ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 1ST AUGUST 2025 TO 31ST MARCH 2026

EXPENDITURE	AMOUNT
56 SAPS members per month for 08 months	
S & T Accommodation	R 13 888 000
S & T Meals allowance	R 5 277 440
S & T Incidental Costs	R 2 484 146
Cell phones and Section 205 consumables	R 75 000
Stationery	R 700 000
Laundry	R 483 840
Travelling expenses	R 200 000
Overtime	R 8 064 000
Total Expenditure	R 31 172 426

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that:

- The approval for extension be granted for the duration of 08 months (01st August 2025 to 31st March 2026).
- The estimated budget for R 31 172 426 be approved and funded from the National budget and such budget be managed at Provincial Commissioner KwaZulu Natal as recommended by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) as per attached annexure "A" and "B".


**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
 PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER: KWAZULU NATAL
 NS MKHWANAZI**

Date: 2025-07-23



REQUEST FOR FINANCIAL APPROVAL 2025-08-01 TO 2026-03-31: NATIONAL TASK TEAM INVESTIGATING POLITICAL RELATED CASES IN KWAZULU-NATAL FOR FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/2026.

Funds available / ~~not available~~

An amount of +R27 million is available & should be managed in such that payments up to 28 February 2026 are paid during this financial year



**LIEUTENANT GENERAL
DIVISIONAL COMMISSIONER: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION
PP DIMPANE**

Date: 2025-07-25

Approved / ~~Not approved~~

as per CFO comments.



**GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SF MASEMOLA (SOEG)**

Date: 2025-07-29

Information note compiled by
Telephone number
Date

Lieutenant General NS Mkhwanazi
[REDACTED]
: 2025-07-18





Private Bag: X94, PRETORIA, 0001

E-mail: mogalertm@saps.gov.za

Your reference:

My reference: 3/1/1

Enquiries: Major General Mogale

Tel: [REDACTED]

THE NATIONAL COMMISSIONER
SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
HEAD OFFICE
PRETORIA
0001

The Provincial Commissioner
KwaZulu-Natal

HANDING OVER OF DOCKETS INVESTIGATED BY THE POLITICAL TASK TEAM

The decision has been taken that the dockets that were previously investigated by the Political Task Team and handed over to the office of the Deputy National Commissioner: Crime Detection must be returned to the Political Task Team for further investigation.

The Division: Detective and Forensic Services will make and keep copies of the dockets before the original dockets are submitted to your office. Major General Mogale will engage with you on arrangements for the handing over of the dockets.

You are required to ensure that the dockets are handed over to the commander of the Political Task Team.

If you are of the view that any of the dockets should rather be investigated by another unit or office, you are required to report such decision to the National Commissioner.


**GENERAL
NATIONAL COMMISSIONER: SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
SF MASEBOLA (SOEG)**

Date: 2025/08/18



South African Police Service



Suid-Afrikaanse Polisie

Private Bag X9004, Cape Town

Fax No: 021 417 7262

Reference: 0619846-5/5

PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER

Enquiries: Lt Gen TE Patekile (Adv.)

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

Tel: 021 417 7388

WESTERN CAPE

Email: PatekileT@saps.gov.za

8001

The National Commissioner
South African Police Service
PRETORIA

Attention:

Acting Deputy National Commissioner: Support Services

Lieutenant General PP Dimpane

**APPOINTMENT AS AN INVESTIGATING OFFICER: ALLEGED MISCONDUCT: NO.
0619846-5 LIEUTENANT GENERAL SM SIBIYA: DR D CS: 01/07/2025**

**OUTCOME OF INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF REGULATION 8(1) OF THE SOUTH
AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE DISCIPLINE REGULATIONS, 2016**

1. The correspondence of the National Commissioner under reference number 0619846-5/5 dated 15 July 2025 refers.
2. As per the content of the above-mentioned correspondence, I was appointed to investigate the alleged misconduct relating to Lieutenant General SM Sibiya in terms of Regulation 8(1) of the SAPS Discipline Regulations, 2016. Subsequent to the appointment, the matter was investigated as instructed.
3. The report submitted to the Minister of Police as referred to in paragraph 9 of the Regulation 8 report under Annexure "H" is classified as "Confidential". This report needs to be declassified before a copy of the Regulation 8 report and annexures can be provided to Lieutenant General Sibiya. This is of significant importance.

GM
P

Herewith attached, the report on the outcome of the investigation as provided for in the SAPS, Discipline Regulations, 2016 inclusive of all Annexures.



LIEUTENANT GENERAL

PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER: WESTERN CAPE

TE PATEKILE (ADV.)

Date: 2025-08-01



SUID-AFRIKAANSE POLISIEDIENS



SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE

**OUTCOME OF INVESTIGATION IN TERMS OF REGULATION 8(1) OF THE SOUTH
AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE DISCIPLINE REGULATIONS, 2016**

ALLEGED MISCONDUCT: DR D CS 01/07/2025

PERSAL NO: 0619846-5

RANK: Lieutenant General

NAME: SM Sibiya

1. Lieutenant General TE Patekile was appointed as the investigation officer of the departmental investigation concerning alleged misconduct committed by the above employee. [Annexure "A"] Herewith a report in terms of Regulation 8(1) of the Discipline Regulations, 2016 concerning the abovementioned employee.
2. The above employee was served with a Notice of alleged misconduct and pending investigation in terms of Regulation 8(1) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016. [Annexure "B"] This notice recorded the alleged misconduct as follows:
 - by contravening Regulation 5(3)(b)(i) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that you allegedly committed misconduct in that during/or between January 2025, February 2025 and April 2025 at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria you allegedly gave instructions that the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services which resulted in the investigation of the case dockets having been hindered and/or delayed.
 - by contravening Regulation 5(4)(h) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that you allegedly committed misconduct by defeating the course of justice in that during/or between January 2025, February 2025 and April 2025 at or near SAPS Head Office Pretoria you allegedly gave instructions that the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from

Handwritten signature/initials: RGM

Annexure G

the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services which resulted and/or with the intention to hinder or delay the investigation of these cases.

- by contravening Regulation 5(4)(x) in that you committed acts of misconduct which detrimentally affect the image of the South African Police Service or brings the SAPS into disrepute, and which involves an element of dishonesty through your association with a person or persons being investigated by the South African Police Service namely Vusumuzi Matlala and others.

3. Consultations / interviews were conducted with various employees / individuals to secure records and / or information as part of the investigation.
4. The facts as referred to here below in the sub-paragraphs (4.1 to 4.3) are common cause and form the background that gave rise to some of the allegations of the alleged misconduct by Lieutenant General Sibiya.
 - 4.1 On 31 December 2024 and at 17:20, the Chief of Staff of the Minister of Police, Mr C Nkabinde, (COS) directed electronic communication (e-mail communication) to various recipients, including the National Commissioner of the South African Police Services (SAPS), General Masemola, as well as the Acting National Commissioner of SAPS at the time, Lieutenant General Mosikili. [Annexure "C"] At the time of this communication General Masemola was on vacation leave and Lieutenant General Mosikili was appointed as the Acting National Commissioner for the period 31 December 2024 until 13 January 2025.
 - 4.2 Attached to the above electronic mail was a letter from the Minister of Police, Mr ES Mchunu, addressed to the National Commissioner, addressing 3 aspects. Of importance for this report is the third aspect being dealt with under the heading "Political Killings Task Team"
 - 4.3 The content of the correspondence under this heading briefly refers to the reasons for the establishment of the Political Killings Task Team (Task Team) and the mandate thereof. The Minister then continues and states that the further existence of this Team (Task Team) is no longer required nor is it adding any value to policing in South Africa. In addition, the Minister directed that a preliminary report in such regard be submitted to him by the 20th of January 2025, the final closing report to be submitted to the Ministry-Management

Annexure G

Executive Committee meeting late in January 2025, the specific date still to be communicated at the time.

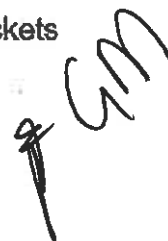
5. General Masemola was on vacation leave and no directive was issued by the National Commissioner at the time. Despite the fact that Lieutenant General Mosikili was appointed in an acting capacity, the latter directed no immediate instructions in this regard having regard to the extent of the directive of the Minister. Apart from the directions / instructions provided / confirmed as referred to in paragraph 7 below, Lieutenant General Mosikili kept the matter in abeyance until the return of the National Commissioner having regard to the possible serious implications / consequences on giving immediate effect to the directive. In any event, the content of the correspondence was understood by Lieutenant General Mosikili that no disbandment is required prior to the 20th of January 2025, being the date upon which a preliminary report on the disestablishment of the Task Team needs to be submitted to the Minister which document would deal with the methodology and a strategic action plan to be followed when effect is to be given to the Minister's directive. [Annexure "D"]

6. After communicated telephonic with the National Commissioner regarding the matter, Major General Sebola, the Head: Executive Support and International Relations at the office of the National Commissioner provided directions in that communication should be forwarded to the affected Deputy National Commissioners to note the Minister's directives as contained in his correspondence and they must furthermore be directed to submit reports as indicated in the communication from the Minister. It was instructed that this communication should be done without attaching the Minister's correspondence dated 31 December 2024. [Annexure "E"]
The Head of Staff at the office of the National Commissioner, Brigadier GH Lethoko, subsequently forwarded an e-mail to the Deputy National Commissioner: Crime Detection, Lieutenant General Sibiya on 3 January 2025 advising that, as directed, the DNC is requested to accordingly communicate the deactivation to the relevant Team. It was further requested that the office of the DNC submit a Close-Up Report on 14 January 2025 for the National Commissioner's consideration and sign off to the Minister. [Annexure "F"]

7. Upon General Masemola's return from vacation leave on 14 January 2025, the content of the Minister's correspondence dated 31 December 2024 was discussed between General Masemola and Lieutenant General Sibiya (DNC). Lieutenant General Sibiya also submitted a draft report / plan to General Masemola relating to the closure / disbandment of the Task

Annexure G

- Team as per the directive / communication of Brigadier Lethoko dated 3 January 2025. The submittance of such report was in compliance with the request / direction of Brigadier Lethoko as per her e-mail correspondence address to the DNC dated 3 January 2025.
8. Having noted the content of such report / communication provided by the DNC, General Masemola was not satisfied with the content thereof. General Masemola then directed that the DNC must call for the assistance of Major General Rable and submit an amended report. On 15 January 2025 the DNC submitted a plan in the form of a letter to be signed by the National Commissioner. The content of the report was communication / correspondence addressed to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence for the signature of the National Commissioner. The relevant correspondence attached to Annexure "E" herewith. However, the content was again not that was envisaged by the National Commissioner. As such, General Masemola verbally directed / instructed Lieutenant General Sibiya not to any further attend to the particular matter and directive of the Minister and relayed / instructed that he (General Masemola) will attend thereto himself. [Annexure "G"]
 9. On 22 January 2025, General Masemola hand delivered a preliminary report as per the direction of the Minister in his correspondence dated 31 December 2024 to the COS. [Annexure "H"] The report is comprehensive of nature and addresses many aspects, including recommendations / proposals on the methodology and phases to apply / to be adopted in disestablishing (out-phasing) the Task Team as well as the involvement of other role players. The approach / plan recommended in this report was totally different from the content of the draft document presented to General Masemola by Lieutenant General Sibiya as referred to herein above.
 10. Subsequent to the abovementioned report being delivered to the COS, the proposals were not yet implemented since the National Commissioner awaited communication / direction from the Minister on the content of the proposals / preliminary report.
 11. Despite the National Commissioner's directive and instruction to Lieutenant General Sibiya as referred to in paragraph 8 above, and on 17 January 2025 Lieutenant General Sibiya, regardless, directed correspondence and an instruction to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence under reference number 21/2/1/59 on the deactivation and disbandment of the Task Team. [Annexure "I"] In the correspondence it was instructed that all case dockets



Annexure G

must be hand-delivered to a location designated by the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services who must establish a secure repository for case files and evidence to ensure continuity and prevent any loss or tampering. It was further stated that these dockets will then be relocated to appropriate investigative units with the capacity to continue the investigations. See paragraph 3.4 of the correspondence as referred to. The directive for the return and handing over of the dockets at the Task Team were not in accordance and as per the decision and recommendations and proposals by the National Commissioner to the Minister as per the preliminary report hand delivered to the COS on 22 January 2025.

12. Since the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence, Lieutenant General Khumalo, was instructed otherwise by the National Commissioner, there was no compliance with the above directive / instruction of Lieutenant General Sibiyi dated 17 January 2025 or by any of the Divisions at the time. As a result thereof, and on 4 February 2025 Lieutenant General Sibiyi directed further correspondence and instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services, once again, instructing compliance with the Minister's directive dated 31 December 2024. The DNC further directed compliance within 7 days. [Annexure "J"] Once again the approach instructed by the DNC to be followed was contrary to the approach proposed by the National Commissioner to the Minister as per the report submitted on 22 January 2025. The direction / instruction was also, once again, contrary to the instruction of the National Commissioner as referred to in paragraph 8 herein above.
13. On 4 March 2025, the COS communicated to various role players the scheduling of a Ministerial meeting with the National Commissioner on the Political Killings Task Team Disbandment Implementation plan which was then scheduled for 6 March 2025 in Cape Town. The National Commissioner then instructed that the meeting also be attended by the Deputy National Commissioner: Crime Detection, Lieutenant General Sibiyi, and the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence, Lieutenant General Khumalo. [Annexure "K"] All the role players mentioned above (and others) attended the Ministerial meeting where a briefing to the Minister was done, inclusive of an action plan which included a phased-out approach. [Annexure "L"] After discussions the plan was approved in principle with certain amendments to be made / incorporated to the proposed phased-out plan.
14. A revised / amended document was prepared as per the discussions during the meeting on 6 March 2025 in Cape Town. A followed-up meeting convened by the Minister was held on

Annexure G

27 March 2025. Unfortunately, the Minister was dissatisfied with the progress of the proposals by SAPS and the meeting ended without the Minister approving the proposals. In order to commence giving effect to the instructions of Lieutenant General Sibya, the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services, Lieutenant General Senthumule, and the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence, Lieutenant General Khumalo, initiated the action plan as was proposed to the Minister on 6 and 27 March 2025 respectively.

15. According to the proposed plan, the case dockets under investigation (a total of 125) would be transferred to KZN and Eastern Cape to be dealt with in the respective provinces. Newly reported cases will be dealt with by the respective provinces. The finalized dockets (a total of 297) will be returned to the relevant stations to be archived. The 114 dockets that were on the court roll will remain at the (reduced) Tasked Team until they are finalized at court. [Annexure "L"]
16. On 28 March 2025 the pending case dockets – dockets still under investigation - (a total of 118 at the time) were handed over to the Lieutenant General Senthumule. [Annexure "M"] These dockets originated from KZN. On 23 April 2025, a further 3 dockets still under investigation that originated from the Eastern Cape were handed over to Lieutenant General Senthumule. [Annexure "N"]
17. Despite the above, Lieutenant General Sibya directed further correspondence to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services dated 22 April 2025 under reference number 21/2/1/59. In this correspondence the DNC refers to his previous correspondence dated 17 January 2025 and 4 February 2025 respectively. In this correspondence the DNC instructed that **all dockets, those closed, currently under investigation and in court, (own emphasis) be handed over to the Division Detective and Forensic Services. It was further instructed that a final feedback report on the finalisation of this process, including confirmation that all Task Team members have reported back to their stations of origin, (own emphasis) should be submitted on or before 25 April 2025.** [Annexure "O"]
18. The abovementioned instruction was, once again, contrary to the National Commissioner's initial verbal instruction / directive as referred to above and furthermore, and, of importance, totally contrary to the proposal made to the Minister from the National Commissioner which

Annexure G

can be regarded as the National Commissioner's directive and instruction as per the presented plan. Lieutenant General Sibya was also part of these meetings where the phased-out plan as approved and directed by the National Commissioner was presented to the Minister of Police. He was thus aware, or, in the alternative, it can reasonably be assumed that he must have been aware, that his instructions were contrary to that of the National Commissioner.

19. As part of the investigation it was confirmed that the case dockets transferred to the Division: Detective and Forensic Services, are still in their possession. An inspection and status analysis were done by the personnel at the Division under the command of Major General Motsepe. Since the transfer of these dockets (dockets under investigation), the investigation could not actively move forward for the following reasons: (a) the inspection of all these dockets was a tedious process, and (b) the Division does not have the funding to continue with the investigations which are primarily to take place in KZN.

20. The process to be followed in closing / disbanding the Task Team presented and thereby approved by the National Commissioner was that the above dockets should be transferred back to KZN to be investigated by the Serious and Violent Crime Unit. According to the presentation [Annexure "L"], the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services was responsible for the execution of such task – the project manager. The phased-out plan did not provide that these dockets be transferred to the Division: Detective Services to be investigated within the Division at any stage. Having regard to the content of the phased-out plan that met the approval of the National Commissioner, it is evident that the instructions issued by Lieutenant General Sibya on how the disestablishment of the Task Team should take effect as per his instructions / correspondence dated 17 January 2025, 4 February 2025 and 22 April 2025 respectively, were totally contrary to the instructions and approval of the process by the National Commissioner to be followed in disbanding the Task Team. The process as approved by the National Commissioner was to avoid an adverse effect to the extent that the investigation of these cases is not stalled, hindered and / or delayed.

21. The instructions of Lieutenant General Sibya to the respective Divisional Commissioners in the process of the disbandment of the Task Team contrary to the instructions and approved plan of the National Commissioner can be regarded as gross insubordination. Although the Divisional Commissioners have, to date, not fully complied with the instructions of the DNC,

GM

Annexure G

there has been partly compliance. The Instructions of the DNC on the process and manner / handling of the disbandment of the Task Team contrary to the National Commissioner's instructions and directives have also caused these case dockets not be transferred to KZN, which has now resulted in the investigation of these dockets been hindered and / or delayed.

22. It further appears during the investigation that there are various allegations (although unsubstantiated at this stage) that the DNC has associations with a person or persons being investigated by the South African Police Service, namely Vusumuzi Matlala and possible others. However, such investigation will be sensitive of nature and requires various investigative processes as provided for in the Criminal Procedure Act, No 51 of 1977, (CPA) and possible intelligence driven methods. One such process is, for example, as provided for in terms of Section 205 of the CPA. However, the investigation of these allegations of dishonesty / possible criminal involvement as a result of the DNC's alleged association with these individuals appears to be part of other investigations / processes and it is advised that these processes be allowed to follow its course without interfering by the course of a disciplinary investigation. Such investigation is sensitive of nature and requires a widespread approach / investigation that will take a very long period. A parallel (disciplinary) investigation might jeopardize / compromise a criminal investigation in this regard. If the allegations in this regard are substantiated at a later stage, a disciplinary investigation can be instructed at such time. The current disciplinary investigation was too restrictive (for the reasons advanced) to be able to corroborate / find substantiation for such possible misconduct. As stated, if a criminal investigation provides sufficient evidence in this regard, such allegations of misconduct can be investigated again. Substantiation of this nature might even surface in the Commission of Inquiry recently established by the President into allegations regarding law enforcement agencies. This judicial Commission is chaired by Acting Chief Justice M Madlanga.
23. I investigated the matter and I am of the opinion that the evidence indicates a *prima facie* case of misconduct. Having regard to the above, it is concluded that there is sufficient facts / support to conclude that Lieutenant General Sibiyi has made himself guilty of serious misconduct as provided for in Regulation 5(3) and / or Regulation 5(4) of the Discipline Regulations, 2016, by:

Annexure G

- contravening Regulation 5(3)(b)(i) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 17 January 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he performed an act with the intention to cause harm to or prejudice the interest of the Service be it financially or otherwise by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service which resulted in the investigation of these case dockets been hindered and/or delayed.

- contravening Regulation 5(3)(b)(i) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 4 February 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he performed an act with the intention to cause harm to or prejudice the interest of the Service be it financially or otherwise by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service which resulted in the investigation of these case dockets been hindered and/or delayed.

- contravening Regulation 5(3)(b)(i) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 22 April 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he performed an act with the intention to cause harm to or prejudice the interest of the Service be it financially or otherwise by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or

Annexure G

without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service which resulted in the investigation of these case dockets being hindered and/or delayed.

- contravening Regulation 5(3)(j) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 17 January 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he failed to carry out a lawful order or routine instruction without just and reasonable cause when providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service.
- contravening Regulation 5(3)(j) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 4 February 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he failed to carry out a lawful order or routine instruction without just and reasonable cause when providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service.
- contravening Regulation 5(3)(j) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 22 April 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he failed to carry out a lawful order or routine instruction without just and reasonable cause when providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn

Annexure G

from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service.

- contravening Regulation 5(3)(t) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 17 January 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he conducted himself in an improper and/or unacceptable manner by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service.
- contravening Regulation 5(3)(t) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 4 February 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he conducted himself in an improper and/or unacceptable manner by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service.
- contravening Regulation 5(3)(t) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 22 April 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he conducted himself in an improper and/or unacceptable manner by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and

Annexure G

Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service.

- contravening Regulation 5(3)(u) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 17 January 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he contravened the Code of Conduct of the Service by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service which resulted in the failure to comply and/or promote and/or carrying out the commitment and/or to achieve the acts/tasks/commitments as per the Code of Conduct for the Service.
- contravening Regulation 5(3)(u) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 4 February 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he contravened the Code of Conduct of the Service by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service which resulted in the failure to comply and/or promote and/or carrying out the commitment and/or to achieve the acts/tasks/commitments as per the Code of Conduct for the Service.
- contravening Regulation 5(3)(u) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 22 April 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he contravened the Code of Conduct of the Service by providing written

Handwritten signature and initials, possibly 'SM' and 'P'.

Annexure G

instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service which resulted in the failure to comply and/or promote and/or carrying out the commitment and/or to achieve the acts/tasks/commitments as per the Code of Conduct for the Service.

- contravening Regulation 5(3)(gg) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 17 January 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he neglected his duty or he performed his functions in an improper manner by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service.
- contravening Regulation 5(3)(gg) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or about 4 February 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he neglected his duty or he performed his functions in an improper manner by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service.
- contravening Regulation 5(3)(gg) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct in that during or on or

am
2

Annexure G

about 22 April 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he neglected his duty or he performed his functions in an improper manner by providing written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service.

- contravening Regulation 5(4)(h) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct by defeating the course of justice in that during or on or about 17 January 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he gave written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service which resulted in the investigation of these case dockets been hindered and/or delayed and/or with the intention to hinder and/or delay the investigation of these case dockets.
- contravening Regulation 5(4)(h) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct by defeating the course of justice in that during or on or about 4 February 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he gave written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service which resulted in the investigation of these case dockets been hindered and/or delayed and/or with the intention to hinder and/or delay the investigation of these case dockets.

GAM
 7

Annexure G

- contravening Regulation 5(4)(h) of the South African Police Service Discipline Regulations, 2016, in that he allegedly committed misconduct by defeating the course of justice in that during or on or about 22 April 2025 at or about his place of employment at or near SAPS Head Office, Pretoria he gave written instructions to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and/or the Divisional: Crime Detection and Forensic Services that all the case dockets of the Political Killings Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal be withdrawn from the Task Team in Kwazulu-Natal and be transferred to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services contrary to and/or without the instruction and/or approval and/or consent of the National Commissioner of the South African Police Service which resulted in the investigation of these case dockets been hindered and/or delayed and/or with the intention to hinder and/or delay the investigation of these case dockets.

24. Attached hereto the following statements, documents and / or exhibits for perusal, consideration and decision:
 - 24.1 Appointment as an investigation officer in case no: DR D CS: 01/07/2025 - Lieutenant General TE Patekile – Annexure "A".
 - 24.2 Notice of alleged misconduct and pending investigation in terms of the Discipline Regulations, 2016 – Annexure "B".
 - 24.3 Correspondence of the Minister of Police dated 31 December 2024 – Annexure "C".
 - 24.4 Commissioned statement of Lieutenant General TC Mosikili – Annexure "D".
 - 24.5 Commissioned statement of Major General Sebola – Annexure "E".
 - 24.6 Commissioned statement of Brigadier GH Lethoko – Annexure "F".
 - 24.7 Commissioned statement of General SF Masemola – Annexure "G".
 - 24.8 Acknowledgement of receipt of report to the Minister of Police dated 22 January 2025, inclusive of report – Annexure "H".
 - 24.9 Correspondence by Lieutenant General Sibiyi addressed to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence dated 17 January 2025 – Annexure "I".
 - 24.10 Correspondence by Lieutenant General Sibiyi addressed to the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services dated 4 February 2025 – Annexure "J".
 - 24.11 E-mail correspondence of Ministerial meeting scheduled for 6 March 2025 – Annexure "K".
 - 24.12 Briefing to the Minister of Police on Political Killings Task Team Disbandment Plan dated 6 March 2025 – Annexure "L".

Annexure G

- 24.13 Correspondence of the handing over of dockets under investigation: National Task Team: Investigating Political Related Cases: KwaZulu Natal dated 28 March 2025 – Annexure "M".
- 24.14 Correspondence of the handing over of dockets under investigation: National Task Team: Investigating Political Related Cases: KwaZulu Natal dated 23 April 2025 – Annexure "N".
- 24.15 Correspondence by Lieutenant General Sibiyi addressed to the Divisional Commissioner: Crime Intelligence and the Divisional Commissioner: Detective and Forensic Services dated 22 April 2025 – Annexure "O".
- 24.16 Commissioned statement of Lieutenant General SD Khumalo – Annexure "P".
- 24.17 Commissioned statement of Lieutenant General NS Mkhwanazi – Annexure "Q".
- 24.18 Commissioned statement of Lieutenant General HK Senthumule – Annexure "R".
- 24.19 Commissioned statement of Major General MC Motsepe – Annexure "S".
- 24.20 Code of Conduct for the South African Police Service – Annexure "T".


INVESTIGATOR**LIEUTENANT GENERAL TE PATEKILE (ADV.)**

Date: 2025-08-01

CERTIFICATE

I am satisfied that the alleged misconduct is of a serious nature and justifies the holding of a disciplinary hearing. I hereby refer the outcome of the investigation to the following Employer Representative:

PERSAL NO: RANK: Maj Gen NAME: ME Makhubo


SUPERVISOR

Date: 2025-08-20

